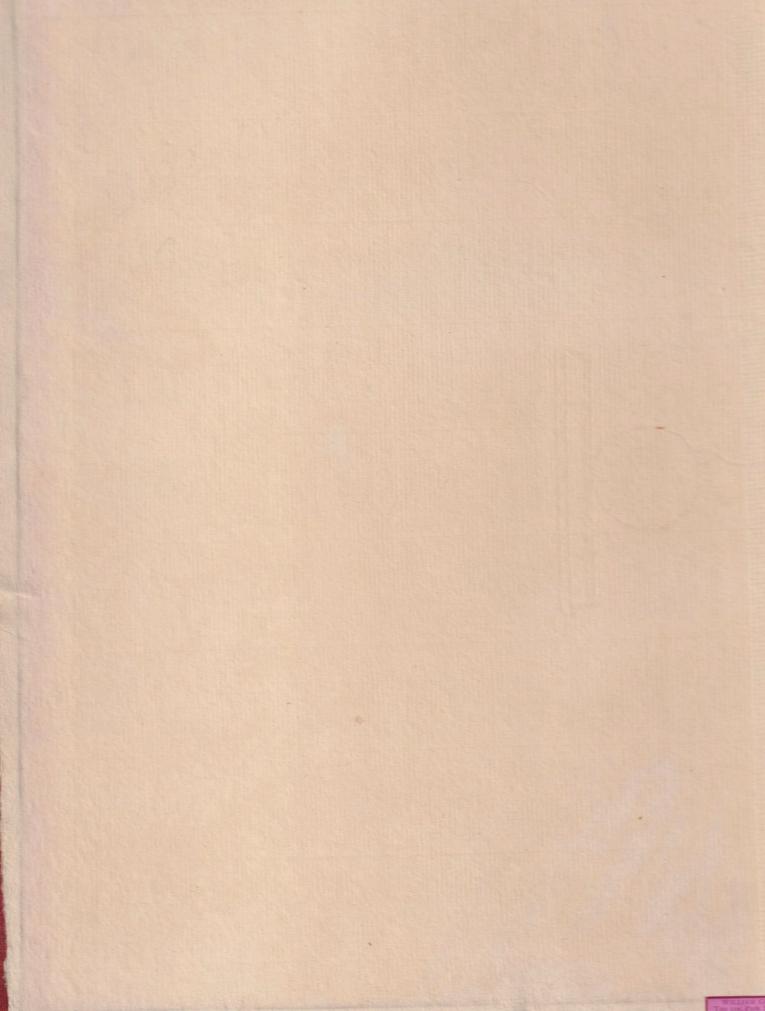
The Little Red Book of Bristol.

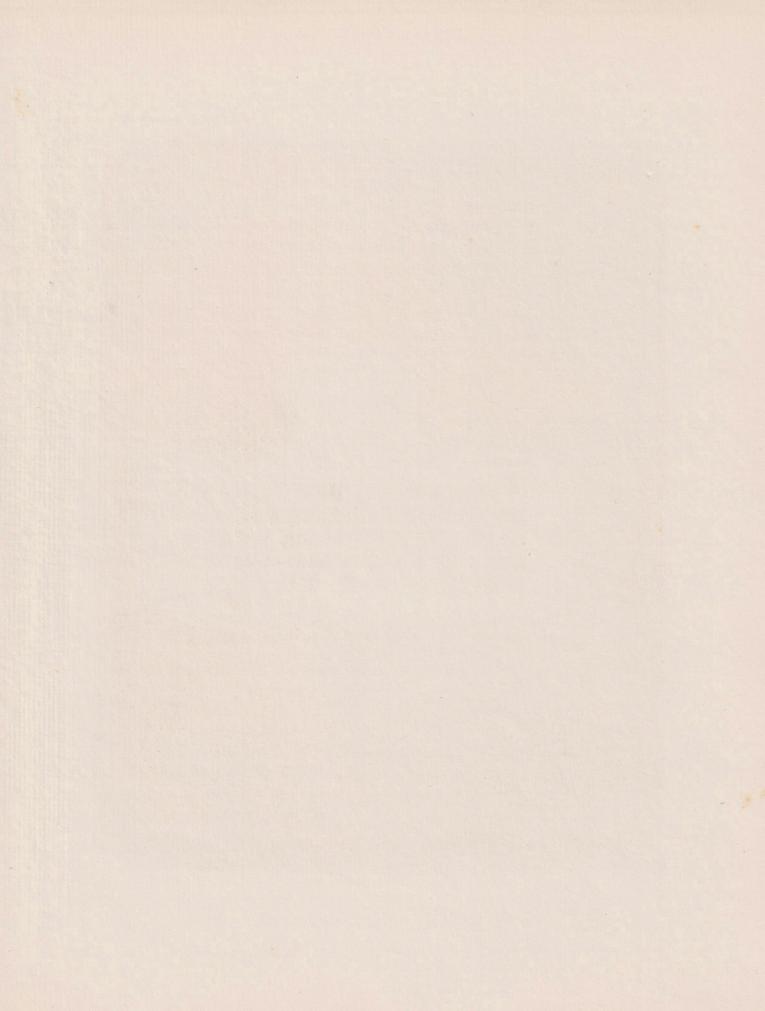


PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY
OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY
AND COUNTY OF BRISTOL. . . .



The Little Red Book of Bristol.







The Little Red Book of Bristol.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE COUNCIL
OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF BRISTOL,

AND EDITED BY

FRANCIS B. BICKLEY,

Assistant in the Department of MSS., British Museum.

VOL. II.

Bristol:

W. CROFTON HEMMONS, ST. STEPHEN STREET.

London:

HENRY SOTHERAN & CO., 140, STRAND, W.C., AND 37, PICCADILLY, W.

1900.

PERCHASING THE AUTHORITY OF THE CHARLES

PEANOR & RICKERY

ASSESSMENT OF THE SHAREST AND WARDS SHAREST

11 307

BORDE

HERE SHEETERAGE SELECTION SERVERS

Table of Contents.

		Vol. II.				
Ordinance	of the Weavers					PAGE 2, 6
Do.	do. Dyers				••	6
Do.	do. Fullers	••	••		• • 7	, 10, 14
Do.	Various	•	••			8
Do.	for Woad		••	••	••	16
Do.	for Fishmongers and	d Regrators				22
Do.	of the Tailors	and the second				26
Do.	concerning timber o	n the Quay				28
Do.	Miscellaneous—					
	Wool		or pile	E 1901 70		29
	Tapsters	in the state of th		SERVICE SERVICE		30
	Cleanliness of the	e streets				31
	Tailors		ability of	ii) io ens		31
Note as t	pigs straying		HALDER	18 will Se	Mary St.	31
Ordinance	for the Bakers	TEAST.	1000	0		32
Do.	for those who break	sequestration	1	F .205		34
Do.	for salt-carriers			1989		35
Do.	respecting ale	ACE MIN SO	1000	(1) 14. 162 A	chine	36
Do.	for the Traventer	Chia Colesia a	#. T	Linamid	10.0	37
Do.	for Dyers	urial an along	September 1	A pip sto	il eda	38
Do.	concerning cloth			the stand	30.4	40
Do.	of the Cobblers			a see to	aleger .	41
Grants of	the office of "Planca		incilla	di di	161	44, 57
Ordinance	on absentees at the	time of elec	tions	300		46

						PAGE.
Admission to the franchise		••	••		••	47, 62
Loan to the King, 1447		••				49
Ordinances of the Dyers		•	***			51
Ordinance as to imprisonment	nt of Of	ficials	••			55
Inquisition on lands of the	Fraternit	ty of St	. John	the :	Baptist	55
Privileges to Rochester	••		••		••	58
Ordinances of the Weavers			••			59
Prisage of wines		•• 0	••			61
Tenants of Chantry Lands					•	62
Purchase of grain					••	64
Liveries of the Officials					· ·	64
Pleas in the Court of Tolse	eld				•••	67
Ordinances of the Barbers		• Lab la				69
Sale of cloth			•			71
Sale of fish	** 30					72
Proclaiming of Nicholas Ho	ore and	others	· · standa			74
Ordinances of the Fullers				7		75
League between England ar	d Castile	•	•			80
Ordinances of the Dyers		••== 15				81
Royal charters to the Dyers	S					89
Ordinances of the Skinners			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ST 40.43	93
Do. do. Cordwain	ers				150 12.00	101
Do. do. Tanners						110
Do. do. Weavers					1	17-129
Presentation to a Chantry	of the K	Calendars				129
Letters of Edward IV. to	the town,	1471				30-131
Mandate from the Archbish	op of Ca	nterbury				132
Survey of Cook's Row, etc						132
Ordinances of the Barbers						35, 152
Do. do. Fullers		tershelf			1157 54. 1	141
Do. do. Cordwain	ners				144-180	passim

Table of	Conten	ts.			vii.
Ordinances of the Hoopers					PAGE.
Do. do. Dyers			les to	10	159
Do. do. Farriers, Smiths,	Cutlors	and I or	levore	0.90.55	170
Do. do. Pewterers			S. S. S. S.		184
Do. do. Masters of ships					186
Covenant of H. Mille and others	and Ma	imers		diam'r.	192
Suit of John Guy			100		NEW ST
Guardianship of the children of W.	Rowley	inn			193
Liberties of Bridgenorth			**		197
Do. Tintern Abbey	••		*	**	199
			*	••	199
Exemption from the Jurisdiction of		··	••	**	199
Privileges to various towns, the nam			oor in	the	206
				211 et	5000
A	••		••		
D- Al-	•		••		217
D- 317:				**	217

Ordinance for butchers	•	••	**		218
Do. as to measures	••		••	218	
Do. as to the pillory			••		219
Do. against forestalling	**	••	••		220
Do. against adulteration	••		••	•	221
Do. for bakers	••	•	••	••	221
Do. for brewers	•	••	••	••	222
Compotus of T. Norton, ex-Mayor	••		••	••	223
"Proclamaciones"			••	••	224
Royal mandate on behalf of R. Cly			••	••	232
Indictment of J. Wroth				••	233
Inventory of St. George's Chapel	••				235
		••	•	••	236
French prisoners taken at Whitby					236

viii. Table of Contents.

Acquittance for farm	of Bristol			No. 3		236
Assise of bread				100	230	6, 246
The Mayor's sword .	· Sala a seta					237
Delivery of weights .						238
Release of messuage	in Winch	Street	a receipt			238
Presentation to the H	ospital of	St. John	the Bap	otist	No. 2000	241
Release from W. Rut	te				158 95	243
Ordinances of the Ho	opers		A 10.00	ed) - 2	elei- die	243
Memoranda						246

Illustrations.

VOL. II.

- Cover of the Little Red Book shewing the inscription covered with horn.

 Frontispiece.
- 2. Charter of Edward III., 24 April, 1347 (v. Seyer's Charters, No. XI.), empowering the Mayor, Bailiffs, and Commonalty to have a place of confinement for evil doers, and to inflict punishment on bakers who break the Assise of Bread by drawing them upon sledges through the streets. The initial letter represents, in the upper part, malefactors being put in confinement, and, in the lower part, the offending baker being drawn along with the unjust scales suspended over his head.
 To face p. 33

The original is in the possession of the Corporation.

- Effigy of William Canynge in the Church of St. Mary Redcliff.
 To face p. 59.
- 4. St. Catherine's Chapel in the Church of St. Mary Redcliff, containing the effigy of William Canynge.

 To face p. 59.

 For this information I am indebted to Mr. Alderman F. F. Fox.
- 5. Ordinances for the Craft of Pewterers. To face p. 184.
- 6. Mourning sword of the City of Bristol. To face p. 237.

 For a description of this v. "The insignia and Plate of the Corporation . . . of Bristol," by W. H. St. John Hope in the
 Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society,

 Vol. XV. Reproduced by permission of the Society.

.Filmstrations.

Al-Later

Cover of the Liese ford from Secretary the instiguists toward with

Single-strain of hidrard left in April, that a Super's Charact, No. The subject of hidrard left, indiffice and Community to have a place of nonferment for cell force, and he conting notificants on become who treed the Arelia of Hand on trading their legal stores and the conting the Arelia of Hand on the Arelia of Arelia of the Arelia of

the undirect is in the potentials of the Corporation.

ENTED OF White Company in the Clearly of the Company of the Company

Substitution Chiefe Const. in the Chiefe in

Less H in manufaction of the military in a manufaction of the Society and

Continuences the Court of Propagates

the said of Constitute to the Section of the Language of the Constitution of the Const

The analysis of the State of th

passable in attended to attended in another its

The Little Red Book of Bristol.

[The second volume contains a series of ordinances of the various crafts of the town of Bristol, which are of great interest, and illustrate very fully the development of gild life in the 14th and 15th centuries].

f. 102b.



EMORANDUM quod qualitercumque ordinaciones subscripte ab antiquo vsitate alias

anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum xx°, tempore Roberti Gyene Majoris et W. de Colford Recordatoris, coram se et xlviij consultoribus fuerint iterate et in aliquibus per eos emendate, et coram communitate die martis proxima post festum Annunciationis beate Marie anno supradicto lecte et per eos existunt affirmate.

Memorandum that in whatsoever way the underwritten ordinances in use of old were again repeated in the 20th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest, in the time of Robert Gyene, Mayor, and W[illiam] de Colford, Recorder, before them and the 48 Councillors, and in some respects amended by them, they stand as read before the Commonalty on Tuesday next after the feast of the Annunciation B. V. M. in the year abovesaid, and confirmed by them [25 Mar. 1346].

ORDINACIONES TEXTORUM.

In primis quod nulla draperia fiat nisi habeat sex bundas in latitudine. Et si quis conuictus fuerit super minus illa draperia quecumque fuerit feratur coram Majore et pro qualibet petra amercietur in xld. ad opus Communitatis, et instrumenta textoris amercientur in vs. et jd. Majori, et in xld. Aldermannis.

Item quod nulla trama que dicitur ab sit in loco panni vbi stamen quod dicitur warp poni debet. Et si inueniatur pannus ille et instrumentum quo operatur debent combury (sic).

Item si fila deficiant in panno vel quod nimis distent quod textores appellant *tosed* quod pannus ille et instrumentum quo operatur debent comburi.

Item si pannus pejor sit in medio quam in lateribus, pannus ille et instrumentum quo operatur debent comburi sicut prius vel in discrecionem et per assensum Majoris

ORDINANCES OF THE WEAVERS.

Firstly that no drapery be made except it has six "bondes" in width. And if any one shall be convicted of less let that drapery, whatsoever it be, be taken before the Mayor, and for every stone let him be amerced in 40d. for the use of the Commonalty, and let the instruments of the weaver be amerced in 5 shillings and 1d. to the Mayor, and 40d. to the Aldermen.

Also that no woof which is called "ab" be in the place of cloth where the thread which is called warp ought to be put. And if it be found, the cloth and the instrument on which it is worked ought to be burnt.

Also if the threads are deficient in the cloth, or are too far apart, which the weavers call "tosed," that cloth and the instrument on which it is worked ought to be burnt.

Also if the cloth be worse in the middle than at the sides, that cloth and the instrument on which it is worked ought to be burnt as before, or at the discretion and assent of

et aliorum proborum hominum ville faciat inde finem.

Item si quis textorum operetur de nocte amercietur in vs. jd. Majori, et in xld. Aldermannis, et si alias inueniatur alias sic amercietur, et si tercio inueniatur pernoctare abjurabit artificium per annum et diem etc.

Item si aliquod instrumentum textoris, videlicet *Webanlam* de nouo fiat licet justum soluet pro feodo Majoris vs. jd. et pro feodo Aldermannorum xld.

f. 103.

The last ordinance is scratched out and the following note appended:—

Ista ordinacio precedens cassatur die mercurii in festo Apostolorum Symonis et Jude, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xxix, per Thomam Babbecary Majorem et totam communitatem de eorum communi assensu.

Item quod nullum instrumentum textoris stabit in solariis neque in

the Mayor and other good men of the town he shall pay a fine therefor.

And if any of the weavers work at night let him be amerced in 5s. 1d. to the Mayor, and in 4od. to the Aldermen, and if he be found so doing a second time let him be so amerced a second time, and if he be found a third time working at night he shall abjure his trade for a year and a day.

Also if any instrument of the weaver, to wit a "webanlam," be newly made, although it be just, there shall be paid for the Mayor's fee 5s. 1d., and for the Aldermen's fee 4od.

The preceding ordinance is annulled, on Wednesday the feast of the Apostles Symon and Jude [Oct. 28], in the 29th year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [1355], by Thomas Babbecary Mayor, and all the Commonalty of their common assent.

Also that no weaver's instrument shall stand in solars [i.e. upper

celariis nisi in aulis et in shoppis juxta viam in conspectu populi, et si aliter inueniatur amercietur in xld., et nichilominus ammoueatur infra quindenam.

Item quod Major Bristollie faciat summonire omnes textores coram eo et eligere debent quatuor aldermannos qui superuidere debent totum illud artificium per sacrasuum. Et mentum quod inuenerint ordinaciones contra prescriptas quociens inuenerint eidem Majori monstrare debent et fideliter presentare.

Item quod nulla instrumenta textoris, videlicet *Webanlam*, de villis forinsecis veniencia remaneant in Bristollia nisi soluant feodum Majori et Aldermannis vt superius notatur.

Item quod nullus textor sit commorans super artificio textoris in villa Bristollie nisi fiat burgensis et recipiatur in libertatem.

Item consensum est quod instrumenta pro *Osetes* faciendis decetero paciantur, ita quod stent in aulis et shopis juxta viam in conspectu populi. Similiter quod nullum rooms] or in cellars, only in halls and shops next the road in sight of the people, and if it be found otherwise let it be amerced in 40d., and notwithstanding let it be removed within fifteen days.

Also that the Mayor of Bristol cause all the weavers to be summoned before him, and they ought to elect four aldermen who ought to supervise all that craft on their oath. And if they shall find anything contrary to the prescribed ordinances, so often as they shall find it they ought to show and faithfully present it to the Mayor.

Also that no weaver's instruments, to wit a "Webanlam," coming from foreign towns remain in Bristol except they pay the fee to the Mayor and Aldermen as noted above.

Also that no weaver remain in the craft of weaver in the town of Bristol unless he become a burgess and be received into the liberty.

Also it is agreed that the instruments for making "Osetes" in future be allowed, provided they stand in the halls and shops next the road in sight of the people. Likewise that filum lane videlicet *Jern* ab aliquo recipiant nisi tantummodo a maritis et vxoribus, et si aliter inueniatur in xld. amercietur. Et nichilominus infra quindenam sequentem ammoueatur. Et si alias deliquerit, alias amercietur vt predictum est. Et quod hujusmodi textores coram Majore ad hec fideliter facienda jurentur.

Item prohibitum est quod¹ textores non recipiant ab aliquo aliquid filum lane nisi a maritis vel eorum vxoribus.

Item quod nullus filus lane mittetur extra villam ad texendum nisi prius videatur in cathena per aldermannos quod sit de latitudine vt supradictum est, quod nullo modo aliter fiat.

Item ordinee est et acordee qe si desore enauaunt nul drap soit trouee en la ville estre fait de fil de² lein appele *thromes* cely qe de ceo soit atteynt perdra le drap a toutz iours. Et soit le dist drap ars.

Item qe chescun tistour face soun propre merch en chescun manere Yarn, from any one but only from husbands and wives: and if it be otherwise found let it be amerced in 40d. And nevertheless let it be removed within the next fifteen days. And if he offend again let him be amerced again as is aforesaid. And let such weavers be sworn before the Mayor to do these things faithfully.

Also weavers are prohibited from receiving any woollen thread from any one except from their husbands or wives.

Also that no woollen thread be sent out of the town to be woven except it first be seen in chain by the aldermen that it be of the width abovesaid, that it is made in no other manner.

Also it is ordained and agreed that if henceforth any cloth be found in the town to be made of woollen thread called thrums, he who shall be convicted of this shall lose the cloth for ever. And let the said cloth be burnt.

Also that each weaver make his own mark on each kind of cloth

¹ hujusmodi inserted in a later hand.

drap qil oeuere qil soit conu pur ly auxy bien en soun drap demesne come en drap daltry. Et si nul de ceo soit atteynt soit amercyee en xld. pur chescun drap.

f. 103b.

ORDINACIONES PRO TINCTORIBUS.

Ordinee est et assentuz qe nul drap de pers soyt teynt altrement qen leyne sur la peyne de perdre xld. pur chescun piere.

PUR ALYM.

Item qe nul alym soit vsee nule part en la ville en oueraigne forsqe Spyralym, Glasalym et Bokkan. Et qe nul alym de Wyght ne Bitterwos soyt vsee ne mys en oueraigne; et qe nul herberge nul tiel manere alym ne le achate. Et si nul soit trouee oue tiel manere alym adonge soit il amercye solom la descrecion le mair et altres bones gentz.

Adhuc ordinacio de nouo facta tempore Walteri Derby, Majoris ville Bristollie, Willelmi Somerwell, tunc Vicecomitis, videlicet die lune proximo post festum Natiuitatis

that he works, that it may be known as his, as well on his own cloth as on the cloth of others. And if any one be convicted of this let him be amerced in 40d. for each cloth.

ORDINANCES FOR THE DYERS.

It is ordained and agreed that no cloth of pers1 be dyed otherwise than in the wool on the pain of forfeiting 40d. for each stone.

Also that no alum be used any FOR ALUM. where in the town in working except"Spyralym," "Glasalym" and "Bokkan." And that no "Alym de Wyght" or "Bitterwos" be used or employed in working, and that no one harbour any such kind of alum or purchase it. And if any be found with such kind of alum then let him be amerced according to the discretion of the Mayor and the other good men.

Yet another ordinance newly made in the time of Walter Derby, Mayor of the town of Bristol, William Somerwell, then Sheriff, viz. on Monday next after the

A blue colour. Stratmann;—a kind of cloth so called. Halliwell.

Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum quinto [1381].

En primis qe nul homme demurraunt en la ville envoie hors del fraunchise de la ville fille de leyne a texter aillours sur peine de forfaiture de tout le drap saunz nulle pardoun faire. Et outre ceo si ascun homme purra espier nulli faisaunt la contrarie de cest ordinaunce il auera pur son trauaille de mesme la forfaiture del drap entier, demi marc, et del demi drap, xld. Et a ceux articlez pur le dist mestier meyntener sount esluz cest assauoir Thomas Gode, William de Ele, Bernard Obley, Thomas Atte Hay, John Frere, John Stamford, William Fox, Edward Fox, Hugh Byde, William Stamford, John Morleigh et John Sweft.

f. 104. ORDINACIO PRO FUL-LONIBUS.

Ordinee est qe nul hom face amesner hors de ceste ville nule manere drap a foler qe home appele raucloth sur peyne de perdre xld. pur chescun drap.

feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist [24 June], in the fifth year of the reign of King Richard II. after the Conquest [1381].

First that no man dwelling in the town send outside the franchise of the town woollen thread to be woven elsewhere, on pain of the forfeiture of all the cloth without any pardon. And further if any man can discover any one acting contrary to this ordinance he shall have for his labour, on the forfeiture of the whole cloth, half a mark, and of the half cloth, 40d. And to maintain these articles for the said craft are elected, to wit, Thomas Gode, William de Ele, Bernard Obley, Thomas Atte Hay, John Frere, John Stamford, William Fox, Edward Fox, Hugh Byde, William Stamford, John Morleigh and John Sweft.

ORDINANCE FOR THE FULLERS.

It is ordained that no man cause to be taken out of this town any kind of cloth to be fulled which is called "Raucloth" on pain of losing 40d. for each cloth.

f. 104.

DE PANNO MALE FULLATO.

Item qe chescun folour qe receiue drap a foler qil le face apparayler bien et couenablement saunz nule defaute. Et si le drap soit enpiry en sa defaute qil sur ceo face les amendes a cely qe le drap est; et soit amercyee en xld. [demi marc interpolated in a later hand a payer la moytee a la Communaltee et lautre moitee as sourueours de drap ordinez pur cele oueraigne. Et sy la defaute soit trouee outre troiz foitz qil forsiure cel oueraigne par vn an et vn iour.

DE PANNO NON WRANG-HALUED.

Item qe nul folour face amesner ne soeffre estre amesnee nul drap al molyn auant qil soit lauee et apparailee en manere qe home appele Wranghalued sur forffaiture de vs. pur chescune foitz al eops le mair.

that every fuller who receives cloth to full cause it to be well and properly dressed without any defect. And if the cloth be damaged by his fault let him thereupon make amends to the owner; and let him be amerced in 40d. (half a mark interpolated), the moiety to be paid to the Commonalty and the other moiety to the surveyors of cloth appointed for that work. And if default be found more than three times that he forswear that work for a year and a day.

Also that no fuller cause or suffer any cloth to be taken to the mill before it be washed and dressed in the manner that is called "wranghalued" on pain of forfeiting 5s. each time to the use of the Mayor.

OF CLOTH NOT "WRANG-

HALUED."

OF CLOTH

BADLY

FULLED.

QUOD NULLUS MITTAT LANAM VNCTAM AD FILANDAM.

Item qe nully ne face maunder namesner hors de la ville leyne enoynte a filer ne peigner fors qil soeffre qil soit quys de ceux qe le deyuent filer et peigner sur peyne de perdre xld. pur chescun piere de leyne al eops de la commune.

Also that no one cause to be sent THAT NO ONE or taken out of the town oiled wool to be spun or combed except he suffer it to be fetched by those who ought to spin and comb it on pain of losing 40d. for each stone of wool to the use of the Commonalty.

SEND OILED WOOL TO BE SPUN.

Quod NULLUS RECIPIAT LANAM VNCTAM ET OUOD NON EXPONATUR VENDICIONI NISI DIE VENERIS.

Item qe nul de la ville trauenter1 ne howestere ne altre ne recevue leyne enoynte ne fil de leyne a vendre ne achater ne destre mys a gage sur peyne de forffaire ceo gensy serra trouee deynz lour mayn. Et sy nul tiel fil soyt portee a vendre par cely a qy ceo est ou par la porteresse, qil soit portee par iour de vendredy et nemye par altre iour.

Quod SIGILLUM FIAT PRO ARTICULIS TINCTORUM. TEXTORUM ET FULLONUM.

Item pur chescun oueraigne cest a sauoyr teynturer, tistour, folour, et pur marchauntz, soyent esluz quatre homs a sourueer le oueraigne ge soit bien et loialment tenuz et qe vn hom soit esluz par le mair et altres gentz pur ensealer les draps de la ville et qe vn seal pur ceo soit ordinee.

f. 104b.

Item si nule porteresse soit trouee qeole porte leynes enoyntes ou fil lanee par altres iours ge venderdy a vendre ou le mette sur fenestres a vendre adonges soit la chose forffaites primes et la secounde foitz ensement, et si la tiercz foitz soit trouee adonge soit la chose ensement forffaite, et ge la diste porteresse forsiure son office a toutz iours.

Also that no traventer nor huckster That no one nor any other person of the town oiled wool, receive oiled wool or woollen thread for sale, purchase or pledge, on pain of forfeiting what shall be thus found in their possession. And if any such thread be borne for sale by the owner or a porteress, that it be borne on Friday and no other day.

AND THAT IT BE ONLY EXPOSED FOR SALE ON FRIDAY.

Also for each work, to wit, of dyer, THAT A SEAL weaver, fuller, and for merchants, four men be elected to survey the work, that it be well and lawfully carried on, and that a man be elected by the Mayor and others for sealing the cloths of the town, and that a seal for this purpose be ordained.

BE MADE FOR THE GOODS OF DYERS, WEAVERS AND FULLERS.

Also if any porteress be found bearing oiled wool or woollen thread for sale on other days than Friday, or putting it in the windows for sale, that the goods be forfeited for the first and also for the second time, and if it be found a third time that the goods be also forfeited, and the said porteress forswear her office for ever.

1 Hawker (?). v. Glossary at the end.

ORDINACIONES PRO FULLONIBUS DE NOUO FACTE.

Ceux sount les ordinaunces faites le Marsdy procheyn apres la feste del Annunciacion notre dame [25] Mar.], lan du regne le Roy E. tiercz apres le conquest vintisme [1346] a Bristuit deuaunt R[obert] Gyen Maire et W[illiam] de Colford adonge Recordour de mesmes la ville et altres bones gentz illeoges assemblez par xij les plusuanez des folours de la ville susdite cest a sauovr, Robert de Bathe, Phelip Ferthyng, John de Mylton, Watier Howes, Henri Westram, John Newelonde, Elyz Sherman, Walter Corsleye, Robert Saundres, Roger le Cok et Waltier Gilbert. assentuz a demorer a toutz iours par la commune de mesmes le mestier a ceo mentenyr iurez, cest a sauoyr, Alisaundre Reygnald, Nichol le Freo, John le Cok, Robert Prentiz, Robert Brus, Walterus Lacham, Robert de Barewe, John Fisshere, John Draycote, William Banewelle, Radulphus de Milton, Tordan de Compton,

ORDINANCES NEWLY MADE FOR THE FULLERS.

These are the ordinances made Tuesday next after the feast of the Annunciation of our Lady, the twentieth year of the reign of King Edward the third after the Conquest, at Bristol before R[obert] Gyen, Mayor, and W[illiam] de Colford, then Recorder of the same town, and other good men there assembled, by the twelve most notable of the fullers of the abovesaid town, that is to wit Robert de Bathe, Philip Ferthyng, John de Mylton, Walter Howes, Henry Westram, John Newelonde, Ellis Sherman, Walter Corsleye, Robert Saundres, Roger le Cok and Walter Gilbert. And it is agreed by the Commons of the same mystery sworn to maintain it to abide thereby for ever, that is to say Alexander Reygnald, Nicholas le Freo, John le Cok, Robert Prentiz, Robert Brus, Walter Lacham, Robert de Barewe, John Fisshere, John Draycote, William Banewelle, Ralph de Milton, Jordan de Compton, Richard de Palton,

Richard de Palton, Thomas Fishwere, Henry Cardyn, William John Otery, Walter Roghe, Thomas Mundham, Westram, Richard Saundres, John Castelacre, William Oweyn, Adam Newelond, Henri de Yeuelton, Roger Richeman, Phelip atte Watere, Phelip Fishere, Phelip Seleman, Johannes Seleman, William le Freo, William Berdewyk, John Hood, Walter Wylkok, John Stoyl, William de Bekynton, Simond James, Peres Page, John Oweyn, le pusnee,1 Thomas West, Robert Chichestre, Robert Bromfeld, Alisaundre Moys, Adam le Irisshe, Nichol de Marleberewe, John le Spenser, Richard de Compton, James de la Mare, William 1e Haytour, Gilbert Pokerel, le pusnee, Robert Carsclyue, Adam Lym, Richard de Poulesham, Thomas Champyoun, Walter le Lange, Water de Barewe, John Oweyn, leisne, Pieres Petyt, Henry Finas, John Page, John Riche, Henry Coof, William Handelsettere, John Laskyryan, Thomas Fagenham, John le Freo, Richard de Barewe, John le Thomas Fishwere, Henry Cardyn, William Roghe, John Otery, Walter Thomas Mundham, Westram, Richard Saundres, John Castelacre, William Oweyn, Adam Newelond, Henry de Yeuelton, Roger Richeman, Philip atte Watere, Philip Fishere, Philip Seleman, John Seleman, William le Freo, William Berdewyk, John Hood, Walter Wylkok, John Stoyl, William de Bekynton, Simon James, Peter Page, John Oweyn, the younger, Thomas West, Robert Chichestre, Robert Bromfeld, Alexander Moys, Adam le Irisshe, Nicholas de Marleberewe, John le Spenser, Richard de Compton, James de la Mare, Haytour, William 1e Gilbert Pokerel, the younger, Robert Carsclyue, Adam Lym, Richard de Poulesham, Thomas Champyoun, Walter le Lange, Walter de Barewe, John Oweyn, the elder, Peter Petyt, Henry Finas, John Page, John Riche, Henry Coof, William Handelsettere, John Laskyryan, Thomas Fagenham, John le Freo, Richard de Barewe, John le Bokeler, Thomas Shepeye, Thomas

¹ Written over leisnee.

Bokeler, Thomas Shepeye, Thomas le Olde, John Plumstoke, William Wyght, Geffrey Horale, William Cory, John Snow, William Horlok et Nicholas de Frompton.

f. 105.

PUR

STALLAGERS

A TRONKES.

En primes qu'nul hom qest mestre del dist mestier ne paye a nul stallager ne a nul altre oueraunt en le stok fors iijd. Par le iour auxy bien en estee com en yuer et nyent plus. Et si trouee soit que ascun mestre paye plus, qil paye a la communaltee vs. et al recordour xxd.

PUR OUEROURS A PERCHE.

Et auxint ordinee est qe les dists ouerours qe oeuerent sur terre cest a sauoyr a la *perche* preygnent par le iour ijd.² auxy bien en yuer com en estee, et qe nul mestre paye plus sur la peyne auauntdite.

ITEM PUR FULLYNG.

Item ordynee est quant hom voyse en le *Stokkes* al oueraygne quatre [sys] deners le iour et nient plus sur la peyne auauntdite.

PUR WEDESTERES. Item ordynee est que nul mestre paye a nule femme quest appelee Wedestere ne pregne de nul mestre synoun jd. le iour, et pur le demy iour, ob., auxy bien en yuer com en

le Olde, John Plumstoke, William Wyght, Geoffrey Horale, William Cory, John Snow, William Horlok and Nicholas de Frompton.

First that no man who is a master of the said craft pay to any Stallager or to any other man working in the stock but 3d. a day as well in summer as in winter, and no more. And if it be found that any master pay more, that he pay to the Commonalty 5s. and to the Recorder 2od.

And also it is ordained that the said workmen who work on land, to wit at the perch, take 2d. a day as well in winter as in summer, and that no master pay more on the pain aforesaid.

Also it is ordained when a man goes to the stocks to the work which is called fulling that he take four [altered to six] pence a day and no more on the pain aforesaid.

Also it is ordained that no master pay to any woman who is called "Wedestere," nor may she take from any master, but 1d. a day, and for the half day ½d. as well in

FOR STALLAGERS AT THE TROUGHS(?).

FOR
WORKMEN
AT THE
PERCH [OR
WOODEN
BAR].

ALSO FOR FULLING.

FOR WEDESTERES.

¹ Altered in a later hand to iiijd. ² Similarly altered to iijd. ³ For an instructive note on Fuller's work v. English Gilds, edited by Toulmin Smith (E. E. T. S.), p. 180.

estee et nient plus sur la peyne auauntdite.

Item ordinee est par les gentz auauntditz qe si ascun ouerour face ascun trespas vers soun mestre sur ascun drap ou en altre manere tochaunt le mestre auauntdit, bonement et couenablement face les amendes vers soun mestre auauntdit solom la ordinaunce de vj gentz qe serront ordinez de sourueer le mestier auauntdit. Et qe nul altre mestre lowe nul ouerour qad soun mestre en tiele manere trespassee auaunt qil eyt fait gree a son mestre et sy nul le face qil paye le peyne auauntdiste.

DE RAUCLOTH MYS A TAXE.

Item ordinee est qe nul mestre bayle nule manere drap apelee rauclothe a taxe par nuit ne par iour a nul ouerour du mestier forspris ses draps de mesne sur la peyne auauntdite.

DE *
RAUCLOTH
MYS A
MOLYN.

Item ordinee est qe nul hom enuoye nul drap al molyn qe hom appele rauclothe et apres receyue le dist drap du folour a parfournyr sur la peyne auauntdite et sur la peyne de payer as sourueours del dist mestier demy marc.

winter as in summer, and no more on the pain aforesaid.

Also it is ordained by the men aforesaid that if any workman commit any trespass against his master in respect of any cloth or in any manner touching the master aforesaid he shall make good and suitable amends to his master aforesaid according to the ordinance of six men who shall be appointed to survey the craft aforesaid. that no other master hire any workman who trespassed has against his master in such way until he has made satisfaction to his master, and if any one do so that he pay the pain abovesaid.

Also it is ordained that no master give any kind of cloth called "Rauclothe" by night or day to any workman of the craft for piece work (?) except his own cloths on the pain aforesaid.

Also it is ordained that no man send any cloth to the mill which is called "Rauclothe" and afterwards receive the said cloth from the fuller to finish on the pain abovesaid, and on the pain of paying to the surveyors of the said craft half a mark.

OF RAUCLOTH PUT TO PIECE WORK (?).

OF
RAUCLOTH
SENT TO
THE MILL.

ISTA
ORDINACIO
PONITUR IN
RESPECTU
QUOUSQUE,
ETC.

Item qe nul folour de la diste ville ne receiue drap qest fulee sur oppelande pur rekker, pleter, namender sur la peyne auauntdite.¹

Et a ceux articles pur le dist mestier mentenyr a la requeste de la commune del dist mestier lauauntdit mair ad esleu vj qe sount iurez, cest a sauoyr Robert de Bath, Nichol le Freo, Phelip Pherthyng, Richard Saundres, John le Cook et Robert Saundres, issint qe sy nul se sente greuee par les sys ou par altres en lour lieu mys qe le maire qe pur le temps serra face amendement auxy bien de soun office com a seute de partye qe pleyndre se vodera. Also that no fuller of the said town receive cloth which is fulled on "oppelande" for rekkyng, pleyting, or amending on the pain aforesaid.

THIS
ORDINANCE
IS POSTPONED
UNTIL, ETC.

And to maintain these articles for the said craft, at the request of the commons of the said craft, the aforesaid Mayor has elected 6 who are sworn, to wit, Robert de Bath, Nicholas le Freo, Philip Pherthyng, Richard Saundres, John le Cook, and Robert Saundres, so that if any feel himself aggrieved by the six or by others put in their place, the mayor for the time being may make amendment, as well of his office as at the suit of the party who shall wish to complain.

f. 105b.

ADHUC ORDINACIONES DE NOUO FACTE PRO FULLONIBUS TEMPORE WALTERI DERBY TUNC VILLE MAIORIS BRIS-WILLELMI TOLLIE. SOMERWELL TUNC VICE COMITIS, VIDE-LICET DIE MERCURII PROXIMO POST FESTUM

YETORDINANCES NEWLY MADE FOR THE FULLERS IN THE TIME OF WALTER DERBY. OF THE THEN MAYOR TOWN OF BRISTOL. WILLIAM SOMERWELL. VIZ. THENSHERIFF. ON WEDNESDAY NEXT AFTER THE FEAST OF

NATIUITATIS SANCTI JOHANNIS BAPTISTE, ANNO REGNI REGIS RICARDI SECUNDI POST CONQUESTUM QUINTO.

En primes qi nulle homme qest mestre del dist mestier ne paie a nulle scallager ne a nulle autre oueraunt en le stok forsqe vjd. par le iour auxi bien en estee come en vuer et nyent plus. Et si trouee soit qe ascun mestre paie plus, qil paie al communaltee vs. et al recordour xxd. Et auxint ordeigne est qe lez ditiz ouerours qe ouerount sur terre, cest assauoir a la perche, prendrount par le iour, cestassauoir de la feste de seint Calixte tanqe al mekerdy de sendres iijd. et nient pluis, et de mesme le iour tanqe al dit feste de seint Kalixte iiijd. et nient pluis. Et qe nulle mestre paie pluis as ditz ouerours sur peyne auauntdit.

1 Item ordeigne est que nulle follour resceyue drap qest folee hors de la ville pur rekker, pletier ne amender sur peyne de paier a la communalte de la ville demi marc, et a lez

THE NATIVITY OF ST.

JOHN THE BAPTIST,

IN THE FIFTH YEAR

OF THE REIGN OF

RICHARD II. AFTER

THE CONQUEST [1381].

First that no man who is a master of the said craft pay to any stallager or to any other working in the stock but 6d. a day as well in summer as in winter, and no more. And if it be found that any master pay more, that he pay to the Commonalty 5s. and to the Recorder 20d. And also it is ordained that the said workmen who work on land, to wit at the perch, shall take daily, viz. from the feast of St. Calixtus [14 Oct.] to Ash Wednesday 3d. and no more, and from the same day to the said feast of St. Calixtus 4d., and no more. And that no master pay more to the said workmen on pain aforesaid.

Also it is ordained that no fuller receive cloth which is fulled outside the town for rekkyng, pleyting, or amending on pain of paying to the Commonalty of the

sourueyours qe serrount ordeignez a sourueyer le dite mestier xld. pur chescun drap. Et auxint qe nulle mestre follour ne seruaunt uoise hors de la ville a cause de rekkier, pletier ou amendier ascun drap gest fole hors de la ville sur la peyne pur chescun drap auauntdit.

Item ordeigne est qe nulle drap soit laue deinz la ville forsqe taunt seulement en ewe et clay, et sy ascun face la contrarie encourge la peyne, cestassauoir [de perdre]1 pur chescun drap de paier a la communalte vs. et a la recordour xxd.

Item ordeigne est qe si ascun estrange de mesme la mestier viegne a la ville a ouerier deinz la ville qil prendra son salerye solonc la descression dez sourueiours du mesme le mestier.

ORDINACIONES PRO WAYDA.TEMPORE 3[OHANNIS] WYCOMBE. MATORIS, ANNO XXTº [John Wycombe was Mayor in

1351. Ricart's Kal.].

En primes est ordinee et assentu qe chescun burgeis de Bristuit qe

town half a mark and to the surveyors who shall be appointed to survey the said craft 40d. for each cloth. And also that no master fuller or servant go out of the town for the purpose of rekkyng, pleyting or amending any cloth which is fulled outside the town on pain aforesaid for each cloth.

Also it is ordained that no cloth be washed within the town but only in water and clay, and if any do the contrary let him incur the penalty to wit, of losing for every cloth 5s. to be paid to the Commonalty, and 20d. to the Recorder.

Also it is ordained that if any stranger of the same craft come to the town to work within the town that he shall take his salary according to the discretion of the surveyors of the same craft.

ORDINANCES FOR WOAD, IN THE TIME OF JOHN WYCOMBE, MAYOR, IN THE 21st YEAR [? OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD III.].

First it is ordained and agreed that every burgess of Bristol who

f. 106b.

¹ These words have been scored through.

ad gayde soit ceo tonel ou plus, qe bien lit a chescun burgeis de briser son gaide de mesne sil voet. Et si le dit burgeis voet auoir les portors qe sount ordinez et assignez par les Maire et Communaltee, cest a sauoir viij ou toutz les portors qe le burgeis paie pur le tonel de gaide de Picardie iijd. pur le debriser, et pur faire prest la gaide de receiure son tourn.

Item ordinee est qe les ditz portors ne deiuent prendre pur le tonel de gaide de Tolouse plus qe vjd. pur le debriser, et pur le dit gaide faire prest de receiure son tourn.

Item ordinee est qe si les portors iurez debrisent vn tonel de gaide de ascun burgeis ou soient illeoqes qaunt il est debrisee qadonqes pregnent pur chescun tourn de chescun tonel quadrin, et si les portors auauntditz soient destourbez par le dit seignur qe ne vueille soeffrir ne soient pas al debriser del dit gaide qe donqes deiuent prendre pur chescun tourn de chescun tonel obole.

Item est ordinee qe les portors soient prests de faire les trois tourns has woad, be it a tun or more, that it be lawful to every burgess to break his own woad if he will. And if the said burgess wish to have the porters who are ordained and appointed by the Mayor and Commonalty, to wit 8 or all the porters, that the burgess pay for the tun of Picardy woad 3d., for breaking it and making ready the woad to receive its turn.

Also it is ordained that the said porters ought not to take for the tun of Toulouse woad more than 6d. for breaking it, and for making ready the said woad to receive its turn.

Also it is ordained that if the sworn porters break a tun of woad of any burgess or be present when it is broken, that they take for each turn of each tun a farthing; and if the porters aforesaid be prevented by the said owner who will not suffer that they be at the breaking of the said woad that then they ought to take for each turn of each tun a halfpenny.

Also it is ordained that the porters be ready to make the three

de chescun tonel de gaide auxi bien de ceux qe sunt destourbez par burgeis come de ceux qe sount debrisez par les ditz portours.

Item al quart tourn qe les ditz portors soient prests de faire le gerner del dit gaide par vewe des brocors a cele office iurez. Et si les portors auauntditz ou ascun de eux refusent de faire ou parfournir les ordinaunces ou alcun des pointz auauntditz quant ilz serront resonablement par la partie et par les brocours garniz, et scieuent bien qe la chose dust estre faite, et ne facent mie, et de ceo soit atteint qe meintenaunt soit leuee et paiee a la communaltee des biens et chatels des ditz portors demi marc et a la partie pur ses damages xxs.

Item est ordinee qe si les brocors de gaide ne soiont pas a les trois tourns quant ilz sount faites par les portors auauntditz sicom ilz sunt sermentez; et auxint quant la gaide est mys en gerner; et auxint si les ditz brocors ne facent loialment ceo qe a lor office appent qilz paient a la communaltee demi marc et a la partie pur ses damages xxs.

turns of each tun of woad as well of those which are prevented by the burgesses as of those which are broken by the said porters.

Also at the fourth turn that the said porters be ready to store the said woad by view of the brokers sworn to that office. And if the porters aforesaid or any of them refuse to execute or perform the ordinances or any of the points aforesaid when they shall be reasonably warned by the party and by the brokers, and know well that the thing ought to be done, and do not do it, and of that be convicted that there be levied and paid to the Commonalty from the goods and chattels of the said porters half a mark, and to the party for his damages 20s.

Also it is ordained that if the brokers of woad be not at the three turns when they are made by the porters aforesaid as they are sworn; and also when the woad is put in store; and also if the said brokers do not execute legally what pertains to their office that they pay to the Commonalty half a mark, and to the party for his damages 20s.

Item en caas qe les portors ne facent ne ne vueillent faire lor office en diwe manere come auaunt est dit, qe bien lit au maire de altres couenables en lor lieu assigner pur le dit office parfournir et les ditz portors remuer.

Et en caas qe les ditz brocors ne facent ne vueillent faire lor office come auaunt est dit qe bien lit al maire de assigner altres en lor lieu et les ditz brocors remuer.

Item que nul brocor preigne de nuil burgeis vendeur ne achatour nul dener pur nule manere des marchaundies forspris ceo que ascun burgeis voet doner de sa bone voluntee.

Item ordinee est qe si ascun burgeis face gerner dascune gaide qamounte plus qe vn tonel saunz vewe des brocors et des portors, et de ceo soit atteint par les ditz brocors et portors qil paie a la communaltee xls.

Item qe nul marchaunt alien ne estraunge face gerner deinz la ville saunz fin faire as maire et a la communaltee de nulle gaide qe veigne a Bristuit auxi bien par eawe come par terre. Also in case the porters do not and will not execute their office in due manner as is aforesaid that it shall be quite lawful for the mayor to put other suitable men in their place to perform the said office and to remove the said porters.

And in case the said brokers do not and will not execute their office as is aforesaid it shall be quite lawful to the mayor to put others in their place and to remove the said brokers.

Also that no broker take from any burgess, vendor or buyer, any money for any kind of merchandise except what each burgess will give of his own good will.

Also it is ordained that if any burgess cause to be stored woad amounting to more than a tun without view of the brokers and the porters, and of that be convicted by the said brokers and porters that he pay to the Commonalty 40s.

Also that no merchant, alien or stranger, cause to be stored in the town, without paying a fine to the Mayor and Commonalty, any woad coming to Bristol as well by water as by land.

f. 107.

Item ordinee est et assentu qe nul alien ne estraunge ne face briser nule gaide deinz la ville de Bristuit sinoun par les portors qe sont iurez al dit office.

Item est ordinee qe les ditz portours ne pregnunt pur la brusure dun tonel de gaide de Picardye fors iiijd., et pur vn tonel de gaide de Tolouse viijd. des estraunges et del faire prest de receiure le tourn.

Item est ordinee qe les portors des aliens et estraunges gentz pur chescun tourn de chescun tonel receiue ob., et qils facent bien et loialment lor tourns et nettement les mettent en gerner. Et si les ditz portors refusont (sic) de faire lor office en ascun point qils paiont a la communaltee demi marc qaunt les marchauntz vueillent pleindre et ceo soit tesmoniee par les brocours.

Item ordinee est qe si ascun alien ou estraunge face gerner deinz la fraunchise saunz ceo qe les portors et brocors soient illeoqes, et de ceo soient atteintz par les ditz brocors et portors, qil paie a la communaltee cs. issint qe les marchauntz soient garniz de la peine auauntdite.

Also it is ordained and agreed that no alien or stranger cause any woad to be broken within the town of Bristol except by the porters who are sworn to the said office.

Also it is ordained that the said porters do not take for the breaking of a tun of Picardy woad more than 4d. and for a tun of Toulouse woad 8d. from strangers and for making it ready to receive the turn.

Also it is ordained that the porters of aliens and strangers for each turn of each tun receive $\frac{1}{2}d$, and that they make their turns well and legally and put them in store cleanly. And if the said porters refuse to execute their office in any point that they pay to the Commonalty half a mark when the merchants complain and it be testified to by the brokers.

Also it is ordained that if any alien or stranger cause [woad] to be stored within the franchise without the porters and brokers being present, and of this they be convicted by the said brokers and porters that he pay to the Commonalty 100s., so that the merchants may be warned of the aforesaid penalty.

Item ordinee est que meintenaunt apres que le gerner soit fait, et lassai fait par teintors iureez que le marchaunt, soit il alien ou estraunge, face la vente del dit gerner deinz les xl. iours procheins suauntz, et sil ne face courge en la peine auauntdite.

Et auxint qe nul alien ne estraunge doit nule manere gaide a nul altre estraunge deinz la fraunchise vendre, ne nul altre burgeis par eux ne en lour noun par collusioun et decette de la communaltee sur forffaiture de perdre tote la gaide issint achatee et vendu.

Item qe chescun alien et estraunge doit paier a les brocors pur chescun tonel qil vent a burgeis xijd. et nient plus pur lor brocage. Et si le marchaunt vent par quarters as burgeis qil paie as brocors pur le quarter ijd. et nient plus.

Item si ascuns marchauntz aliens ou estraunges se vueillent pleindre de ascun brocor ou portor qils ne tacent lor office en due manere, cest a sauoir de loial record entre marchaunt et marchaunt tesmonier, Also it is ordained that now after the storing is done and the assay made by sworn dyers the merchant, be he alien or stranger, sell the said store within the 40 days next following, and if he do not so he shall incur the aforesaid penalty.

Also that no alien or stranger ought to sell any kind of woad to any other stranger within the franchise, nor ought any other burgess for them or in their name by collusion and deceit of the Commonalty on pain of losing all the woad so bought and sold.

Also that each alien and stranger ought to pay to the brokers for every tun that he sells to a citizen 12d. and no more for their brokerage. And if the merchant sell by quarters to the citizens that he pay to the brokers for the quarter 2d. and no more.

Also if any merchants, alien or stranger, wish to complain of any broker or porter that they do not execute their office properly, that is to say, to witness loyally between merchant and merchant, as also auxibien entre priuez come estraunges et loials tours et loial gerner faire, et silz ne facent, soit ceo brocor ou portor, et de ceo soit atteint paie a la communaltee demi marc.

between citizen and stranger, and make loyal turns and loyal storage, and if they do not act as broker or porter should and of that be convicted, that they pay to the Commonalty half a mark.

For the preparation of woad see Ure's Dictionary of Arts, etc., sub hac voce, where the special process it was subjected to before it was used by dyers is described.
v. also the oaths of the brokers and porters, Vol. I, pp. 54, 55.

f. 107b. ORDINACIO PRO PISCA-TORIBUS ET REGRA-TORIBUS, ETC.

Die veneris proximo post festum Conuersionis Beati Pauli, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii a Conquestu xiij°, coram Majore et Balliuis ville Bristollie, videlicet Stephano le Spicer, tunc Majore, in plena curia in Gyhalda ejusdem ville tenta, sufficiencioribus probioribus et hominibus nomine communitatis eiusdem ville Bristollie ibidem coadunatis; ad rogatum quorundam burgensium ejusdem ville pisces supra stallos in vico de Worshipestret vendencium, vnanimi eorum omnium consensu et assensu et pro

ORDINANCE FOR FISH-MONGERS AND REGRA-TORS, ETC.

Friday next after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], in the 13th year of the reign of King Edward the third after the Conquest [1339], before the Mayor and Bailiffs of the town of Bristol, namely Stephen le Spicer, then Mayor, in full court held in the Guildhall of the same town, the more worthy and sufficient men, in the name of the Commonalty of the town of Bristol, being there assembled; at the request of certain burgesses of the same town vending fish on stalls in Worship street, by the unanimous

¹ Regrators were those who bought wares or victuals for the purpose of enhancing the price.

vtilitate communi, prouise fuerunt et ordinate ordinaciones scripte, videlicet quod si decetero aliquis eorum infra vicum de Worshipestret predictum vel extra, infra libertatem ville predicte ab aliquo extraneo cum piscibus recentibus venalibus ad dictam villam Bristoll. veniente vnum summagium vel dimidium summagii vnius equi ad suum proprium proficuum empserit, et postea illud vendiderit ante horam ejusdem diei terciam quo ipsas pisces sic empserit, et quociens inde conuinci rite et modo legittimo contigerit, quod pro qualibet hujusmodi transgressione premissa dabit in subsidium operis communitatis predicte xld. Et eodem modo et sub eadem forma de anguillis, ostriis, conchiris,1 welkes, floundris et aliis quibuscunque minutis piscibus venalibus ad dictam villam venientibus, ordinatum, prouisum est et concessum. Et super hoc venerunt omnes et singuli homines ejusdem ville tam pisces salsos marinam recentes per quam venientes ementes et vendentes, et pecierunt ordinaciones subscriptas

PENA XLd.

consent and assent of them all, and for the common utility, the underwritten ordinances were provided and ordained, viz., that if hereafter any of them shall purchase within or without Worship Street aforesaid, within the liberty of the aforesaid town, from any stranger coming to the said town of Bristol with fresh fish for sale, a horse load or half a horse load for his own profit, and afterwards shall sell it before the third hour of the same day on which he shall have bought that fish, so often as he shall be rightly and legitimately convicted thereof he shall give for each such offence aforesaid, in aid of the work of the Commonalty aforesaid, 40d. And PENALTY 40d. in the same manner and under the same form it is ordained, provided and agreed concerning eels, oysters, shell-fish, whelks, flounders and other small fish whatsoever coming for sale to the said town. And thereupon all and singular the men of the same town buying and selling both salt and fresh fish coming by way of sea came and prayed that the

Cockles (?).

communi consensu

NOTA DE NARRACIONE PISCIUM SALSATORUM.

ordinatas et prouisas per dictos Majorem et Communitatem ratificari et confirmari, infra et papirum ejusdem ville scribi et ad perpetuam memoriam inuiolabiliter in eadem villa observari, videlicet quod si quis eorum hujusmodi pisces salsos vel recentes per marinam venientes vendentes cum in naui pisces quos empserint narrauerint,1 et ad terram portauerint, vel per alios fecerit portare, et ipsos huiusmodi pisces narrauerit; si quisquam burgensium ejusdem ville superuenerit et pecierit vnum piscem vel duos pisces ad proprios vsus pro victualibus domus sue secundum statum suum prout decet habere pro precio quo idem mercator piscium secundum ratam sui porcionem, et precium predictum statim optulerit, deinde mercator piscium teneatur hujusmodi burgensibus pisces sic ad proprios vsus emptos liberare, quod si non fecerit, et inde coram majore predicte ville qui pro tempore fuerit, quocienscumque et quandocumque

underwritten ordinances ordained and provided of their own common assent should be ratified and confirmed by the said Mayor and Commonalty, and written in the paper of the same town for a perpetual remembrance to be observed inviolably in the town; viz. that if any of them selling, NOTE OF THE when it was in the ship, such salt or fresh fish coming by way of sea should tell the fish which they had bought, and should carry it to land, or he should cause it to be carried by others, and he should tell such fish; if any of the burgesses of the town should come and demand one or two fish for his own use for the provision of his house, as it is fitting for him to have his portion according to his estate, for the same price as the fishmonger has it, at a fixed rate, and should then and there offer the price aforesaid, then the fishmonger is bound to deliver fish so purchased for their own use to such burgesses, which if he shall not do, as often as and whensoever

TELLING OF SALT FISH.

¹ This passage is a little involved; narrare seems to have the meaning of to tell, in the sense of to count or reckon.

PENA VJd.

PENA VJd.

super hoc conuictus fuerit, dabit in subsidium communitatis predicte pro quolibet pisce vetito vjd. Similiter si quis burgensis ejusdem ville qui sic narrando pisces ad vsus suos proprios hujusmodi pisces ex liberacione mercatoris piscium habuerit, et postea super terram infra eandem villam illos vendiderit, et inde conuinci contigerit, dabit pro quolibet pisce in subsidium communitatis predicte vid. Preterea iidem mercatores piscium vnanimi suo consensu pecierunt quod si quis eorum vel eorum seruiencium vel quicumque alius infra nauem venerit seu venerint et exinde piscem vel pisces cujuscumque generis vel condicionis fuerit seu fuerint, contra voluntatem mercatoris hujusmodi pisces habentis sine pacto certo inter eos inhito sumpserit et illos pisces vel piscem asportau[er]it et inde quocienscumque [coram majore] predicte ville qui pro tempore fuerit conuinci poterit, dabit in auxilium ville predicte xld. sine aliqua perdonacione vel gracia inde optinenda.

he shall be convicted thereof before the Mayor of the town aforesaid for the time being, he shall give in aid of the Commonalty aforesaid for each fish refused 6d. Likewise PENALTY 6d. if any burgess of the same town so telling fish for his own use shall have such fish on delivery of the fish merchant, and afterwards shall vend them on land within the same town, and thereof shall happen to be convicted he shall give for each aid fish in of the Commonalty aforesaid 6d. PENALTY 6d. Moreover the fish merchants by their unanimous consent have prayed that if any of them or of their servants or any other shall come on the ship and shall take thereout fish of any kind or condition whatsoever against the will of the merchant owning such fish without fixed agreement entered into between them, and shall carry that fish away, as often as he shall be convicted thereof before the Mayor of the aforesaid town for the time being he shall give in aid of the town aforesaid 40d. without any PENALTY 40d. pardon or grace to be obtained

therefor.

f. 108.

PENA XLd.

ORDINACIO PRO CISSORI-BUS FACTA TEMPORE ROBERTI GYENE, MAJO-RIS ANNO XXIJ.

[Robert Gyene was mayor in 1346-7].

Por ceo qe les taillors burgeis de ceste ville se sentent greueetz et endamageez de ceo qe portmen et autres qe vsent le mestier vendent et achatent nouel drap et taillent et trenchent nouel drap en pieces por chauces et chaperouns por les reuendre, et autres choses fount tochauntes le dit mestier, queles greuaunces ilz ount monstree au maire et bones gentz de la commune en priauntz de ceo remedie; sus quei par lauis et assent des bones gentz de la dite commune en meintenaunce destaatz des burgeis qe sunt plus priueez a la fraunchise qe les estraunges sunt les ordinances desoutz escriptes faites adurer en temp auenir.

Primes est ordinee que nul portman del dit mestier soit receu en portmanrie por vendre ne achater des estraunges nul manere nouel drap. ORDINANCE FOR THE TAILORS MADE IN THE TIME OF ROBERT GYENE, MAYOR IN THE YEAR 22.

[22nd year of the reign of Edward III.].

Whereas the tailors citizens of this town feel themselves aggrieved and injured because portmen and others who use the craft sell and buy new cloth and cut and divide new cloth in pieces for hose and caps in order to sell them again, and do other things touching the said craft, which grievances they have shown to the Mayor and good men of the Commonalty, praying a remedy therefor; whereupon by the advice and assent of the good men of the said Commonalty, for the maintenance of the estate of the burgesses who are more privy to the franchise than strangers, the ordinances hereunder written are made to last hereafter.

First it is ordained that no portman of the said craft be received in the portmanry to sell to or buy any kind of new cloth from strangers. Item que nul vasunt le dit mestier que ne soit burgeis taille nul manere nouel drap ne tresche en pieces por chauces ne chaperouns por les apres reuendre as estranges sur peine de perdre le drap.

Item qe nul portman ne autre estraunge vsaunt le dit mestier ne taille nul manere nouel drap a nul estraunge venaunt dedeynz la fraunchise sinoun a burgeis et as burgeises. Et si nul le face et de ceo soit atteint, paie a la Communaltee vjd. por chescun trespas.

Item que nul portman ne burgeis vende nul manere drap en pieces toundu et nemie moillee as estraunges, cest a sauoir por chaperouns et chauces come ainz ces houres hon ad vsuee en desclaundre de la ville sur peine de perdre le drap ensi mys a vente ou vendu.

Item qe toutz ceux del dit mestier qe ount estee portmen einz ces houres et altres estraunges del dit mestier qe tienunt shopes soient faitz venir deuaunt le maire et sermenteez qe mes ne ferrunt countre les ordinaunces auauntdites. Also that no one using the said craft who is not a burgess cut any kind of new cloth nor divide it in pieces for hose or caps to sell them again to strangers on pain of losing the cloth.

Also that no portman or other stranger using the said craft cut any kind of new cloth for any stranger coming within the franchise but only for male and female burgesses. And if any do it and be convicted thereof, let him pay to the Commonalty 6d. for each offence.

Also that no portman or burgess sell any kind of cloth in pieces, shorn and not yet damped, to strangers, to wit, for caps and hose as within these times they have been used, to the slander of the town, on pain of losing the cloth so offered for sale or sold.

Also that all those of the said craft who have been portmen within these times, and other strangers of the said craft who keep shops, be made to come before the Mayor and take oath that they will not act contrary to the ordinances aforesaid.

f. 108b.

Item qe certeines gentz burgeis del dit mestier soient esluz et iureez de sorueer qe les ordinaunces du dit mestier soient bien tenuz et les defautes del dit mestier presenter deuaunt le maire. As queles choses bien et loialment faire sunt ore iureez, William Landhulp, John Malmesbure, John Wynkelegh, Henri Chaumberleyn, William Bonenfaunt, John de Budeston et Thomas de Churchelegh et poair donee a chescun de eux de attacher, en absence de sergeaunt, toutz qe serrunt troueez faire al encountre. Et por garaunt doner a les auauntditz taillours burgeis iureez des attachementz auauntditz plus seurement faire, la copie des ordinaunces auauntdites sunt a eux liuereez en la main John de Malmesbury enseallee du seal del office del maire de la ville de Bristuit

ORDINAUNCE PRO (SIC)
MAERIM GISAUNT SUR
LA KAYE ET AUTRES
COMMUNES PLACES.
14th cent.

Por ceo qe plainte ad estee faite au Maire et la communaltee par

Also that certain persons burgesses of the said craft be elected and sworn to survey that the ordinances of the said craft be well kept, and to present the defaults of the said craft before the Mayor. To perform which things well and loyally William Landhulp, John Malmesbure, John Wynkelegh, Henry Chaumberleyn, William Bonenfaunt, John and Thomas de Budeston Churchelegh are now sworn, and power given to each of them to attach, in the absence of the serjeant, all who shall be found acting to the contrary. And to give warranty to the aforesaid sworn tailor burgesses to make the attachments more surely, the copy of the aforesaid ordinances is delivered to them at the hand of John de Malmesbury, sealed with the seal of the office of the Mayor of the town of Bristol.

ORDINANCE AS TO TIMBER LYING ON THE QUAY AND OTHER COMMON PLACES.

Forasmuch as a complaint has been made to the Mayor and the

Seneschals de la dite ville et autres, qe les communes places iuxte la Kaye ount estee et vncore sunt occupeez des diuerses choses come maerim, bords, et autres marchaundises saunz rien paier a la commune por le esement auoir, sus qei por eschure commun damage ordinee qe nul estraunge desoremes ne occupie les dites places outre cynk iours, et qe si nul estraunge outre les ditz cync iours le face soit leuee de luy demi marc, al oeps de la commune. Et qe nul priuee ne les occupie outre viij iours sour peine de perdre ceo qe serra trouee illeoges occupaunt, soit ceo maerim ou autre chose et tournee al oeps de la commune a toutz iours.

Commonalty by the Stewards of the said town and others that the common places next the Quay have been and still are occupied with divers things as timber, boards and other merchandise, without anything having been paid to the Commonalty for the accommodation, wherefore in order to avoid common damage it is ordained that no stranger henceforth occupy the said places beyond five days, and if any stranger do so beyond the said five days, half a mark be levied on him for the use of the Commonalty. And that no citizen occupy them more than eight days on pain of losing what shall be found there, whether it be timber or anything else, [to be] turned to the use of the Commonalty for ever.

PENALTY HALF A MARK.

Miscellaneous Ordinances. 14th cent.

Wool.

f. 109.

PENA DEMI

MARC.

Come ordynee estoit aynz ses houres¹ qe nul hom de la ville merret ou ferreyt mesner hors de la ville layne enoynte a filer et peigner sur peyne de perdre por chescun piere

As it was ordained within these times that no man of the town should take or cause to be taken out of the town wool soaked in oil for spinning and combing on

1 v. also p. 8.

xld., sur qei ascuns gentz en besyllaunt la dite ordynaunce en preiudice de la ville ount maundeez lour leynes sekke et lour oyle et le fount oyndre hors de la ville et illeoqes le fount lyuerer a fyler, ordynee est qe desormes nul hom soit hardy damesner nulle manere leyne teynte ne qe soit departi hors de la ville illeqes a fyler ne peigner sur la peyne auauntdite.

NOTA DE TAPPESTERS.

Ordyne est et assentu qe chescun ge bracer et braceresse ceruoise a vendre eyount lour ceruoise en commune place a vendre et nemye en solers, chaumbres ou autres mussetes, et qe la seyne de cele ceruoise soit al huys de la mesoun ou celle ceruoise serra vendu tot le temps qe la dite ceruoise est a vendre; et si nul hom vigne al encountre et de ceo soit attevnt, soit la primer foith amercie en xld. et a la secunde foitz en demi marc, et si la tierz foitz soit atteynt ge tote la ceruoise soit forsfaite.

pain of losing for each stone 40d., whereupon some men, contravening the said ordinance to the prejudice of the town, have ordered their wool dry and their oil, and caused it to be oiled outside the town, and there caused it to be delivered for spinning, it is ordained that henceforth no man dare to take away any kind of dyed wool nor that it be taken out of the town for spinning or combing on the pain aforesaid.

NOTE CONCERNING TAPSTERS.

It is ordained and agreed that every brewster and brewstress, who has ale to sell, shall have their ale on sale in a common (i.e. public) place, and not in solars, chambers or other secret places, and that the sign of that ale be at the door of the house where that ale will be sold all the time that the said ale is on sale; and if any man act contrary to this and be convicted thereof, for the first time let him be amerced in 40d., and for the second time in half a mark, and if he be convicted a third time let all the ale be forfeited.

Cleanliness of the Streets.

Ordinatum est quod decetero omnes qui ocuparunt communes vicos et venellas in Bristollia et suburbio ejusdem cum fimo et robyl quod admouere faciant infra tres dies sub pena cujuslibet xld. Et eciam quod nullus hujusmodi fimum extra Kayam projicere¹ presumat sub eadem pena pro qualibet transgressione qua inde conuinci contigerit.

It is ordained that henceforth all who have occupied the common streets and lanes in Bristol and the suburbs thereof with ordure and rubble are to cause it to be removed within three days under a penalty of 40d. for each person. And also that no one presume to throw such ordure over the Quay under the same penalty for each offence of which he may be convicted.

Tailors.

Ordinatum est quod cissores ville decetero non capiant pro cissura et factura vnius robe plus quam xviijd. sub pena xld., ita tamen quod predicti cissores inueniant filum, bokeram et cericum pro medulis manicarum²; et pro vni pari caligarum jd.

It is ordained that the tailors of the town shall not in future take for the cutting and making of a robe more than 18d. under penalty of 40d., so that the aforesaid tailors shall find thread, buckram and silk for the lining of the sleeves; and for a pair of boots jd.

f. 109b. NOTA DE PORCIS VAGAN-TIBUS PER VICOS ET PLATEAS.

NOTE AS TO PIGS WANDERING THROUGH THE STREETS AND PLACES.

Ordynee est et assentu qu nul porke del prys de xijd. soit trouee

It is ordained and agreed that no pig of the price of 12d. be found ² MS. mamicarum.

¹ MS. projecere.

wakeraunt deynz les portes de Redeclyue, Templeyate, Neweyate, Fromeyate, Auenemershe sur la peyne de perdre vid. por le primer foith de chescun porke, des queux vjd. le gaoler prendra ijd. por son trauail et serra la cowe del porke coupee a cele foitz dount il poet autrefoitz estre conu. Et si mesme le porke soit autrefoitz trouee wakeraunt soit la teste coupe par mesmes le gaoler ou son vadlet a ceo assigne saunz ascune mitigacion de ceo faire. Et si vn porke de meyndre pris soit trouee paye a la primer foitz ijd. al gaoler et la cowe coupe. Et a la secunde foitz soit la teste coupee come auaunt est dist.

ORDINACIO PRO PISTORI-BUS.

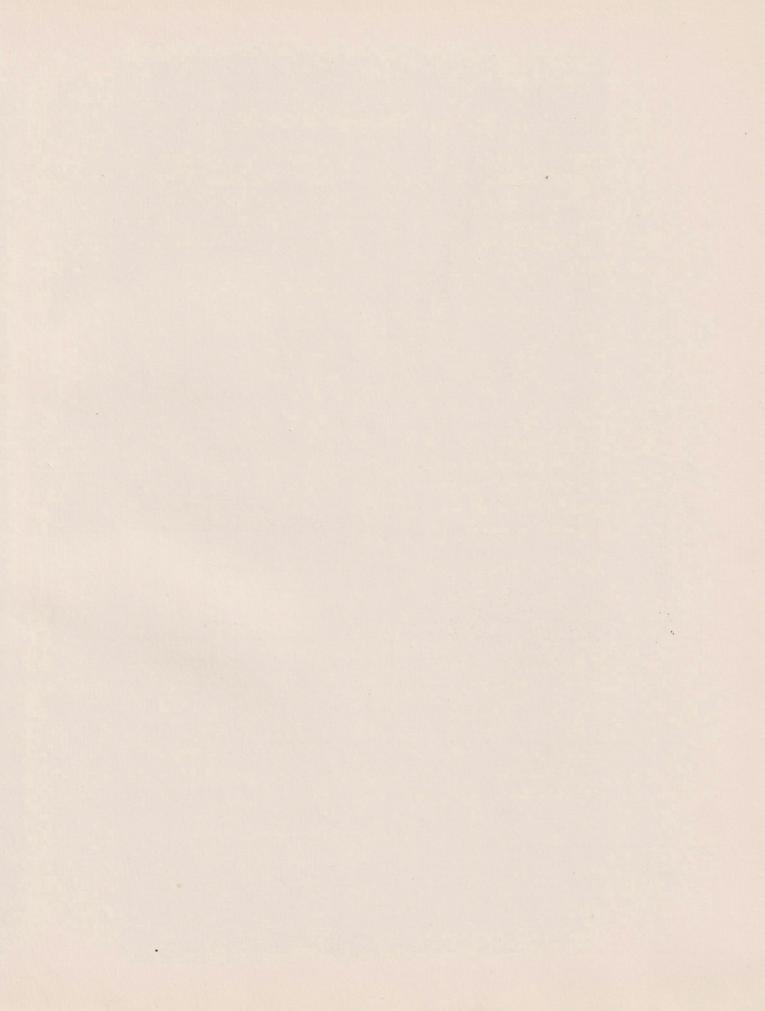
Ordinatum est per pistores quod nullus pistor decetero conferat alicui *Hockestere* panem suum vendenti nisi tantum jd. vltra xijd. et non plus; et si quis plus dederit quocumque colore, siue in precio quorumcumque bonorum vel in resolucione alicujus denarii in recepcione denariorum pro predicto

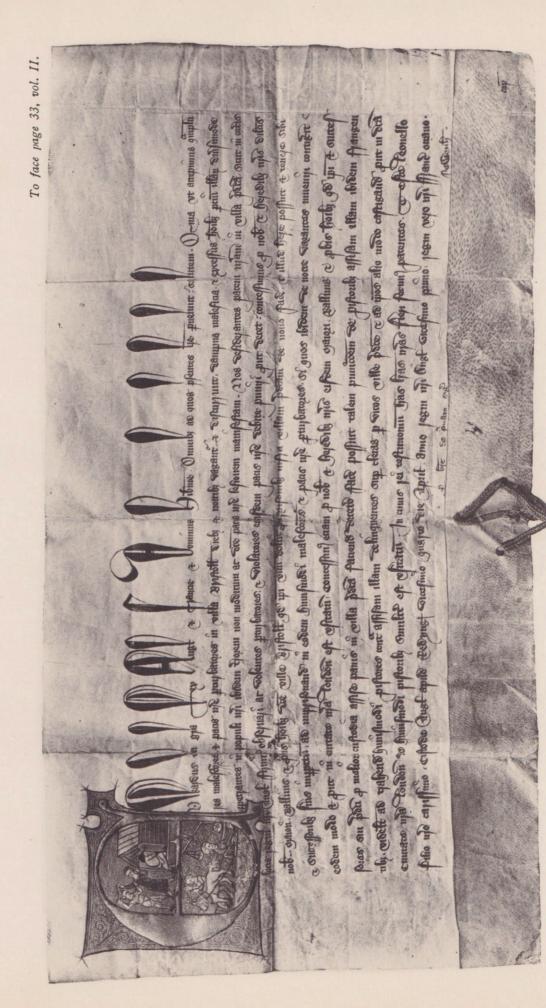
wandering within the gates of Redcliff, Templegate, Newgate, Fromegate, Avonmarsh, on the penalty of losing 6d. for the first time for each pig; of the which 6d. the gaoler shall take 2d. for his trouble, and the tail of the pig shall be then cut whereby it can be known again. And if the same pig be again found wandering let its head be cut by the gaoler or his servant appointed for this purpose without any mitigation thereof. And if a pig of less price be found let there be paid for the first time to the gaoler 2d. and the tail cut. And at the second time let the head be cut as is aforesaid.

ORDINANCE FOR THE

It is ordained by the bakers that no baker henceforth give to any huckster selling his bread but 1d. over and above 12d. and no more¹; and if any one shall give more under any pretence, either in the price of any goods or in repayment of any money on the receipt of the money for the

1 One penny on each shilling (?).





CHARTER OF EDWARD III. 24TH APRIL, 1347.

(v. Seyer's No. xi.)

pane vendito, et super eo conuictus fuerit dabit communitati xld.

Item ordinatum est quod nullus pistor tradat alicui Hokkestere plus de pane quam vendere possit pro dieta, et si que plus ceperit stabit ad periculum emptricis. Et si quis pistor aliquem panem postquam steterit in fenestris ad vendendum mutauerit et super eo conuictus fuerit dabit similiter communitati xld. Et super eo ordinati sunt Thomas de Bristulton, Johannes Spay, Thomas Standysh et Willelmus Bradenych superuisores ad predictam ordinacionem fideliter faciendam. Et si quis predictorum superuisorum ordinacionem officium suum debito modo non fecerint vnusquisque dabit communitati xld.

Item ordinatum est ex eorum communi assensu quod vsque ad festum Pasche anno xxij nullus eorum faciat *Crakenelle* in villa, quod si quis fecerit etinde conuictus fuerit quociens contigerit aliquem ipsorum conuinci dabit communitati xld.

aforesaid bread sold, and thereof shall be convicted he shall give to the Commonalty 40d.

Also it is ordained that no baker shall deliver to any huckster more bread than can be sold for diet, and if any one shall have taken more it shall be at the peril of the buyer. And if any baker shall have changed any bread after it shall have stood in his windows for sale and shall have been convicted thereon, he shall likewise give to the Commonalty 40d. And on this Thomas de Bristulton, John Spay, Thomas Standysh, and William Bradenych are appointed supervisors to execute the aforesaid ordinance faithfully. And if any of the aforesaid supervisors shall not have executed the ordinance and his office in due manner each one shall give to the Commonalty 40d.

Also it is ordained of their common assent that to the feast of Easter, in the 22nd year, none of them shall make Crakenelle in the town, which if any shall have done and been convicted thereof, so often as it shall happen that any one of them be convicted he shall give to the Commonalty 40d.

f. 110. ORDINACIO PRO ILLIS

QUI FRANGUNT SEQUES
TRACIONEM, ETC.

veneris in festo Sancti Nicholai, anno regni regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum [vicesimo] quinto [1351], super rebelles et contrarientes veniendi ad summonicionem et districcionem majoris etc., videlicet quod cum aliquis vel aliqui districtus fuerit veniendi ad summonicionem majoris ad respondendum super sequestracione fracta vel alicujus alterius occasionis, etc., primo summoneatur etc., et si non venerit postea distringatur. Et si forte districcionem illam ammouerit seu sequestracionem super hostium suum pro tallagio appositam fregerit, etc., sommoneatur sub pena omissionis libertatis, et si per primam summonicionem postea non comparuerit sed contemptibiliter se absentauerit et justificari noluerit, quod statim postea eiciatur a libertate imperpetuum tanquam rebellus et perjurius, etc.

ORDINANCE FOR THOSE
WHO BREAK SEQUESTRATION, ETC.

On Friday the feast of St. Nicholas [Dec. 6], in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of King Edward III. after the Conquest [1351], as to rebels and those refusing to come at the summons and distraint of the Mayor, etc., viz. that when any one shall have been distrained to come at the summons of the Mayor to answer concerning a sequestration broken or for any other cause, first let him be summoned, etc., and if he will not come let him afterwards be distrained. And if perchance he shall have removed that distraint or broken the sequestration placed on his door for tallage, etc., let him be summoned under pain of loss of liberty, and if at the first summons he shall not have appeared but have contemptuously absented himself and been unwilling to be justified, let him immediately afterwards be ejected from the liberty for ever as rebellious and perjured.

ORDINACIO PRO ILLIS QUI PORTANT SAL CIRCA VILLAM.

Eodem die ordinatum est et concordatum quod portitores salis capiant pro vna lasta salis hospitanda super Kayam totum subtus muros viijd. (xijd.) et pro mensura ijd. Et a Kaya vsque Gihallam xd. (xvd.) et pro mensura ijd. Et sic vbique per illam viam supra muros et sic vsque vicum cultellare, et portam de Frome. Et a Kaya vsque Redyngeslane xd. (xvd.) et pro mensura ijd. Et sic per totum Smalstret. Et a Kaya vsque Crucem in Baldwynestret xiiijd. (xxjd.) et sic per totum vicum Sancti Nicholai vsque precesserunt domum Rogeri Pluf, et pro mensura, ijd. Et per totam Scatepullestret xd. (xvd.) et pro mensura, ijd. Et sic cum precesserit Gihallam vsque Crucem xvjd. (ijs.). Et eodem modo a Redyngeslane vsque Crucem. Et sic a Cruce de Baldwynestret vsque portam Sancti Nicholai. Et sic a domo Rogeri Pluf vsque predictam portam.

ORDINANCE FOR THOSE WHO CARRY SALT ABOUT THE TOWN.

On the same day it was ordained and agreed that salt carriers shall take for storing a last of salt anywhere on the quay beneath the walls 8d. (12d.) and for a measure 2d. From the quay to the Guildhall 10d. (15d.) and for a measure 2d. And so anywhere along that road on the walls as far as Cultellare Street and Frome gate. And from the quay to Redyngeslane 10d. (15d.), and for a measure 2d. And so throughout Small street. And from the quay to the Cross in Baldwin street 14d. (21d.) and so throughout St. Nicholas Street until they come before the house of Roger Pluf, and for a measure 2d. And throughout Skadpull street 10d. (15d.), and for a measure 2d. And so from the front of the Guildhall to the Cross 16d. (2s.). And in the same way from Redyngeslane to the Cross. And so from the Cross in Baldwin street to St. Nicholas Gate. And so from the

vsque altum vicum xviijd. (ijs.) et pro mensura, ijd. Et eodem modo vsque pillorium. Et si quis dictorum portitorum ordinacionem contrauerit et inde conuictus fuerit abjurabit villam et officium suum per vnum annum et diem.

house of Roger Pluf to the afore-said gate. And as far as the High street 18d. (2s.) and for a measure 2d., and the same to the pillory. And if any of the said porters shall have contravened this ordinance and been convicted thereof he shall forswear the town and his office for a year and a day.

The larger sums in brackets have been inserted at a later date.

Ordinance respecting Ale. 14th cent.

f. 110b.

Come ordeigne soit et assentuz qe les braceresses et trauenters vendent ceruois a certein pris sur peine de xxd. le primer foitz., xld. le secund foitz, demi marc le tierce foitz, et la quart foith qil serroit ateint, les braceresses nyent eiaunt regarde a la dite penaunce ne voillount estre chastiez de qei les poueres gentz de la commune fount graunt clamour, si est ordeigne et assentuz qe desore enauaunt si nul clamour soit fait qe lassise soit tenu qe les bracers et braceresses et trauenteres parmy la ville soient fait venir deuaunt le Mair, qe pur le temps serra, et oreinte doffice, et de toutz yceux qe serrount trouez

As it has been ordained and assented that brewsters and traventers sell their ale at a certain price on pain of 20d. for the first time, 40d. for the second time, half a mark for the third time, and for the fourth time that he should be convicted, the brewsters having no regard to the said penalty will not be chastened, whereof the poor people of the Commonalty make great complaint, it is now ordained and agreed that henceforth if any complaint be made that the assise be [not] kept, the brewers, and brewsters, and the traventers throughout the town be made to come before the Mayor for the time coupables soit la peine leue come deuaunt est dit.

ORDINANCE PRO TRAUENTER.

Purceo qe comme clamour ad souent este fait au mair de la ville de Bristuit qe grauntes greuances et damages sount auenuz a la comune dicelle par diuerses trauenters de ceruoise sibien par diuerses biens et chateux par seruauntz des diuerses gentz de la dite ville come par altres larons et meffesours alloignez en lour mesons receptez et venduz, et lour seruauntz en les mesons des ditz trauenters receptez et detenuz, si qe les bones gentz de la ville ount souent perduz le seruice de lour seruauntz a lour greues damages, come par recept des diuerses maufesours dount meschiefz ad souent auenuz a la ville, sibien de nuyt come de iour, a greues damages et desclaundre dicelle, si est ordeigne et establi le lundy proschein deuant la fest Seint Thomas le Apostle, lan de regne notre seignur le Roi Edward being, and the one previously in office, and from all those who shall be found guilty let the penalty be levied as is before said.

ORDINANCE FOR THE TRAVENTER.

Whereas complaint has often been made to the Mayor of the town of Bristol that great grievances and injuries have happened to the Commonalty of the same town through divers traventers of ale; as well through divers goods and chattels, stolen by the servants of divers folk of the said town as by other robbers and evildoers, being received and sold in their houses, and their servants received and kept in the houses of the said traventers, so that the good people of the town have often lost the service of their servants to their grievous injury, as by the receiving of divers evil doers whose misdeeds have often happened in the town both by night and by day to the great injury and scandal of the same, it is ordained and established on Monday next before the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle [21 Dec.], the 34th year of the reign of our lord

tierc puis le conquest trentisme quart, par Richard Lespicer adonqes mair, Walter Derby et John Hakeston baillifs, Bernard Adam Pountefreit Rede et seneschals de mesme la ville, par assent sibien des mieltz vannez gent come des altres communes de la dite ville, qe de la fest de Nowel adonges proschein ensuant nul trauenter nautre qi qil soit forspris bracers, et braceresses ou lour seruantz vendantz lour ceruoys a gayne ou profit et perde de lour mestres qe nul altre ne preigne de ceo gayn sinoun les mestres soulement, et hostilers et herbergers vendantz lour ceruoyse a lour hostes et gestes deinz lour hostieux deinz la franchise de la ville susdite, vende ne nenpreigne de mettre a vende ceruoys en trauentrie sur peine de perdre au primer foitz xxd., a la secunde foitz xld., a la tierc foitz demi marc et a la quart foitz sur peine de perdre quantqe issint serra troue estre venduz etc.

NOTA PRO TINCTORIBUS.

f. III. Purceo qe einz ses hures greuouses pertes et damages sount auenuz a

King Edward the third after the Conquest [1360], by Richard Lespicer, then Mayor, Walter Derby and John Hakeston, Bailiffs, Bernard Rede and Adam Pountefreit, Stewards of the same town, by assent as well of the most notable men as of the other Commons of the said town, that from the feast of Christmas then next ensuing, no traventer nor other, whosoever he be, except brewers and brewsters, or their servants selling their ale to the profit or loss of their masters so that no other take of that gain but the masters only, and innkeepers and lodging house keepers selling their ale to their customers and guests within their houses within the franchise of the abovesaid town, sell or undertake to offer for sale ale in traventry on pain of losing on the first time 20d., the second time 40d., the third time half a mark, and the fourth time on pain of losing as much as shall be found to have been sold.

NOTE FOR THE DYERS.

Whereas within these times grievous losses and damages have

diuerses gentz de la ville de Bristuit pur lour gaide qad este mys en eoure par certeins teintours errauntz parmy la ville qount mys en oeure la dite gayde en diuerses cuues en plusurs places a vne foitz, si qe le teintour ne pout doner sa entent a toutz a vn foitz parqe qe par defalt de garde la gayde ad estu perduz, si est ordeigne par Richard Lespicer adonges mair de la ville susdite del assent de toutz les bones gentz dicelle qe nul tiel teintour a quele houre gil auera mys ascune cuue de waide en oeure qil nenpreigne de mettre nulle altre en oeure deinz la franchise de la ville tange la cuue qil ad mys en oeure soit ouere ou plein. Et si nul le face et de ceo soit atteint paye a la comunalte demi marc a chescune foitz qe de ceo soit atteint. Item est ordeigne qe si nul altre teintour de la ville empreigne a oeurere en sa meson de mesme la gayde de nulli apres qel soit assaiee la gaide se perde; ge le teintour soit tenuz a restorer cellui a qi la gaide estoit, taunt come la gaide coustast, et qe les deniers soient leuez des biens et chateux le teintour par cohercion et

happened to divers people of the town of Bristol for their woad which has been put in working by certain dvers roving through the town, who have put in working the said woad in various vats in several places at once, so that the dyer cannot give his attention to all at one time whereby through want of care the woad has been lost, it is ordained by Richard Lespicer then Mayor of the abovesaid town, with the assent of all the good people of the same, that no such dyer at any time that he shall have put any vat of woad in working undertake to put any other in working within the franchise of the town so long as the vat which he has put in working is open or full. And if any one do so and be convicted thereof let him pay to the Commonalty half a mark each time that he be convicted thereof. Also it is ordained that if any other dyer of the town undertake to work in his own house the woad of any one after it has been assayed the woad be forfeited, the dyer be bound to restore to the owner as much as the woad cost, and that the money be levied

destresce du mair et de ses ministres qe pur le temps serront.

Item qe nul teintour nempreigne de mettre nul gayde deinz la franchise auandit einz ceo qele soit assaie par les assaiours sur la peine auandite, etc. from the goods and chattels of the dyer by coercion and distress of the mayor and his officers for the time being.

Also that no dyer undertake to put [in working] any woad within the franchise aforesaid until it be assayed by the assayers on pain aforesaid.

Ordinance Concerning Cloth.

Item purceo qe clamour est fait qe la ou diuerses ordeignances sont faitz sur louereigne des draps langes al entent qe bon drap et loial serroit faitz en la ville, sibien en saluacion de la bone fame dicele come pur profit qe homme prendroit sur la vende de lour drap si ount les tistours vsantz lour mistier en instrumentz estreitz qe homme fait nomer Osetes grantement desclandre le dit mestier par les fauy draps qils ount fait come des menuz pieces de fil ge home appelle thromes, et fil gest dit ab. en lieu de fil gest dit Warp et altres defaltz, si est ordeigne par les mair et bones gentz auantditz qe desore en auant ne soient demurantz en la dite ville uel

Whereas complaint is made that where divers ordinances have been made on the working of woollen cloths to the intent that good and true cloth shall be made in the town, as well for the preservation of the good fame of the same as for the profit which they shall take on the sale of their cloth, the weavers exercising their craft in narrow instruments which men call "Osetes" have greatly defamed the said craft by the fraudulent cloths which they have made both from the small pieces of thread which men call thrums and thread which is called "ab" in place of thread which is called Warp, and other defaults, it is ordained by the subburbe fors v. homes tanseulement vsant le dit mestier de Osetes
sur peine de demi marc que nul de
ceo soit atteint. Et sur ceo sont
ordeignez John le Cuppere et
William Stratton a vser la dite
mestier que sount jures a loial drap
faire sauntz receiure ou recepter le
fil ou lain de nule creature, si ceo
ne soit des burgeis ou lour femmes
sur la peine auantdite. Si nul deux
denie ou soit troue trois foitz aler
contre les ordinances auauntditz soit
vn altre esluz et iure en soun
noun.

f. 111b. ORDINACIO SUTORUM

VILLE BRISTOLLIE.

Ceux sount les ordeinaunces faitz deuaunt Robert Cheddre, Maire de Bristuyt, le luyndi procheyn apres la Epiphanie lan du regne le Roi Edward tierce puys le conqueste trent et septisme en releuacion de les estatz des mestres du mestier des Sywers de la ville de Bristuyt

Mayor and good people aforesaid that henceforth there shall be living in the said town or suburb but five men only exercising the said craft of Osetes on pain of half a mark when any one is convicted thereof. And on this John le Cuppere and William Stratton are appointed to exercise the said craft, who are sworn to make lawful cloth without receiving or taking the thread or wool from any one except from burgesses or their wives on pain aforesaid. If any of them refuse, or be found three times to act contrary to, the ordinances aforesaid let another be elected and sworn in his name.

ORDINANCE OF THE COBBLERS OF THE TOWN OF BRISTOL.

These are the ordinances made before Robert Cheddre, Mayor of Bristol, Monday next after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], the thirty-seventh year of the reign of King Edward the third after the Conquest [1364], for the relief of the estates of the masters of the craft of Cobblers of the town

ge meyntenaunt sount bien pres empoueriz par excessiue prise de lour seruauntz du mestier auauntdite nient voillantz estre entendantz al dit mester silz ne prignent trop outragiouse et excessiue salarie encountre lestatut notre seignur le Roi et les vsages de la dite ville. Sur qe vignent John Dwele, Richard Hatherleye, Estephene Waleys, Hiller Polmerna, John Louecok, William Ouere, William Brent, Thomas atte Castel, William Bryd, Nichol Gnousale, Henry Fulford, Rauf Berstaple, John ap Adam, Henry Copere, Richard atte Halle, Michel Place, Thomas Ouere, John Coruiser et plusours aultres mestres du dit mester et prient as maire et bones gentz sur ceo lour ordeiner remedie et qe les ordeinaunces parentre eaux faitz de lour commune accord purrount estre par les maire et bones gentz auauntditz ratefiez et confermez perpetuelment a durer.

Enprimes qe nul mestre du dit mester ne paie a nul seruaunt pur cosir et yarker le douzeyne des solers bien et couenablement forkes

of Bristol who are now well nigh impoverished by the excessive price of their servants of the aforesaid craft who are loath to be attendant to the said craft unless they have too outrageous and excessive salary contrary to the statute of our lord the King,1 and the usages of the said town. Whereupon John Dwele, Hatherleye, Richard Stephen Waleys, Hiller Polmerna, John Louecok, William Ouere, William Brent, Thomas atte Castel, William Bryd, Nicholas Gnousale, Henry Fulford, Ralph Berstaple, John Ap Adam, Henry Copere, Richard atte Halle, Michael Place, Thomas Ouere, John Coruiser and several others masters of the said craft come and pray the Mayor and good men to ordain them remedy for this, and that the ordinances made among them of their common accord may be ratified and confirmed by the Mayor and good men to endure perpetually.

First that no master of the said craft pay any servant for sewing and yarking shoes per dozen, well and fitly, but 6d. that is to say for

^{1 23} Edw. III. ch. 5, regulating wages.

vjd., cestassauoir pur cosir iijd. et pur yarker iijd. Et si nul le face et de ceo purra estre atteynt il paiera a chescun foithe al eops de la commune de Bristuyt demi marc et a contribucion du dit mestier xld. saunz nul pardon. Item pur faire vne peire des botes entierment iiid., cestassauoir pur le tailler id. et pur cosir et yarker ijd. et nient pluis sur la peyne auauntdite. Item pur tailler vne douzeyne paire solers ijd., cestassauoir pur les Ouerlethures jd. et pur les soles jd. et nient pluis sur la peyne auauntdite. Item pur lester la douzeyne des solers susditz id. et nient pluis sur la peyne susdite.

Item qe chescun mestre tendra vn seruaunt appelle Couenaunthyne et nient pluis sur la dite peyne lequel serra tiel qe bien sauera tailler et cosir et couenablement seruir gentz de ceste mestier; le quele serra paie chescun symaigne de xviijd. et chescun aan viij paires des solers et qe nul ne doiue ne paie pluis sur la dite peyne. Et qe chescun aultre seruaunt, cestassauoir ceux qe seruent ataxe prendrent com desus est dit et

sewing 3d. and for yarking 3d. And if any one do so and can be convicted thereof he shall pay for each occasion, to the use of the Commonalty of Bristol, half a mark, and to the contribution of the said craft 40d., without any pardon. Also for making a pair of boots entirely 3d., that is to say for cutting jd., and for sewing and yarking 2d. and no more on pain aforesaid. Also for cutting a dozen pairs of shoes 2d. that is to say for the overleathers jd. and for the soles jd. and no more on pain aforesaid. Also for lasting the dozen shoes abovesaid id. and no more on pain abovesaid.

Also that every master shall keep one servant called a "covenaunt-hyne1" and no more on pain abovesaid, who shall be such that he shall know well how to cut and sew and fitly serve people of this craft; who shall be paid every week 18d., and every year 8 pairs of shoes, and that no one owe or pay more on the said penalty. And that every other servant that is to say those who serve at piece work (?) shall take as is abovesaid, and according

¹ v. Francis F. Fox's Merchant Taylors of Bristol, p. 41, for term "covenaunte men."

f. 112.

solonkes ceo qilz sount apres el dit mestier.

Item qe nul mester ne ocupie aultri seruaunt deynz la terme entre eaux acordeez ne aultri seruaunt esloigne de autri seruice ne procuree, et sil face et de ceo soit atteynt encourge en la peyne au auntdite et vncoore fra gree a celui qe ceo sent greuee.

Et sur ceo prient les ditz gentz du dit mestier que deux bones gentz purrount estre esluz chescun aan de surueer les defautes du dit mestier et jureez de loialment presenter les defaultes queux ilz trouerount.

Sur quei les auantditz maire et bones gentz eiauntz regard al meschief qe purra auenir a la dite ville si remedie sur ceo couenable ne soit ordeine ount touz les ordeinaunces auauntditz retefiez et confermeez. to their status in the said craft.

Also that no master employ any other servant within the term agreed upon between them, nor another servant taken away or procured from any other service, and if he do so and be convicted thereof let him incur the penalty abovesaid and he shall further make satisfaction to him who feels himself injured.

And thereupon the said men of the said craft pray that two good men may be elected every year to survey the defaults of the said craft, and sworn to present loyally the defaults which they shall find.

On which the aforesaid Mayor and good men having regard to the evils which may arise to the said town if suitable remedy be not ordained therefor have ratified and confirmed all the ordinances aforesaid.

The whole of the above ordinance has been erased.

DE OFFICIO PLANCAGII.

Memorandum quod die mercurii proximo post festum Concepcionis Beate Marie Virginis [Dec. 8], anno regni regis Henrici quarti post conquestum vndecimo [1409], Johannes Droys, Major Ville Bristollie, Johannes

GRANT OF THE OFFICE OF "PLAN-CAGIUS."1

¹ Planchagium—Tributi species quod pro planchis exsolvitur. Ducange.

Sutton et Willelmus Beneley, Balliui ejusdem ville, ex assensu et consensu virorum proborum et discretorum burgensium Communis Consilii ejusdem ville pro majori parte ibidem per mandatum dicti Majoris adunatorum, concesserunt et dimiserunt Willelmo Spelly et Johanni Parys, comburgensibus ville predicte, officium Plancagii ejusdem ville cum omnibus commoditatibus et emolumentis predicto officio ab antiquo de jure quouismodo pertinentibus. Habendum et exercendum officium Plancagii predictum vnacum omnibus commoditatibus et emolumentis ad dictum officium quouismodo de jure spectantibus siue pertinentibus prefatis Willelmo Spelly et Johanni Parys ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius viuentis bene et in pace, prouiso semper quod ipsimet Willelmus Spelly et Johannes Parys nec eorum alter dictum officium exercere aut occupare presumant seu presumat aliter quam antiquo exerceri et occupari consueuit. Reddendo proinde annuatim prefatis Majori et Balliuis et successoribus suis viginti sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum ad quatuor anni terminos in villa Bristollie communes et vsuales equis porcionibus. Et non licebit prefatis Willelmo Spelly nec Johanni Parys dictum officium alicui vel aliquibus dimittere aut concedere durante termino predicto absque licencia speciali dictorum Majoris et Balliuorum aut successorum suorum ad hoc optenta pariter et concessa. Et si predictus annualis redditus ad aliquem terminum quo solui debeat aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quatuor septimanas non solutus, quod extunc bene licebit dictis Majori et Balliuis et successoribus suis distringere dictos Willelmum Spelly et Johannem Parys conjunctim et diuisim per omnia bona sua que habuerint aut alter eorum habuerit infra villam et libertates Bristollie et districciones sic captas abducere et asportare et penes eos retinere quousque de dicto redditu vnacum arreragiis si que fuerint eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si dicti Willelmus Spelly et Johannes Parys nichil habuerint per quod distringi poterint infra villam siue libertates predictas pro redditu predicto, aut si dicti Willelmus Spelly et Johannes

f. 112b.

f. 113.

Parys dimiserint aut concesserint aut alter eorum per se dimiserit aut concesserit alicui vel aliquibus officium predictum contra formam predictam quod extunc bene licebit dictis Majori et Balliuis et successoribus suis prefatos Willelmum Spelly et Johannem Parys expellere ab officio predicto imperpetuum, concessione predicta in aliquo non obstante.

Attestation before Richard Trenode, Mayor of Bristol, in the office of John Bolton, the town clerk, in High Street, by Thomas Wayfer respecting his property in the hundred of Wells Forum, co. Somerset. Dated Wednesday after the feast of S. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 10 Hen. VI. [1432].

ORDINACIO PRO ILLIS QUI SE ABSENTANT TEMPORE ELECCIONIS MAJORIS, VICECOMÍTIS ET ALIORUM ABSQUE LICENCIA MAJORIS.

Tempore Johannis Stoke Majoris anno xl. simo [40 Edw. III. 1366-7].

Purceo qe aynz ces houres plusours des meultz vanetz de la ville se ount esloigne et absente hors de la ville par cause les vns deschure estre officers et les vns destre present al eleccion des officers et ministres de la ville, dount la ville ad sustenu graunt damage et vilanie. Et ore pur eschure tielz maneres perilz et damages ordinee est et assentuz par

In the time of John Stoke, Mayor, in the 40th year [of the reign of Edward III. 1366-7.]

Whereas within these times many of the most notable of the town have withdrawn and absented themselves from the town, some to avoid being officers and others being present at the election of the officers and servants of the town, whereby the town has sustained great damage and evil. And now in order to avoid such kinds of perils and damages it is ordained and assented by the

le Maire et tote la commonalte de la ville qe si nul se esloigne ou absente par xv. iours deuaunt la feste seint Michel sil ne prigne congee du mair et assignee cause resonable par la quele conge lui serroit graunte encourge la peyne de x. liures a la communalte, la quelle summe serra leue al eops de la dite commune sanz rienz diceo estre pardonee.

PENA Xli.

Mayor and all the Commonalty of the town that if any one withdraws or absents himself for fifteen days before the feast of St. Michael, unless he take leave of the Mayor, and reasonable cause assigned for which leave shall be granted to him let him incur the penalty of ten pounds to the Commonalty, the which sum shall be levied to the use of the said Commonalty without any part thereof being pardoned.

PENALTY £10.

Ordinance respecting the Admission of Persons to the Franchises of Bristol.

Item accordee est et assentuz qe nully soit receu deynz notre fraunchise de Bristuyt sil ne soit marchaund conu homme de bone fame et honeste conuersacion. Et a quele houre qil soit receu paiera la fyn a la communalte de x. liures au meynz saunz rien diceo estre pardonee par ascun manere colour.

Et en caas qe le Mair ou ascun aultre en son noun abregge de la dite summe ou mitigacion face qe mesme cesti mair qe pur le temps serra paiera al eops de la dite Also it is agreed and assented that no one be received within our franchise of Bristol unless he be a merchant known as a man of good report and honest conversation. And at the time he is received he shall pay to the Commonalty the fine of £10 at least without any part thereof being pardoned on any manner of pretext.

And in case that the Mayor or any other in his name reduce or mitigate the said sum, that this Mayor for the time being shall pay to the use of the said Commonalty as

Commune ataunt come il auera relessee ou abregge saunz rienz diceo estre pardonee. Et qe ceste presente article soit mys devnz le serment du mair. Et qe le mair qe pur la temps serra en son serment faire soit charge de mesme ceste article entre ses autres charges, les fraunchises des filz et files et femmes des burgeys esteauntz en lour forces come dauncien temps ount estee vseez. Ordinee est et assentuz qe touz yceux qe ne sount pas burgeys et voillent marchaunder ou art vser deynz la ville et ne ount de quei ou ne voillent paier la dite summe de x. liures pur estre enfraunchiz qilz soient receu portmen et facent fyn al communalte solonc la descrecion du mair et seneschals qe pur le temps serrount et solome lour estat pur leur profist ent faire.

much as he shall have released or reduced without being pardoned anything thereof. And that this present article be put in the oath of the Mayor. And that the Mayor for the time being in making his oath be charged with this very article among his other charges, the franchises of the sons and daughters and wives of the burgesses being in their force as of ancient time they have been used. It is ordained and assented that all those who are not burgesses and wish to trade or exercise their craft within the town and have not the means or will not pay the said sum of f, 10 in order to be enfranchised may be received as portmen and pay fine to the Commonalty according to the discretion of the Mayor and Stewards for the time being, and according to their estate to make their profit thereof.

f. 113b.

[Thus far the ordinance has been erased].

Item ordinee est qe ceux de bone condicion et ount estee demurranz oue lour mestres loialx seruauntz par lespace de sept aanz en loffice de marchundie et ceo purra estre tesmoigne par son mestre ou aultres

Also it is ordained that those of good condition who have been resident with their masters as good servants for the space of seven years in the exercise of merchandise, and this can be testified by their f. 113b.

NOTA DIEM INFRA OUEM BALLIUI DEBENT COMPUTARE. gentz dignes du foi qilz serrount bonement receuz a la fraunchise sanz fyn faire autre qe les feez duwes et ascustumeez. Et auxint est ordine et assentuz qe les seneschalls et baillifs qe ore sount et serrount en temps auenir rendront finalment lour accomptes deynz les xv. jours [altered to le fest de Purificacion notre Dame procheynz ensiwauntz apres lour departir de lour offices sanz pluislonge demeore sur peyne de x. liures. Et qe nul seneschal de nouel eslu soit charge des arrirages de lour predecessours.

master or other men worthy of credence, shall be simply received into the franchise without paying other fine than the due And also it is customary fees. ordained and assented that the stewards and bailiffs, present and to come, shall finally render their accompts within fifteen days [altered to the feast of the Purification of our Lady] next ensuing after their departure from their offices without further delay on pain of firo. And that no steward newly elected be charged with the arrears of his predecessors.

NOTE THE DAY WITHIN WHICH THE BAILIFFS OUGHT TO RENDER THEIR COMPOTUS.

Proceedings in the Common Council concerning a Loan of £160 to the King made by John Stanley late Mayor.

TEMPORE R. FORSTER DE OUADAM TALLIA, ETC., TOHANNI SHARPE, ETC., CUSTUMARIIS ETC.

Memorandum quod die mercurii in festo Sancti Alphegi martiris [10 April], anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum xxv. [1447], concordatum et advint (sic) est ex assensu Ricardi Forster, tunc Majoris ville Bristollie, Johannis Willelmi Troyte, Vicecomitis, Damme et Willelmi Talbott, Balliuorum ville ejusdem, ac Johannis Sharppe, senioris, Clementis Bagott,

Memorandum that Wednesday, the feast of St. Alphege, the martyr R. Forster, [19 April], the 25th year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the Conquest [1447], it is agreed on the assent of Richard Forster, then Mayor of Bristol, John Troyte, Sheriff, William Damme William Talbott, Bailiffs of the said town, and John Sharppe, senior, Clement Bagott, William

IN THE TIME OF CONCERNING A CERTAIN TALLY, ETC., TO JOHN SHARPE, ETC. CUSTOMERS.

Willelmi Cannynges, Johannis Stanley, **Tohannis** Shipward, Nicholai Hill, Johannis Forde, Johannis Bolton, Willelmi Pavy, Thome Hore, Thome Balle, Thome Rogers, Thome Mede et Ricardi Marchall, proborum et discretorum virorum communis consilii ville antedicte, in presencia Thome Yonge, Recordatoris ejusdem ville, quod vbi quedam tallia de viijxx libris de Johanne Stanley nuper majore et communitate ville predicte per dominum regem mutuatis etc., prefato Johanni Sharpe et cuidam Thome Bateman, nuper Custumariis portus ville prenotate deliberata fuerit ad satisfaciendum eidem majori vel ejus successoribus et communitati de predictis viijxx libris etc.; et quod eadem tallia tam ex propriis misis, custagiis et expensis dictorum Johannis Sharpe et Thome Bateman per dictum Thomam Yonge in possessione sua existens exscambiatur in nouam talliam in exoneracione predictorum Johannis Sharpe et Thome Bateman, etc., et pro majori securitate predictarum viijxx librarum prefato nunc majori vel ejus successoribus

Cannynges, John Stanley, John Shipward, Nicholas Hill, John Forde, John Bolton, William Pavy, Thomas Hore, Thomas Balle, Thomas Rogers, Thomas Mede and Richard Marchall, good and discreet men of the Common Council of the aforesaid town, in the presence of Thomas Yonge, Recorder of the town, that whereas a certain tally of £160 borrowed from John Stanley, late Mayor, and the Commonalty of the aforesaid town by our lord the King has been delivered to the aforesaid John Sharpe and a certain Thomas Bateman, late Customers of the port of the aforenamed town, for the satisfying the Mayor or his successors and the Commonalty of the aforesaid £160, etc.; and as the same tally from the proper mises, costs and expenses of the said John Sharpe and Thomas Bateman by the said Thomas Yonge, being in his possession, is exchanged for another new tally in exoneration of the aforesaid John Sharpe and Thomas Bateman, etc., and for the greater security of the aforesaid £160 to be delivered and paid to the aforesaid Mayor that

et communitati ville predicte liberandarum et soluendarum, et quod eadem noua tallia sic de nouo facta et leuata deliberetur Willelmo Bord et Roberto Skelton custumariis portus ville Bristollie predicte seu eorum successoribus pro solucione dictarum viijxx librarum prefato nunc majori et communitati inde habendarum etc. ad vsum et proficium dicti majoris et communitatis, etc.

now is or his successors and the Commonalty of the aforesaid town, that this new tally so newly made and levied be delivered to William Bord and Robert Skelton, customers of the port of Bristol aforesaid or their successors for the payment of the said £160 to be had to the aforesaid Mayor, that now is, and the Commonalty, etc., to the use and profit of the said Mayor and Commonalty.

f. 114. ORDINACIONES PRO
DRAPERIIS FACTE TEMPORE JOHANNIS BATHE,
ANNO XLIIIJ^{TO} [44 EDW.
III. 1370].

Ceux sount les ordynauncez faitz le luyndi procheyn deuaunt la feste Seynt Andrew lan du regne notre seigneur le Roi Edward tierz puys le conqueste qarantisme quarte, en le temps de John Bathe aidonqz Maire de Bristuyt, par assent des plusuautz de la dite ville cestassauoir Robert Cheddre, William Canyngns, Waulter Frompton, Elys Spelly, John

ORDINANCES FOR THE DRAPERS MADE IN THE TIME OF JOHN BATHE, THE FORTY-FOURTH YEAR [OF EDWARD III. 1370].

These are the ordinances made Monday next before the feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], the 44th year of the reign of our lord King Edward III. after the Conquest [1370], in the time of John Bathe, then Mayor of Bristol, by assent of the most worthy men of the said town, to wit, Robert Cheddre, William Canyngns, Walter Frompton, Elys Spelly, John Stoke,

Stoke, Waulter Derby, Richard Bromdon, John Wotton, William Somerwell, John Hakeston, Thomas Knap, Robert Gardonere, John Somerwelle, Nicholas Chepman, William Coumbe, Peres Gibbes, Robert Gratele, Thomas Juhyne, Waulter Wilcoks, Peres Berghe, Reignald Touker, William Louecok, Adam Newelond, John Yonge, Boughan le puisne, William Estephe Ruddok, John Selwode, William Boughan leisne, John Juhyne, William Wermynstre, Geffrey Wermynstre, John Berstaple, Thomas Sutton, Wattus, John Sloo, Henri Viel, John Viel, William Erlyngham, John Wilkyns, Waulter Hogner, John Deeth, Thomas Glastyngbury, John Baltesburgh, Richard Diare, Henri Dunsterre, Peres Colston, John Hanam, Peres Hopere, Thomas Juhyne, Walter Martyn, Richard Wattus, Roger Downe, John Coton, William Chaundeler, John Rouburgh, Thomas Sampson, John Frensch, John Bristowe, Richard Cherlton, William Norton, William Wermynstre, John Caunterbury, Walter Gonnote, John

Walter Derby, Richard Bromdon, John Wotton, William Somerwell, John Hakeston, Thomas Knap, Robert Gardonere, John Somerwelle, Nicholas Chepman, William Coumbe, Peter Gibbes, Gratele, Thomas Juhyne, Walter Wilcoks, Peter Berghe, Reginald Touker, William Louecok, Adam Newelond, John Yonge, William Boughan the younger, Stephen Ruddok, John Selwode, William Boughan, the elder, John Juhyne, William Wermynstre, Geoffrey Tohn Wermynstre, Berstaple, Thomas Sutton, John Wattus, John Sloo, Henry Viel, John William Erlyngham, John Wilkyns, Walter Hogner, John Deeth, Thomas Glastyngbury, John Baltesburgh, Richard Diare, Henry Dunsterre, Peter Colston, John Hanam, Peter Hopere, Thomas Juhyne, Walter Martyn, Richard Wattus, Roger Downe, John Coton, William Chaundeler, Tohn Rouburgh. Thomas Sampson, John Frensch, John Bristowe, Richard Cherlton, William Norton, William Wermynstre, John Caunterbury, Walter Gonnote, John Prischton, Alexander Prischton, Alexander Moys, Richard Juhyne, Morys Landfey, John Chicchelewe, Walter Mulleward, John Hayward, John Cornwaille, Adam Milkesham, Bernard Oble, William Cheddre, Henri Spelly, John Seymour, Waulter Stodley, John Best, Roger Diare, John Pyntail, Thomas atte Hay, et plusours aultres, marchauntz et drapers.

En primes que nul burgeys de Bristuyt voise hors de la ville en nulle partiez ne maunde aultre person pur ses draps vendre venderdi ne samady, et si troue soit que ascun face countre ceste ordynaunce et di ceo soit atteint il paiera al Communalte pur chescun drap entier demi marc, et pur chescun demy drap xld., sanz ascun mytigacion diceo faire.

Item ordeigne est et assentu que nul marchaunt burgeys ne voise hors de la ville ne maunde autri person pur draps achater nul des iours auauntditz sur peyne de paier al Communalte pur chescun drap et demi drap come deuaunt est dist. Item assentu est et accorde que nully de la ville vende drap ne

Moys, Richard Juhyne, Morys Landfey, John Chicchelewe, Walter Mulleward, John Hayward, John Cornwaille, Adam Milkesham, Bernard Oble, William Cheddre, Henry Spelly, John Seymour, Walter Stodley, John Best, Roger Diare, John Pyntail, Thomas atte Hay, and many others merchants and drapers.

First that no burgess of Bristol go or send any other person out of the town to any part, to sell his cloths on Friday or Saturday, and if it be found that any one act contrary to this ordinance and be convicted thereof he shall pay to the Commonalty for each whole cloth half a mark, and for each half cloth 40d. without any mitigation to be made thereof.

Also it is ordained and assented that no merchant burgess go or send any other person out of the town to buy cloths on any of the days aforesaid on pain of paying to the Commonalty for each cloth and half cloth as is before said. Also it is assented and agreed that no one of the town sell cloth or halt cloth to

f. 114b.

demi drap as estrangez venauntz a la ville Jeofdy ne venderdi sur la peyne auauntdit sil ne soit encountre les feyres generals, cestassauoir Seint Phelippe Norton, Benangre, Midsomere Norton, Cherleton, Pridy, et les deux feyres de Well, Cosham et Bradeley.

Item accorde est et assensu que chescun draper de la ville mettre (sic) ses draps a vendre chescun samady en Touker stret place a ceo assigne et nemye aillours, et que nully vende as priues ne as estraunges nul drap mesme le iour en nulle aultre lieux en meson ne dehors meson mes tantsoulement en la place auauntdit, et si troue soit qascun face la contrarie, et diceo soit atteynt il paiera al Communalte pur chescun drap entier issint vendu demi marc et pur chescun demi drap xld.

Item accorde est et assentu qe nul burgeys ne aultre demurant en la ville ne achate nul summage de chose vendable venaunt a la ville, cestassauoir gorst, gest, busch, estrein, carbone et feyn en nulle place deynz la ville synon en place strangers coming to the town on Thursday or Friday on pain aforesaid, unless it be against the general fairs, that is to say, St. Philip Norton, Binegar, Midsummer Norton, Charlton and Priddy, and the two fairs of Wells, Cosham and Bradley.

Also it is agreed and assented that every draper of the town put his cloths for sale every Saturday in Touker street, the place assigned for that purpose and no where else, and that no one sell to citizens or to strangers any cloth on that day in any other place, within doors or out of doors, but only in the place aforesaid, and if it be found that any one do the contrary and thereof be convicted he shall pay to the Commonalty for each whole cloth so sold half a mark and for each half cloth 40d.

Also it is agreed and assented that no burgess nor other person dwelling in the town purchase any load of saleable article coming to the town, to wit gorse, broom (?), bush, straw, coal and hay in any place in the town except in the place

a ceo assigne, cestassauoir en la riwe Seint Marie de Port, la riwe deuaunt laglise Seint Piere, la riwe de Wynchestrete outre la Pillory, et la riwe Seint Thomas, et si ascun voise encountre ceste ordynaunce paiera al Communalte pur chescun summage iiijd.

assigned therefor, that is to say St. Mary Port Street, the street before St. Peter's Church, Winch Street beyond the Pillory, and St. Thomas Street, and if any one go against this ordinance he shall pay to the Commonalty for each load 4d.

Ordinance as to the Imprisonment of Officials.

Item est accorde et assentu que sy aucun officer de la ville de Bristuyt soit commaunde a garde par command du mair de dite ville pur le temps esteant de sa propre auctoritee sanz aucun suyte de partie qil ne paiera a son alee hors de prison nulle fee a le gaoler mais que soit ent quyt, etc.

Also it is agreed and assented that if any officer of the town of Bristol be sent to prison by command of the Mayor of the said town for the time being of his own authority without any suit of party, he shall not pay on his going out of prison any fee to the gaoler but that he be quit thereof.

the Fraternity of St. John the Baptist, Bristol, made 27 Sept.,

12 Hen. IV. [1411].

Datur per copiam. Inquisicio capta coram Johanne Droys, Majore ville Bristollie, die Sabbati proximo post festum Purificacionis Beate Marie virginis [2 Feb.], anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum vndecimo [1410], ad prouidendum, superuidendum et fideliter adjudicandum jus terre et tenementorum Fraternitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Bristollie, vt in muris ac aliis metis et bundis ad dictam terram pertinentibus, videlicet in villa Bristoll., in vico vocato Bradstrete inter

terram Johannis Sellewode quam Johannes Spyne tenet ex parte vna, et terram Johannis Clyue ex parte altera, per visum Rogeri Wanstre, communis superuisoris ville Bristollie dicte; Juratoribus euocatis et assignatis eos secundum discrecionem suam ex assensu parcium predictarum in visu predicto informandos per sacramentum dicti Rogeri Wanstre, Johannis Bruton, Willelmi Chedder, Willelmi Temple, Johannis Gibbes, Willelmi Hokford, Roberti Tonbrigge, Ricardi Alkeley, Johannis Baker, Henrici Cornisshe, Willelmi Boniour et Johannis Pascowe, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod viderunt terram predicte Fraternitatis cum quodam muro lapideo in boriali parte eis (sic) tantum pertinente, jacentem in vico de Bradstret predicto, extendentem a cimiterio Sancti Johannis in posteriori parte vsque ad tenementum Johannis Torre versus vicum anterius in parte occidentali, et continet in longitudine centum, quadraginta sex pedes et octo pollices, et predictus murus continet in se in longitudine a tenemento dicti Johannis Torre in posteriori parte vsque ad vicum anterius triginta quatuor pedes, duos pollices et dimidium; dicunt eciam quod predicta terra continet in se in latitudine in predicto vico anterius in capite viginti duos pedes, septem pollices et dimidium, videlicet inter tenementum predicti Johannis Torre ex parte vna et tenementum Thome Broke ex parte altera; dicunt ulterius quod predicta terra extendit se in longitudine a predicto vico anterius in parte australi vsque ad quemdam murum cujus medietas constat Fraternitati predicte et altera medietas Johanni Clyue, Burgensi ville Bristoll., et continet quinquaginta pedes regales et decem pollices; qui quidem murus sicvt predicitur diuisus extendit se in longitudine vsque ad quemdam alterum murum dicte Fraternitati tantum pertinentem, et continet quadraginta vnum pedes et vnum pollicem, et predictus integrus murus sic eidem Fraternitati pertinens extendit se in longitudine vsque ad cimiterium Sancti Johannis in posteriori parte et ad quemdam alterum murum transuersum dicte Fraternitati tantum pertinentem et continet quater viginti pedes, decem pollices et dimidium; qui quidem murus sic transuersus extendit se in longitudine a predicto muro ejusdem Fraternitatis in parte australi vsque ad tenementum quod Johannes Spyne tenet in parte boriali et continet triginta octo pedes, decem pollices et dimidium; dicunt eciam quod terra predicta in medio longitudinis ejusdem terre a vico anterius vsque ad cimiterium Sancti Johannis posterius continet in latitudine quinquaginta duos pedes et dimidium. In cujus copie testimonium sigillum officij Majoratus ville Bristollie presentibus est appensum. Datum Bristollie per manus Johannis Sely, Majoris ejusdem ville, vicesimo septimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum duodecimo [1411].

f. 115b. DE OFFICIO PLANKAGII CONCESSO GALFRIDO SWYNBROKE, 18 Jan., 1435.

(v. also p. 44).

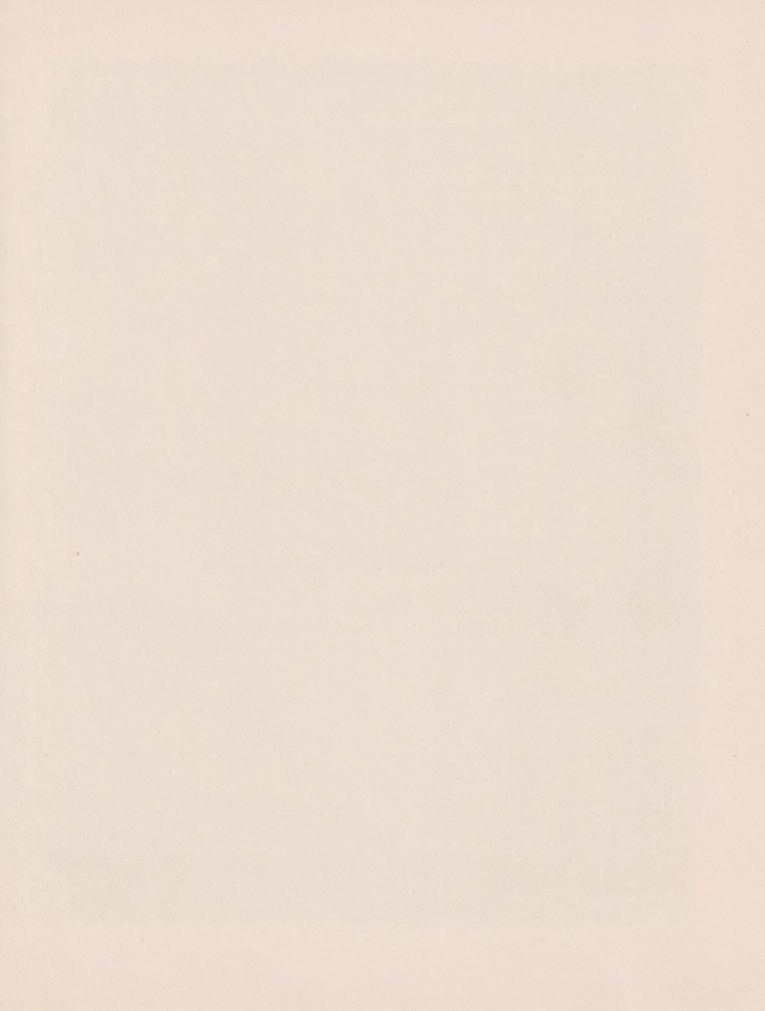
Memorandum quod die lune in festo Sancte Prisce, virginis [Jan. 18], anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tercio decimo [1435], Johannes Fisscher, Major ville Bristollie, Johannes Englissch et Thomas Markes, Balliui ejusdem ville, ex assensu et consensu virorum proborum et discretorum burgensium communis consilii ejusdem ville per mandatum dicti Majoris adunatorum, concesserunt et dimiserunt Galfrido Swynbroke de eadem mercatori officium plancagii ejusdem ville cum omnibus commoditatibus et emolumentis predicto officio ab antiquo de jure quouismodo pertinentibus. Habendum, tenendum et exercendum officium plancagii predictum vnacum omnibus commoditatibus et emolumentis ad dictum officium quouismodo de jure spectantibus siue pertinentibus prefato Galfrido ad terminum vite sue libere, quiete, bene, integre et in pace, adeo plene et integre prout Johannes Parys illud officium prius tenuit et gaudebat, prouiso semper quod ipsemet Galfridus dictum officium exercere aut occupare [non] presumat aliterquam

GRANT OF THE OFFICE OF "PLANCAGIUS." antiquo exerceri et occupari consuetum fuit, Reddendo proinde annuatim prefatis Majori, Balliuis, et successoribus suis viginti sex solidos et octo denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie ad quatuor anni terminos in dicta villa Bristollie communes et vsuales equis porcionibus. Et non licebit dicto Galfrido dictum officium alicui vel aliquibus dimittere aut concedere durante termino supradicto absque licencia speciali dictorum Majoris et Balliuorum aut successorum suorum ad hoc optenta pariter et concessa. Et si predictus annualis redditus ad aliquem terminum quo solui debeat aretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quatuor septimanas non solutus quod tunc bene liceat dictis Majori et Balliuis et successoribus suis distringere dictum Galfridum per omnia bona sua que habet infra libertates et villam Bristollie et districciones sic captas abducere et asportare et penes eos retinere quousque de dicto redditu vnacum arreragiis si que fuerint eis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si dictus Galfridus nichil habuerit per quod distringi poterit infra villam siue libertatem predictam pro redditu predicto, aut si dictus Galfridus dimiserit aut concesserit alicui vel aliquibus officium predictum contra formam predictam extunc bene licebit dictis Majori et Balliuis et successoribus suis dictum Galfridum expellere ab officio predicto imperpetuum, dimissione et concessione predicta in aliquo non obstante.

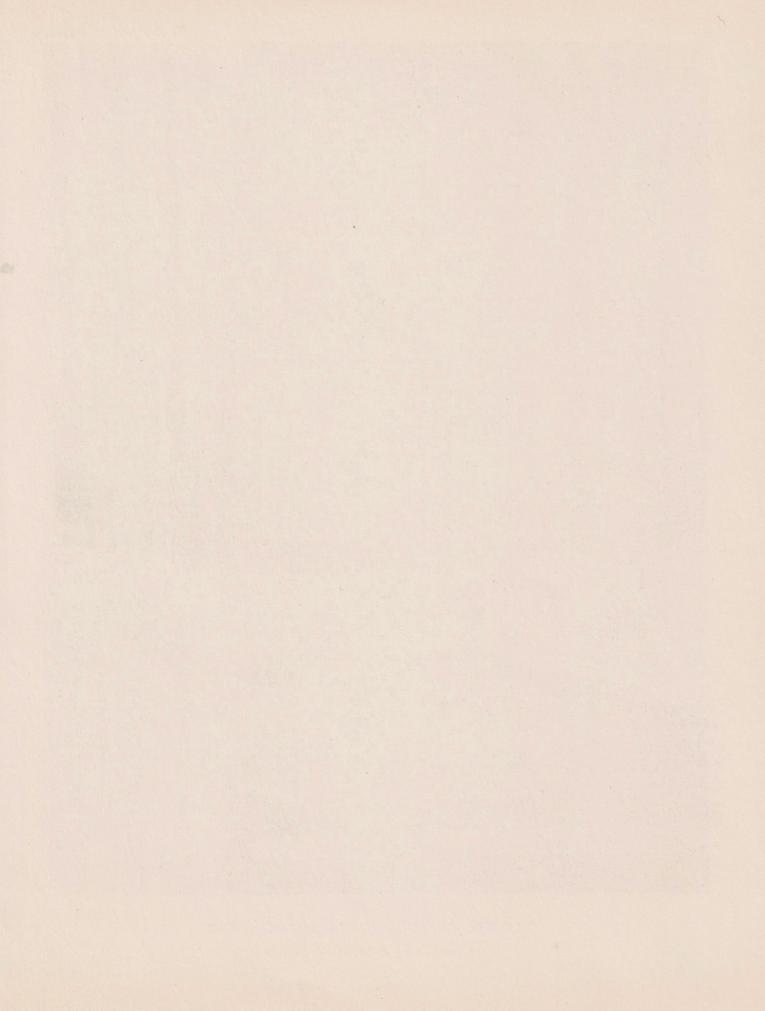
f. 116. Precipe by Richard II. to the Mayor and Sheriff of Bristol enjoining that the citizens of Rochester be free of toll for their goods throughout England, as is granted by the charter of liberties. Dated Westminster, 18 Feb., 5 Ric. II. [1382].

f. 116b. CESTE EST LORDE- THIS IS THE ORDINANCE

NAUNCE FAITE EN LA MADE IN THE GUILDGILHALLE DE BRIS- HALL OF BRISTOL BY
TUYT PAR LEZ PRODEZ THE GOOD MEN OF THE



EFFIGY OF WILLIAM CANYNGE IN THE CHURCH OF ST. MARY REDCLIFF.





CHANTRY CHAPEL OF WILLIAM CANYNGE

In the Church of St. Mary Redcliff.

HOMMES DEL ARTE DE TEXTOURS EL TEMPS DE WILLIAM CANYNGES MAIR DE DICTE VILLE LAN DU REGNE LE ROY RICHARD TRESZIME.

En primes sount assentuz qe lez quatre Aldermans desore en auaunt soient surveiours sur lez defautes dez veils ordenauncez iaditz ordeignez par le mair de Bristuyt et lez prodes hommes del dite arte, Cestassauoir qe nulle maistre de dit arte donera a son seruaunt par voie de couenaunt pluis qe la tierce partie del drap come ad este vse deuaunt cez heourez. Et sil puisse estre troue qe le maistre dona a son seruaunt par couenaunt pluis qe auaunt est escript il serra amercie en xld. a chescun defaute, et le seruaunt paiera a chescun defaute pur sa partie al cere du dite arte xxd.

Et auxi sount assentuz et accordez qe nulle de dit art ne occupiera ascun seruaunt en le dit art sil ne soit en couenaunt CRAFT OF WEAVERS IN
THE TIME OF WILLIAM
CANYNGES, MAYOR OF
THE SAID TOWN, THE
13th YEAR OF THE REIGN
OF KING RICHARD.
[1389-90].

First, they are assented that the four Aldermen henceforth be surveyors of the defaults of the old ordinances formerly ordained by the Mayor of Bristol and the good men of the said craft, to wit that no master of the said craft shall give to his servant by way of covenant more than the third part of the cloth as has been customary before this time. And if it can be found that the master has given to his servant by covenant more than is before written, he shall be amerced in 40d. for each default, and the servant shall pay for each default on his part to the wax of the said craft 20d.

And also they are assented and agreed that no one of the said craft shall employ any servant in the said craft except it be by covenant for a par vn an entier saunz cause reasonable et ceo sur la peyne suisdit appaier en manere come auaunt est dit.

Assentuz sount ensement et accordez qe nulle maistre de dit art tiendra ne occupiera ascun seruaunt esteaunt en clayme ou couenaunt oue ascun autre persone en nulle maner apres ceo qe le maistre en tiel cas soit garnys et ent defenduz par lez ditz quatre aldermans sur la peyne gensuyt, cestassauoir qe le maistre a chescun defaute en cest cas troue paiera al courte xld., et le seruaunt paiera ensement as ditz quatre aldermans a chescun defaute xxd. come il ad este vse dauncien temps.

Et outre assentuz sount et accordez que chescun an lez quatre aldermans serront eslieuz par lez xij pluis prodes hommes du dite arte commenceaunt ceste ordenaunce al fest del Natiuite de Seint John le Baptistre lan suisdit (altered to le lendemayn de seint Michell a quelle temps lez ditz quatre aldermen serront iurrez deuaunt le mair).

whole year without reasonable cause, and that on pain abovesaid of paying in manner as is before said.

Also they are assented and agreed that no master of the said craft shall retain or employ any servant being claimed by, or in covenant with, any other person in any way after that the master in such case be warned and forbidden thereof by the said four aldermen on pain following; that is to wit, that the master for each default found in this case pay to the Court 40d., and the servant shall also pay to the said four aldermen for each default 20d. as it has been used of old time.

And further they are assented and agreed that every year the four aldermen shall be elected by the twelve most worthy men of the said craft, commencing this ordinance at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist the year abovesaid (altered to the morrow of St. Michael, at which time the said four aldermen shall be sworn before the Mayor).

Ensement accordez sount et assentuz que lez ditz quatre aldermans chescun an serrount chargez et iurreez deuaunt le mair de loialment presenter toutz lez defautes suisditz al Courte taunt de foith qils escheiount en ascune manere soient trouez saunz ascun concelement ou retraxion qeconqe.

Et auxi sount assentuz et accordez si ascun homme de dit art desore en auaunt veigne en la Courte del Gilhalle de Bristuyt deuaunt le Mair de Bristuyt qest pur le temps en ascune meintenaunce encountre lez ditz ordenaunces et ceo poet estre proue diwement, il paiera lez payns auauntditz.

Also they are agreed and assented that the said four aldermen shall every year be charged and sworn before the Mayor to present loyally all the defaults abovesaid to the Court as often as they may happen or in any way be found, without any concealment or withdrawal whatsoever.

And also they are assented and agreed if any man of the said craft hereafter come in the Court of the Guildhall of Bristol before the Mayor of Bristol for the time being for maintaining anything contrary to the said ordinances and this can be duly proved he shall pay the penalties aforesaid.

Ordinance as to Prisage of Wines, 15th cent.

f. 117.

Quia ante hec tempora multociens discordia mota extitit inter mercatores indigenas super capcione prisarum vinorum et diuersi in diuersis opinionibus quod alie mercandise essent contributorie ad prisas predictas, ordinatum est et concordatum decetero quod nulla prisa vinorum capiatur nisi solomodo de vinis, quibuscumque aliis

Because heretofore discord has very often arisen among the native merchants on the taking of prisages of wines, and divers have been of divers opinions that other merchandize should be contributory to the aforesaid prisages, it is ordained and agreed that henceforth no prisage of wines be taken except only from wines, other merchandize

mercandisis exceptis et ab inde oneratis et quietis.

of any kind soever being excepted and quit from being burdened therefor.

Ordinance as to the Admission of Burgesses, 15th cent.

Item ordinatum est quod nullus burgensis¹ decetero per Majorem fiat qui sit homo extraneus et commorans extra villam absque assensu et concensu Majoris, Vicecomitis et quadraginta hominum qui regimen habent ville predicte; et si aliquis Major contra hanc ordinacionem decetero fecerit quod extuncteneatur soluere Communitati ville predicte pro hujusmodi defectu decem libras.

Further it is ordained that henceforth no one who is a stranger and
dwelling without the town be made
a burgess by the Mayor, without
the assent and consent of the
Mayor, Sheriff and forty men who
have rule over the aforesaid town;
and if any Mayor shall act in future
contrary to this ordinance that then
he is bound to pay to the Commonalty of the said town, for such
default, ten pounds.

Ordinance as to Tenants of Chantries, 15th cent.

Item quia multociens temporibus retroactis diuersi tenentes infra libertatem Bristollie de tenementis canteriarum eisdem per capellanos earundem canteriarum dimissis plura dampna et grauamina pasciebantur et sustinuerunt pro eo quod quamcito canteria de hujusmodi tenementis fundata vacauerit per mortem capellani ejusdem cantarie, resignacionem vel aliam causam legitimam, tenentes tenementorum cantarie predicte extra eadem tenementa per successores capellanorum

Further because oftentimes in times past divers tenants, within the liberty of Bristol, of tenements belonging to chantries, demised to them by the chaplains of the said chantries, suffered and sustained many injuries and grievances, because, as soon as the chantry founded from such tenements shall have become vacant by the death of the chaplain of the same chantry, his resignation or other legitimate cause, the tenants of the tenements of the chantry aforesaid have been

¹ MS. burgensius.

canteriarorum predictarum expulsi fuerunt licet magna custagia et expensas super reparacionem tenementorum predictorum fecerint quod durum pro eisdem tenentibus videbatur et adhuc videtur nisi remedium oportunum in hoc casu fuerit prouisum. Ideo super hoc ordinatum est et concordatum decetero quod quecumque tenementa dimissa fuerunt hujusmodi Canteriarum quibuscumque personis tam ex assensu Majoris ville Bristollie qui pro tempore fuerit patronis (sic) canteriarum predictarum quam capellanorum earundem canteriarum qui pro tempore fuerint per aliqua facta sub sigillo majoratus ville predicte sigillata quod hujusmodi tenentes teneant tenementa sua juxta modum et formam scriptorum inde in forma predicta editorum nec habeant successores capellanorum canteriarum dictarum potestatem hujusmodi tenentes decetero extra tenementa predicta expellere, prouiso tamen quod tenementa predicta ad valorem eorundem absque fraude vel ingenio hujusmodi tenentibus sint dimissa.

expelled from these tenements by the successors of the chaplains of the chantries aforesaid although they shall have incurred great costs and expenses in the repair of the aforesaid tenements, which appeared hard for those tenants and appears so still unless a fitting remedy shall be provided in this matter. Therefore on this it is ordained and agreed henceforth that whatever tenements of such chantries have been demised to any persons whatsoever with the assent of the Mayor of the town of Bristol for the time being, the patron of the chantries aforesaid, and the chaplains of these chantries for the time being, by any deeds sealed under the seal of the mayoralty of the aforesaid town, such tenants shall hold their tenements according to the manner and form of the writings set forth thereon in form aforesaid, and the successors of the chaplains of the chantries aforesaid shall not have power in future to expel such tenants from the tenements aforesaid, provided however that the aforesaid tenements are demised to such tenants at their value without fraud or favour.

Ordinance as to Purchase of Grain (deleted).

Item ordinatum est quod nullus burgensis ville Bristollie per se nec per seruientes suos nec per aliquem alium nomine suo aliqua blada, videlicet frumentum, ordium, auenam, pisas, ciliginem non emat nec emere faciat infra comitatus Gloucestriensem, Wigornensem. Somerset, nec comitatum Glamorgonensem in partibus Wallie citra festum Sancti Michaelis proxime sequens ea ducendo extra regnum vel libertatem Bristollie aliquo modo sub pena xxli., prouiso tamen si quis alias fabas emere voluerit eas ducendo in partibus Hibernie quod easdem fabas aliquo modo non emat per duodecim leucas circa libertatem Bristollie.

Further it is ordained that no burgess of the town of Bristol by himself, nor by his servants, nor by any one else in his name, purchase or cause to be purchased any grain, to wit, corn, barley, oats, peas, wheat, in the counties of Gloucester, Worcester, Somerset, or the county of Glamorgan in the parts of Wales, before the feast of St. Michael next ensuing, for the purpose of taking it out of the kingdom, or of the liberty of Bristol in any manner, under a penalty of twenty pounds, provided however that if any one otherwise shall wish to purchase beans for the purpose of taking them into the parts of Ireland, he shall in no wise purchase these beans for twelve "leuce" 1 round the liberty of Bristol.

f. 117b.

Ordinance as to the Liveries of the Officials.

Pur ceo qe lez Maire et Baillifs de Bristuyt deuaunt cez heoures de lour eyne degre saunz a ssent de lez bons gentz de dite Whereas the Mayor and Bailiffs of Bristol before this time, of their own will, without the assent of the good men of the said

¹ On this measure, v. W. de G. Birch Domesday Book, p. 233.

ville ount vestuz plusours persons en commune lyuerey qad este vse auncien temps as grauntz costagez et expencez del ville suisdite, sur quei al commune consaille tenuz le Jeody proschein apres le fest del Concepcion notre Dame lan du regne notre seignour le Roy Richard secound xvme est ordeignez et assentuz qe desormez ne serrount plusours1 del commune lyuerey hors pris lez personez southescriptez cestassauoir lez Maire, Viscont, deaux Baillifs, Recordour, Commune Clerk, celuy qe port le espee du Maire, quatre sergeantz del courte de la Maire, le baillif herraunt, commune veiour, lez iiij minstrels del ville, lez deaux waterbailifs et le gaylour del gaiole, et auxi le clerk del Court de Tolseld,2 et lez iiij sergeantz del Tolseld durant le temps qe le ferme est en le mayne del ville, quelle lyuerey serra done vn foith par an et nyent plus.

town, have clad several persons in the common livery, which has been used from ancient times, to the great costs and expenses of the abovesaid town, therefore at the Common Council held Thursday next after the Feast of the Conception of our Lady [8 Dec.], the fifteenth year of the reign of our Lord King Richard the second [1391], it is ordained and assented that henceforth there shall be no wearers of the common livery except the underwritten persons, that is to say, the Mayor, the Sheriff, two Bailiffs, the Recorder, the Common Clerk, the Mayor's Sword-bearer, the four sergeants of the Mayor's court, the bailiff itinerant, the common "veiour," (viewer or surveyor), the four minstrels of the town, the two water-bailiffs, and the gaoler (the last two a later addition), and also the clerk of the Court of Tolseld, and the four sergeants of the Tolseld during the time that the "ferm" is in the hands of the town; which livery shall be given once a year and no more.

¹ Sic in MS. portours (?). ² Ricart calls this the Tolsel or Tolsey, but from this article it was called the Tolseld in the 14th cent.

Et outre pur ceo qe outragez sommez ount este dispenduz deuaunt cez heourez entour lez furrurs dez Maire, Viscont et aultres officers de mesme la ville par cause qe lez furrours ne furront mys a nulle certeine, sur quei est ordeigne et assentuz par le commune consaille auauntdite que disormez le Maire prendra dez communes pur toutz sez furrours chescun an x marcz et nyent plus; et le Viscont pur toutz sez furrours c. s.1; chescun Baillif vjs. viijd. pur son furrour; le Recordour pur son furrour vjs. viijd.; le commune clerke pur son furrour vis. viijd.; le clerk del Tolseld vjs. viijd.; le portour del espe du Maire iiijs. pur son furrour; le baillif herrand pur son furrour ijs, et chescun sergeant del Maire pur son furrour ijs. et nyent plus; et que lez Baillifs outre ceste lyuerey doneront a maistre lauerance de lez Forchez vn cote oue vn chaperon chescun an de poy value. Et en cas que lez Maire ou Baillifs faceont aultrement encountre ceste ordinaunce en ascun

And further because excessive sums have been expended before this time on the furs of the Mayor, Sheriff and other officers of the same town by reason that the furs were not specified, therefore it is ordained and assented by the Common Council aforesaid that henceforth the Mayor shall take of the Commons for all his furs each year ten marks and no more: and the Sheriff for all his furs 100 shillings (corrected from six marks); each Bailiff 6s. 8d. for his fur; the Recorder for his fur 6s. 8d.; the Common Clerk for his fur 6s. 8d.; the clerk of the Tolseld 6s. 8d.; the Mayor's sword-bearer 4s. for his fur; the bailiff itinerant for his fur 2s., and each sergeant of the Mayor for his fur 2s. and no more; and that the bailiffs besides this livery shall give to master "Lauerance de lez forchez2" a coat with a hat of small value every year. And in case the Mayor or Bailiffs act contrary to this ordinance in any point that then they shall pay to the common use £,40 without any pardon.

¹ Altered from vj marcz.

² Master Laurence of the Gallows, possibly the hangman, an equivalent to Jack Ketch.

poynt gaidonges ils paieront al commune eops xl. liures saunz ascun pardon. Et outre sount accordez qe le summe del lyuerey del drap et de furrours ne passera poynt xlijli. dount le mair auera pur sez furrours x marcz et nient plus, al viscont pur sez furrours cs. et nient plus, lez Recordour, deaux baillifs, commune clerk, le clerk del Tolseld, chescun a eaux demi mark et nient pluis; le portour del espee iiijs. pur sez furrours et nient plus, lez iiij seriauntz del mair et le baillif herraunt chescun de eaux pur sez furrours ijs. et nient plus; et si lez ditz baillifs del ville passerount ou face passer ascun summe outre le dit summe de xlijli. en ascun manere priue on appert qaidounge ils serrount disalowez a lour accompt de toutz lez surplusagez gils paiont endroit la charge auauntdit.

And further they are agreed that the sum of the livery of the cloth and furs shall not exceed £,42, of which the Mayor shall have for his furs ten marks and no more, to the Sheriff for his furs 100 shillings and no more, the Recorder, two Bailiffs, the Common Clerk, the Clerk of the Tolseld, to each of them half a mark and no more; the sword bearer four shillings for his furs and no more, the four sergeants of the Mayor and the bailiff itinerant each of them for his furs two shillings and no more; and if the said bailiffs of the town shall exceed or cause to be exceeded [by] any sum the said sum of forty-two pounds in any manner, secretly or openly, that then they shall be disallowed to their accompt all the surplusage, and they shall pay straightway the charge abovesaid.

v. also Vol. I., p. 10.

Pleas in the Court of Tolseld, 14th cent.

Quia multi, temporibus retroactis, qui de consilio plurimorum in diuersis placitis in Curia Tolseld,

Whereas there are many in times past, both attorneys and others, who of the council of very many in

f. 118.

tam attornati quam alii, false finxerunt placita, allegando diuersas arbitraciones in hujusmodi placitis extra libertatem ville Bristollie fore factas subdole et fraudelenter, ac acquietancias gerentes data extra predictas libertates ea intencione ad excludendum predictam curiam de jurisdiccione et partes querentes de accionibus suis emergentibus infra libertates predictas. Super quo habito colloquio inter majorem et vicecomitem Bristollie et quadraginta homines de communi consilio ejusdem ville coadunatos propter meliorem gubernacionem ville predicte virtute carte libertatis ville predicte, ordinatum est quod nullus decetero cujuscumque status vel de consilio condicionis fuerit alicujus in curia predicta aliquas hujusmodi arbitraciones vel acquietancias fraudelenter placitet vel placitare presumat quoquo modo, nec aliud placitum subdole nisi substanciam materie tantum que a parte cujus concilii est, per ipsam partem sibi fuerit relata; et si aliquis de consilio alicujus fecerit contra istam ordinacionem et inde per examinacionem vel alio modo

divers pleas in the Court of Tolseld, have framed pleas falsely, alleging craftily and fraudulently that divers judgments in such pleas have been made outside the liberty of the town of Bristol, and alleging acquittances dated outside the aforesaid liberties with the intention of excluding the aforesaid court from jurisdiction and the parties complaining from bringing forward their actions within the aforesaid liberties. Whereupon conference being held between the Mayor and Sherift of Bristol and the forty men of the Common Council of the same town assembled for the better government of the said town by virtue of the charter of liberty of the aforesaid town, it is ordained that no one in future of whatsoever state or condition he shall be, of the council of any in the aforesaid court, shall fraudulently plead or presume to plead in any manner any such judgments or acquittances, or any plea craftily, but only the substance of the matter which shall have been related to him by the party whose counsel he is; and if any one, of the council of any, shall act contrary debito conuictus fuerit abjuret curiam predictam et nichilominus penam imprisonamenti subeat.

ORDINACIO TEMPORE WILLELMI FROME MAIORE PRO BARBITONSORIBUS.

Die mercurii in crastino Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum decimo nono, ordinatum est tam per Willelmum Frome majorem ville Bristollie Johannem Stephenes tunc vicecomitem ejusdem ville quam per quadraginta homines qui habent regimen ejusdem ville virtute carte domini E[dwardi] nuper Regis Anglie libertatis ville predicte, ac eciam ex concensu Johannis Chiltenham, Johannis Colchestre, Johannis Laurence, Johannis Stephenes, Barbour, Johannis Barbour, Ade Bony, Johannis Kent, Johannis Wolf, Johannis Pycot, Henrici Faryndon, Ricardi Barbour, et Johannis to this ordinance, and thereof by examination or in any due way be convicted he shall forswear the court aforesaid, and notwithstanding shall undergo the penalty of imprisonment.

ORDINANCE FOR THE BARBERS [MADE] IN THE TIME OF WILLIAM FROME, MAYOR.

On Wednesday the morrow [of the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [14 Sep.], in the 19th year of the reign of King Richard II after the Conquest [1395], it is ordained both by William Frome, Mayor of the town of Bristol, and John Stephenes then Sheriff of the town, and by the forty men who have rule of the town by virtue of the charter of liberty of Lord Edward late King of England to the aforesaid town, and also of the consent of John Chiltenham, John Colchestre, John Laurence, John Stephenes, Barber, John Barbour, Adam Bony, John Kent, John Wolf, John Pycot, Henry Faryndon, Richard Barbour and John Wymbourne, Barbers, assembled for the government of Wymbourne, Barbitonsorum coadunatorum pro regimine Artis eorundem predicte, et vnanimi eorum assensu concordatum est quod nullus artificii predicti cujuscumque status seu gradus fuerit infra libertatem ville predicte artem suam in tonsura nec in aliquo ad eandem artem pertinente diebus dominicis non faciet quoquo modo, hominibus extraniis subito ad villam predictam venientibus ac sex diebus dominicis in autumpno, et dominica proxima ante festum Natalis Domini cum contigerit diem Natalis Domini die lune in crastino ejusdem diei dominice esse dumtaxat exceptis. Prouiso tamen quod denarii de extraniis predictis diebus dominicis predictis prouenientes, et sex denarii pro sex dominicis in autumpno predictis inter egenos et pauperes per magistros artis predicte qui pro tempore fuerint distribuantur. si quis artis predicte tociens quociens in aliquo contra ordinaciones predictas defecerit vel contraierit tenetur soluere Communitati ville Bristollie per districcionem et judicium majoris ville predicte qui

their craft aforesaid, and by their unanimous assent it is agreed that no one of the aforesaid craft of whatsoever state or grade he shall be shall exercise within the liberty of the town aforesaid his craft in tonsure nor in anything pertaining to the same craft on Sundays in any way, strangers coming suddenly to the said town, and the six Sundays in autumn and the Sunday next before the feast of the Nativity of our Lord when it shall happen that the day of the Nativity of our Lord is on Monday the morrow of that Sunday, only excepted. Provided however that the money coming from the aforesaid strangers on the aforesaid Sundays, and sixpence for the aforesaid six Sundays in autumn be distributed among the needy and poor by the masters of the craft aforesaid for the time being. And so often as any one of the aforesaid craft shall have failed in aught or acted contrary to the aforesaid ordinances he is bound to pay to the Commonalty of the town of Bristol by distraint and judgment of the Mayor of the town aforesaid for the time being by ways

f. 118b.

pro tempore fuerit viis et modis quibus melius scire et facere poterit viginti denarios et tantum magistris artis predicte qui pro tempore fuerint per districcionem et judicium majoris predicti qui pro tempore fuerit vt predictum est.

and means which can be better known and employed 20d., and as much to the masters of the craft aforesaid for the time being by distraint and judgment of the Mayor aforesaid for the time being as is beforesaid.

Ordinance as to the Sale of Cloth, temp. Ric. II.

Pur ceo qe deuaunt cez heourez le petit Custume notre seignur le Roy de ceste ville ad este conceille par taunt qe draps, demi draps et remenauntz ount este venduz en hostriez, chambrez et en aultres lieux en muset, si qe lez ministrez notre dit seignur le Roy ne puissent auer notice ne conusaunce a demaunder lez Custumez et deuoirs ent a notre dit seignur le Roy diwes; Si est ordeignez, accordez et assentuz par lez maire, viscount, et lez bons gentz qe ount la gouernaunce de ceste ville qe toutz maners gentz portauntz draps al ville a vendre gils mettrount lour draps en vn meson deinz la court place de Thomas Danyell en Baldewynstrete quel est ordeigne pur la vent dez draps et qe lez ditz

Whereas before this time the petty custom of our lord the King of this town has been concealed in so much that cloths, half cloths, and remnants have been sold in inns, chambers and in other places in secret, so that the officers of our said lord the King cannot have notice or knowledge for demanding the customs and duties due therefor to our said lord the King; It is ordained, agreed and assented by the Mayor, Sheriff and good men who have the government of this town that all kinds of people bringing cloths to the town to sell shall put their cloths in a house within the court place of Thomas Danyell in Baldwin street, which is appointed for the sale of cloths, and that the said cloths which may be offered for sale

draps qe soient mys a vendre serrount monstrez a vendre ouertement deaux foitz en la simaigne, cestassauoir chescun mesqerdy et venderdy en la dite meson et ne mye aillours, et qe null face la contrarie sur peyne de paier a la dite ville pur chescun defaute xld., et qe ceste ordinaunce commence le mesqerdy proschein venaunt apres le fest de seint Lauerance proschein auenir.

shall be openly exposed for sale twice a week, that is to say every Wednesday and Friday in the said house, and nowhere else, and that no one act to the contrary on pain of paying to the said town for each default 40d., and that this ordinance commence Wednesday next after the feast of St. Laurence next to come.

Marked "vacat."

Ordinance as to the Sale of Fish.

f. 119.

Pur le proffit de toute la Cominalte de la ville de Bristuyt est ordeigne et assentuz [qe Waulter Seymour, Wermynstre, William William Solers, John Brit, William Stephenys et John Brampton | pur achater et faire pris sur toutz maners grociz pissouns, cestassauoir Samoundes, Congres, Melewels, Lenges, Hakes, Scalpyn et Harrynges venauntz au dite ville de Bristuyt hors del meer al resonable pris come lez ditz gentz eslieux par la dite ville purront bonement accorder ouesqe les vendours de

For the profit of all the Commonalty of the town of Bristol it is ordained and assented [that Walter Seymour, William Wermynstre, William Solers, John Brit, William Stephenys and John Brampton are elected] for purchasing and putting a price on all kinds of gross fish, viz. Salmon, Congers, Melewels, Ling, Hake, Scalpyn and Herrings coming to the said town of Bristol from sea, at a reasonable price as the said men elected by the said town may duly agree with the vendors of these fish according to their joint

1 Deleted.

yceux pissouns solonc lour ambedeaux discrecions et bone accorde. Et apres quant le pris dez ditz pissouns est issint faitz come auaunt est dit, aidonge le achate dez ditz pissouns demura a vendre si bien au proffit dez Comunez del dite ville come a toutz lez gentils et toutz autres gentz de la pays environ pur lour estorementz de lour lostiels durant le temps de dys1 iours apres la primer achate fait parentre lez ditz vj gentz et les ditz vendours accordauntz al primer bargain, et apres lez ditz dys1 iours encourruz aidonge bien lirra a chescun homme marchaunt et chescun autre pissoner retaillaunce deinz la dite ville pur auer porcion dez ditz pissouns accordaunt pur lour estate et degree par la veu dez ditz vj hommes issint tout foith qe chescun de eux eit pur sa porcion prest paiement en la poigne al deliueraunce des ditz pissouns a eux faitz accordaunt al primer achate auauntdit. Et si ascun persone soit greue dez ascuns pointz auauntditz qils viegnount as ditz mair et viscount et ils ferrount plein Justice come eux appent et

discretions and good accord. And afterwards when the price of the said fish is so fixed as is aforesaid, then the purchase of the said fish shall remain to be sold as well to the profit of the Commons of the said town as to all the gentle folk and all other people of the country round about for the provisioning of their houses for the space of ten days after the first purchase made between the said six men and the said vendors according to the first bargain, and after the said ten days be elapsed, then it shall be quite lawful to each merchant and every other fishmonger retailing within the town to have a portion of the said fish according to their estate and degree by view of the said six men, provided always that each one of them has for his share ready money in hand on the delivery of the said fish to them made according to the first purchase aforesaid. And if any person be aggrieved in any of the points aforesaid let them come to the said Mayor and Sheriff, and they will do full justice as appears to them

¹ In each case this word 'dys' has been written over an erasure. It seems incredible that the fish was to be kept ten days.

reson voet solounc lordenaunce auauntdit.

and as reason demands according to the ordinance aforesaid.

cf. pp. 24, 25.

PROCLAMACIO NICHO-LAI HOORE ET ALIORUM TEMPORE WILLELMI FROME MAJORIS ANNO SECUNDO REGIS HEN-RICI QUARTI [1400-1].

Pur ceo qe est pleynement conu as mair, viscount et a toutz les bons gentz de Bristuyt qe Nicolle Hoore, Nicolle Pratte, Johan Scarlet, Thomas Barugh, Thomas Housynggore et Aleyn Tatoun ount faitiz deuaunt sez heourez diuersez disseytez et fauxinz encountre lestat et la fraunchise de Bristuyt, par quei par lassent del mair et viscount et tout le comune counsaille del ville de Bristuyt est ordeignez et assentuz qe lez auauntditz Nicolle, Nicolle, Johan, Thomas, Thomas et Aleyn soient discominez hors de dite ville pur toutz iours en apres, come ceux queux sount trouez faux al ville auauntdite et qe nulle burgeys

PROCLAIMING OF
NICHOLAS HOORE AND
OTHERS IN THE TIME
OF WILLIAM FROME,
MAYOR, THE SECOND
YEAR OF KING HENRY
IV. [1400-1].

Whereas it is plainly known to the Mayor, Sheriff, and to all the good men of Bristol that Nicholas Hoore, Nicholas Pratte, John Scarlet, Thomas Barugh, Thomas Housynggore and Alan Tatoun have before this time committed divers deceits and frauds against the state and franchise of Bristol, therefore by the assent of the Mayor and Sheriff and all the Common Council of the town of Bristol it is ordained and assented that the aforesaid Nicholas. Nicholas, John, Thomas, Thomas, and Alan be discommoned of the said town for ever hereafter, as men who are found false to the town aforesaid, and that no burgess of the

del ville de Bristuyt eaux mentaigne ne receyue en appres sur payne destre discomunez. town of Bristol maintain or receive them henceforth on penalty of being discommoned.

f. 119b.

Ordinances for the Fullers.

TOUKERS.

La peticion et nouelx ordeignaunces del mestier dez Fullours
de Bristuyt exemplefiez, ratefiez
et confermez en le temps de John
Barstaple, mair de la ville de
Bristuyt, Mark William, Viscount
de mesme la ville, John Clyue,
et John Niewton, Baillifs de mesme
la ville, par lavise de tout la
Comune Consaille tenuz en la
Gyhald le vendredy proschein
apres le fest del Purificacion
de notre Dame lan du regne le Roy
Henry le quart puis le conquest
septisme.

As honurablez et discretz sires lez Mair, Viscount et toutz lez aultres honurablez Burgeises del Comune Counsaille de mesme la ville supplient humblement lez maistres del mestier dez Fullours de dit ville coment le dit mestier dauncien temps ad diuerses ordinances enrollez deuaunt vous de Recorde en la Gihalde de Bristuyt pur ousteer et anientiser toutz maners

The petition and new ordinances of the craft of Fullers of Bristol exemplified, ratified and confirmed in the time of John Barstaple, Mayor of the town of Bristol, Mark William, Sheriff of the same town, John Clyue and John Niewton, Bailiffs of the same town, by the advice of all the Common Council held in the Guildhall, Friday next after the feast of the Purification of our Lady, the seventh year of the reign of Henry IV. after the Conquest [1406].

To the honourable and discreet Sirs the Mayor, Sheriff and all the other honourable burgesses of the Common Council of the same town, supplicate humbly the masters of the craft of Fullers of the said town, how that the said craft formerly had divers ordinances enrolled before you of Record in the Guildhall of Bristol in order to take away and annul all manner of frauds and deceits

faulymes et disceites queux diuersez gentz nient sachantz le dit art de temps en temps facent sibien en fuller des draps come en pleityng et rekkyng et plusours aultres defautes en mesmes lez draps, par les quelles defautes la ville et mesteer auantditz sount graundement disclaundrez en diuerses parties la ou lez ditz draps sount mys a vendre en graunde vergoyne et arrerissement de dit art. Par quoy plese a voz tressages discrecions et honurable auys de graunter as ditz suppliantz qe toutz lour bons ordinances entrez de Recorde soient fermement tenuz et gardez et mys duement en execucion, et qe quatre prodehommes de dite mesteer chescun an soient eslieux parentre eux et iurrez deuant le mair de loialment presenter toutz maners defautes queux en apres serront trouez entre la mesteer suis dite, eiant poair de surueier deux foitz par le simaigne lez ditz defautes et ensement de redresser lez seruantz et laborers de mesme larte deins la fraunchie de Bristuyt au fyn ge lez ditz seruantz et laborers ne preignent pluis de salarie qe dauncien

which divers men being ignorant of the said craft from time to time commit as well in fulling of cloths as in pleityng and rekkyng, and many other defaults in the same cloths; by which defaults the town and craft aforesaid greatly defamed in divers parts where the said cloths are offered for sale to the great shame and disadvantage of the said craft. Wherefore may it please your very wise discretions and honourable advice to grant to the said suppliants that all their good ordinances entered of Record may be firmly kept and guarded and duly put in execution, and that four good men of the said craft may be elected every year among them and sworn before the Mayor to present legally all manner of defaults which hereafter shall be found in the said craft, having power to survey twice a week the said defaults and also to correct the servants aud labourers of the same craft within the franchise of Bristol to the end that the said servants and labourers do not take more salary than was customary in former times and was ordained of record. And

temps est accustume et ordeigne de Recorde. Et outre discretz sires sil pleiser vous soit de graunter as ditz suppliantz lez nouelx addissions et poyntz southescriptz en proffit et amendement de dit mesteer et honour de tout la ville, etc.

En primes ordeignez est et assentuz qe chescun an entre la mesteer auantdit quatre hommes soient eslieux pur maistres densercher chescun maison de dit mesteer deux foitz par la simaigne de surueier toutz lez defautes en lez ditz draps si ascun soit fait et lez presentier deuaunt vous a la Court, issint qe lez ditz gentz queux facent ascun tielle defaute paieront pur chescun defaute a taunt come ils de mesmes lez draps pour lour trauaille resceiueront, cestassauoir vne moite a la ville et lautre al mesteer suisdite, et outre de fair gree et amendes a la partie possessour dez ditz draps come reason demaunde, etc.

Item qe lez maistres del mesteer auantdite ne doneront pluis a lez laborers de dite art sinoun quatre deniers par iour en la primer lundy de quarisme comensant tanque al fest de seint Mychell aidoncques further discreet Sirs may it please you to grant to the said suppliants the new additions and points underwritten to the profit and amendment of the said craft and honour of the whole town etc.

First it is ordained and assented that every year among the craft aforesaid four men be elected as masters to search every house of the said craft twice a week, to survey all the defaults in the said cloths if there be any and to present them before you at the Court, so that the said men who commit any such default shall pay for each default as much as they shall receive from the same cloths for their work. that is to say one moiety to the town, and the other to the craft abovesaid and further to make satisfaction and amends to the owner of the said cloths as reason demands, etc.

Also that the masters of the craft aforesaid shall not give more to the labourers of the said craft than fourpence a day, commencing on the first Monday in Lent to the feast of St. Michael then next ensuing, and

f. 120.

proschein ensuant, et del dit fest de seint Michell tanque al mesme le lundy de quarisme trois deniers par iour. Et en caas qe ascuns dez ditz maistres paie pluis a lez ditz laborers qe deuant est ordeigne qaidonques encourgeront la peigne a chescun temps de ijs., cestassauoir xijd. al comune, et xijd. al mesteer auaunt-Et si lez ditz laborers dite. resceiuent pluis dez ditz maistres qaidonques paieront a chescun temps xijd., al comune, cestassauoir vjd. et al dite mesteer vjd. saunz ascun pardon, et en caas ge lez ditz laborers soient rebelx ou contrariouses et de lour malice ne voillent ouerer qaidoncques lez ditz quatres maistres aueront poair de les attachier et amesner deuaunt le mair al Court de Gihald de dite ville pur estre la iustifiez accordaunt a la ley et reason. Et outre qe lez ditz seruauntz veilleront et leueront a lour dite mesteer sibien par noet come par iour en tout lan come ad vsee estre dauncien temps.

Item coment certeins marchauntz de Bristuyt ount vsez deuant sez heoures de fuller parcelle de lour from the said feast of St. Michael to the same Monday in Lent three pence a day. And in case that any of the said masters pay more to the said labourers than is before ordained that then they shall incur the penalty on every occasion of 2s., that is to say 12d. to the Commonalty and 12d. to the craft aforesaid. And if the said labourers receive more from the said masters then they shall pay every time 12d., to wit, to the Commonalty 6d. and to the said craft 6d. without any pardon, and in case that the said labourers are rebellious or factious and of their malice will not work then the said four masters shall have power to attach them and bring them before the Mayor at the Court of the Guildhall of the said town to be there justified according to law and right. And further that the said servants shall awake and rise to their said craft as well by night as by day throughout the year as has been customary of old time.

Also whereas certain merchants of Bristol have before now been accustomed to full parcel of their draps en diuerses parties la pays enuiron, les queles marchauntz apres lez ditz draps issint sont fullez veyauntz bien qils ne sount ablez destre mys a vendre pur les defautes en ycelles saunz graund amendement et labour dez fullours de Bristuyt, sur la quele ordeignez et assentuz qe desore est homme del dite auaunt nulle mesteer face fuller ne amender nulle tielle faulx drap gest issint fullez hors del ville sur peyne de payer vis. viijd., cestassauoir xld. al Comune et xld. al mesteer suisdite, saluant tout foitz ge lez ditz maistres ount grauntez toutz temps destre prestez par tout lour peyne et diligence toutz draps queux serront achatez entre marchant et marchant damender en plesance de eux.

f. 120b.

Item ordeignez et assentuz qe si lez ditz quatre maistres ne facent bien et loialment lour office et deuoir come deuaunt est dit qaidonques ils encourgent la peine de sys souldz et oept deniers desterlinges de paier a lez Baillifs de la ville de Bristuyt al oeps et proffit del comune de dit ville sauntz ascun pardon ou countr[e]diccion des ditz maistres.

cloths in divers parts of the country round about, the which merchants after the said cloths are so fulled seeing well that they are not able to be exposed for sale on account of the defaults in them without great amendment and labour of the fullers of Bristol, wherefore it is ordained and assented that henceforth no man of the said craft cause any such defective cloth so fulled outside the town to be fulled or amended on pain of paying 6s. 8d., that is to say 40d. to the Commonalty and 40d. to the said craft, saving always that the said masters have agreed at all times to be ready to amend with all pain and diligence all the cloths which shall be purchased between merchant and merchant to their satisfaction.

Also it is ordained and assented that if the said four masters do not execute well and loyally their office and duty as is before said that then they shall incur the penalty of six shillings and eightpence sterling to be paid to the Bailiffs of the town of Bristol to the use and profit of the Commonalty of the said town without any pardon or contradiction of the said masters.

Lez quelles ordeignances come deuaunt sount declarez engangue qen nous est exemplifioms, ratifioms et confermoms adurers pur toutz iours, Saluantz tout foitz al Jurisdiccion de nous mair et la counsaille del ville qe si ascun ordeignance, poynt ou ascun nouelle addission endroit la dite mesteer queux purront estre profitablez sibien al ville come al auauntdite mesteer qaidonques par lauys de nous et dez maistres de mesteer suisdite serrount amendez et fermement gardez, cestes ordeignances non obstantz. En tesmoignaunce de quele chose a ycestes al specialle prier et request dez ditz maistres pur garder et mentaigner lour ordeignances auauntditz auoms mys le sealle de loffice del mairalte de la ville de Bristuyt. Done en la Gihalde de Bristuyt le xiiije iour de Feuerer lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le Conquest septisme [1406].

The which ordinances as are before declared, in so far as in us is. we exemplify, ratify and confirm to endure for ever, Saving always to the jurisdiction of us the Mayor and Council of the town that if there be any ordinance, point, or any new addition touching the said craft which can be profitable as well to the town as to the aforesaid craft that then by the advice of us and of the masters of the said craft they shall be amended and firmly kept, these ordinances notwithstanding. In witness whereof to these at the special prayer and request of the said masters for guarding and maintaining their ordinances aforesaid we have put the seal of the office of the Mayoralty of the town of Bristol. Given in the Guildhall of Bristol, the 14th day of February, the seventh year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the Conquest [1406].

f. 121. THE LEEGE [LEAGUE] TAKEN BYTWIXT ENGLOND AND CASTYLE.

Mandate from Edward IV. for the proclamation of the treaty between him and the King of Castile and Leon. Dated Westminster, 12 July, 7 Edw. IV. [1467]. English.

For the terms of this treaty made 6 July, 1467, v. Rymer's Foedera, V., p. II., 146 (Hague Edition).

f. 121b. PRO ARTE TINCTORUM IN BRISTOLLIA.

Ceux sount lez peticion, ordinauncez et articles queux sount grauntez et confermez a lez maistres. burgeises del art de Tincturie de la ville de Bristuyt, en le temps de John Droys Mair de mesme la ville, John Fissher, Viscount, James Cokkes et Dauid Dudbroke, Baillifs de dite ville, par assent et auys de tout le commune counsaille, en presence de William Stourton, Recordour de mesme la ville, tenuz en la Gihalde de Bristuyt le mesgerdy proschein apres le fest de seynt Gregorye le pape, lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest oeptisme, adurers pur toutz iours sibien pur lonour de la ville de Bristuyt come pur proffit et amendement de dite art. La tenour de lez quelles peticion et ordinauncez ensuent en apres.

As honurables et discretz sires, Mair, Viscount et Baillifs de la ville de Bristuyt et as toutz lez honurablez gentz del commune counsaille supplient les ditz maistres (altered from supplient voz poeures et simples

FOR THE CRAFT OF THE DYERS IN BRISTOL.

These are the petition, ordinances and articles which are granted and confirmed to the masters, burgesses of the craft of dyeing of the town of Bristol, in the time of John Droys, Mayor of the same town, John Fissher, Sheriff, James Cokkes and David Dudbroke, Bailiffs of the said town, by the assent and advice of all the Common Council, in the presence of William Stourton, Recorder of the same town, held in the Guildhall of Bristol, Wednesday next after the feast of Saint Gregory the pope [12 March], the 8th year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the Conquest [1407], to endure for ever, as well for the honour of the town of Bristol as for the profit and amendment of the said craft. The tenor of which petition and ordinances follows hereafter.

To the honourable and discreet Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs of the town of Bristol, and to all the honourable men of the Common Council supplicate the said masters (altered from supplicate your poor Comburgeises toutz lez Tinctours de mesme la ville). Coment certeyns persones de la dite ville de diuersez artz nient sachauntz en larte de Tincturie ne vnques fuirrent apprentices ne maistres de dite arte sur eux prendent diuerses charges et bargaynes de tyncturer draps et leyns dez plusours gentz de mesme la ville et del pays enuyron, lez queux draps et leignez diuerses temps ount estez malement apparaillez et ouerez par lour ignorance et en defaute de science a graunde damage dez possessours et disclaundre de tout larte auauntdite et al draperye de mesme la ville. Sur quoy tressages sires please a votre grace especial de graunter as ditz suppliauntz lez ordinaunces southescriptz pur ouster et anientuser toutz descettes et damages queux en apres purroient auenir entre larte auauntdite et ceo pur ceo pur dieu et en oeure de charite.

En prymes soit ordeignez et assentuz qe deux maistres de dite arte chescun an soient eslieuz par commune assent de toutz lez maistres de mesme larte en la ville de

and simple co-burgesses all thedyers of the same town). Whereas certain persons of the said town of diverse crafts, knowing nothing of the art of dyeing, and who have never been apprentices or masters of the said craft take on themselves divers tasks and bargains of dyeing the cloths and woollens of the several people of the same town and of the country round about, the which cloths and woollens have divers times been badly dressed and worked through their ignorance and want of knowledge to the great injury of the owners and scandal of all the craft aforesaid, and to the drapery of the same town. Wherefore very wise sirs may it please your special grace to grant to the said suppliants the underwritten ordinances in order to take away and annul all deceits and damages which hereafter can arise in the craft aforesaid, and this for God and as a work of charity.

First let it be ordained and assented that two masters of the said craft be elected annually by common assent of all the masters of the said craft in the town of Bristol,

Bristuyt et lour nouns presentez al mair de Bristuyt en pleyn court del Gihalde de mesme la ville et illeoges destre iurres sur lez seyntz euaungelies deyns la quinszime de seynt Michell au darrain de bien et loialment surveier toutz maners defautez queux desore en auaunt serrount faitz sibien en draps tyncturez come en layns mys en gaide deyns la Fraunchise Bristuyt. Et si ascun damage est faite a ascune persone en defaute de Tincturie par ascun homme ou femme de dite arte gaidonques il paiera sufficeantz amendes a lez parties endamages solonc la discrecion dez ditz deux maistres et dez aultres quatrez endeferentz personez eslieuz par le mair et son consaille come la trespas demaunde. Et si ensi soit qe ascun homme ou femme ne voet mye esteier al ordinaunce et aggarde dez ditz deux maistres et aultres endiferentz persones eslieutz par le mair come deuaunt est dit, qaidonques le mair et son consaille qe est pur le temps eux ferront compeller de paier et gree faire as ditz persones issint endamagez tout ceo qe est par eux

and their names presented to the Mayor of Bristol in full court of the Guildhall of the same town and there to be sworn on the Holy Gospels within the quinzaine of Michaelmas at the latest to survey well and loyally all manner of defaults which henceforth shall be committed as well in dyed cloths as in wools put in woad within the franchise of Bristol. if any damage is done to any person through defect of dyeing by any man or woman of the said craft that then he shall pay sufficient recompense to the parties injured according to the discretion of the said two masters and of four other indifferent persons elected by the Mayor and his council, as the offence demands. And if it so be that any man or woman will not abide by the ordinance and award of the said two masters and other indifferent persons elected by the Mayor as is before said, that then the Mayor and his council for the time being shall cause them to be compelled to pay and make satisfaction to the said persons so injured of all that which

f. 122.

agiuggez. Et en caas qe lez ditz deux maistres apres lour serement faitz soient negligent en faisant lour office touchant lour dite mesteer qils soient puniez et amerciez solonc lauys de maire et de la courte auauntdite al oeps del Chambre et al commune proffit come deuaunt est dit.

Item qe nulle seruaunt ne apprentice de dite mesteer desormez ne soit acceptz a lez libertees de Bristuyt pur estre Burgeis iurrez pur occupier le dite mesteer tantque il soit tesmoigne al Court deuaunt le Mair de Bristuyt par lez ditz deux maistres qils sount ables et bien appris en la dite arte de Tincturie pur saluer et garder lez biens de lez bons gentz queux vsent destre seruiez pur lour deniers en occupacion del mesteer auauntdite. Et si ascun maistre del dite mesteer fait ascun tiel seruaunt ou apprentice sil ne soit able et bien apprys en la dite arte come deuaunt est dit encourge la peyne de chescun foitz xxs., cestassavoir al oeps et proffit del commune come deuaunt est dit xiijs. iiijd., et a lez maistres pur lour luminer vjs. viijd., saunz ascun is adjudged by them. And in case that the said two masters after their oath made be negligent in doing their duty touching their said craft they be punished and fined according to the advice of the Mayor and of the court aforesaid to the use of the chamber and to the common profit as is before said.

Also that no servant or apprentice of the said craft hereafter be accepted in the liberties of Bristol to be a sworn burgess to exercise the said craft unless it be witnessed to the court before the Mayor of Bristol by the said two masters that they are able and well instructed in the said craft of dyeing to save and preserve the goods of the good people who are accustomed to be served for their money in the exercise of the craft aforesaid. And if any master of the said craft make any such servant or apprentice, if he be not able and well instructed in the said art as is before said, he shall incur the penalty of 20s. on each occasion, to wit, to the use and profit of the Commonalty as is before said 13s. 4d., and to the

pardon, purvieu toutz foitz qe le mair de la ville de Bristuyt eit sa poair et iurisdiccion pur accepter et fair burgeises de chescun persone a luy presente come ad este vsez et accustumez deuaunt cez heoures, cestez ordinauncez non obstantz.

Item pur taunt qe plusours temps deuaunt cez heoures diuerses gentz sibien ceux queux neient estez apprentices, seruauntz ne maistres del dit mesteer, come aultres gentz queux sount daultres mestiers nient sachaunt ne de science esteauntz en leuauntdit art de Tincturie ount sur eux empris de tincturer draps et laynes mys en gaide sibien dez bons gentz de la ville come del pays enuyron, lez quelles draps par cause de male gouernaunce et en defaute de science dez ditz gentz sount graundement empairez de lour colours et plusours aultres defautez et graunde perde et damage dez possessours dez ditz draps et graund disclaundre de la ville et vergoigne de toutz larte auaundite parount lez maistres et apprentices de dite art de Tyncturie alount masters for their light 6s. 8d., without any pardon, provided always that the Mayor of the town of Bristol has his power and jurisdiction of accepting and making burgesses of each person presented to him as he has been used and accustomed before this time, these ordinances notwithstanding.

Also insomuch as often before now divers men as well those who have not been apprentices, servants or masters of the said craft, as others who are of other crafts, not knowing nor having knowledge of the aforesaid craft of dyeing have taken on themselves to dye cloths and woollens put in woad as well of the good people of the town as of the country round about, the which cloths because of bad management and through lack of knowledge ot the said men are greatly impaired of their colours and have many other defaults to the great loss and damage of the owners of the said cloths and to the great scandal of the town and shame of all the craft aforesaid, whereby the masters and apprentices of the said craft of dveing are vagrants through want

f. 122b.

vagarantz pur defaute de oueraigne, par cause qe lez ditz gentz daultres artz en lour dite art ount estez occupiez a graund meschief et anientusement de eux, Pur quele cause ordeignez est et assentuz qe desore en auaunt nulle manere homme de mesme larte ne ascun aultre mesteer fait tincturer nulle drap ne laigne sinon qil soit presente par lez ditz maistres qil soit bon et able et sufficeauntement appris en la dite art sur peyne de paier al Mair et Baillifs del Chambre pur oeps et commune proffit come deuaunt est dit al primer defaute vjs. viijd., al seconde defaute xiijs. iiijd., al tierce defaute xxs. et pur chescun defaute apres lez ditz tierce defautes xxs. sauntz ascun pardon, parency qe lez ditz maistres la tierce partie prouenaunt dez ditz defautez eient pur lour trauaille a lour luminer, purvieu toutz foitz ge toutz lez burgeises de ceste ville purrount faire lour proffit pur tyncturer en lour maisons de lour propres draps come ad estez vsez deuaunt cez heoures, cestes ordinaunces non obstauntz.

of work, because the said men of other crafts have been occupied in their said craft to their great mischief and undoing, Wherefore it is ordained and assented that henceforth no man of the said craft nor of any other craft undertake to dye any cloth or wool unless it be presented by the said masters that he is good, and able and sufficiently learned in the said craft on pain of paying to the Mayor and Bailiffs of the chamber for the use and common profit as is before said, for the first default 6s. 8d., for the second default 13s. 4d., for the third default 20s. and for each default after the said three defaults 20s., without any pardon, so that the said masters have for their work the third part arising from the said defaults for their light, provided always that all the burgesses of this town may make their profit for dyeing their own cloths in their own houses as has been used hitherto, these ordinances notwithstanding.

Et apres le vieu dez ditz peticion et ordinaunces auauntditz par lez mair et commune counsaille fuist assentuz qe toutz lez maistres de dit mestier de Tincturie demorantz deyns la Fraunchise de Bristuyt duissent venir deuaunt le mair pur oier lour ditz ordinaunces, et ou ils voillent a ycelles assentier et graunter ou nemy. Et par commaundement du dit John Droys, mair de mesme la ville, Rauf Dyer, Robert Wethir, Richard Marche, John Symondes, John Hore, William Oldebery, William Court, Johane Meke, Robert Dyer, Roger Dyer, John Hathewey, John Slugge, Walter Gibbes, Rauf Willond, John Scarlet, et plusours aultres del mestier auauntdite viendront en lour propres persones, as queux toutz lez ditz ordinaunces fuirrent puplies et declarez et de chescun de eux en presence del mair auauntdite ils graunteront et assenteront a toutz lez ordinaunces et peynes auauntditz, empriantz de lour commune assent qe lez ordinaunces et peynes auauntditz soient de recorde ratifiez, confermez et enrollez en lez papires

And after the view of the said petition and ordinances aforesaid by the Mayor and Common Council it was assented that all the masters of the said craft of dyeing living within the franchise of Bristol ought to come before the Mayor to hear their said ordinances, and whether they will assent to and grant the same or not. And by command of the said John Droys Mayor of the same town, Ralph Dyer, Robert Wethir, Richard Marche, John Symondes, John Hore, William Oldebery, William Court, John Meke, Robert Dyer, Roger Dyer, John Hathewey, John Slugge, Walter Gibbes, Ralph Willond, John Scarlet and several others of the aforesaid craft came in their own persons, to whom all the said ordinances were published and declared, and every of them in presence of the Mayor aforesaid granted and assented to all the ordinances and penalties aforesaid, praying of their common assent that the ordinances and penalties aforesaid be of record ratified, confirmed and enrolled in the papers of the Guildhall of Bristol

del Gihalde de Bristuyt et soient mys en due execucion pur toutz iours, saluant tout foitz al Jurisdiccion del mair et del commune counsaille du ville de Bristuyt qe si ascun ordinaunce ou ascun nouelle addission en apres touchant la mestier auauntdite queux purront estre profitablez sibien al ville come a leuauntdit mesteer, gaidonques par lauys et ordinance del mair de Bristuyt qest pur le temps et la Counsaille del ville et auxi de lez maistres de dite mesteer serrount correctez et amendez accordaunt al bon foy et reason et mys en due execucion, lez ordinauncez auauntditz non obstantz. Purvieu ensement qe lez Tinctours suisditz sount tenuz par ycestes ordinaunces de fair lassaie dez gaides et ouerer laynes et draps auxi bien en gaide come en mader dez biens de toutz marchauntz et burgeises de Bristuyt paruaunt pur lour trauaille resonablement come ad este accustume et vse deuaunt cez heoures. En tesmoignaunce de quele chose a ycestes al especial prier et request dez ditz maistres pur

and be put in due execution for ever, saving always to the jurisdiction of the Mayor and of the Common Council of the town of Bristol that if there be any ordinance or any new addition hereafter touching the craft aforesaid which may be profitable as well to the town as to the aforesaid craft, that then by the advice and ordinance of the Mayor of Bristol for the time being and the Council of the town and also of the masters of the said craft they shall be corrected and amended according to good faith and reason, and put in due execution, the ordinances aforesaid notwithstanding. Provided also that the dyers abovesaid are bound by these ordinances to make assay of the woad and to work wools and cloths as well in woad as in madder of the goods of all the merchants and burgesses of Bristol providing for their work reasonably as has been the custom and use before this. In witness whereof to these at the special prayer and request of the said masters for guarding and maintaining their ordinances

f. 123.

garder et mentaigner lour ordinaunces auauntditz auoms mys le sealle del office del Mairalte de la ville de Bristuyt. Done en la Gihalde de mesme la ville le xvije iour de Marcz, lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest oeptisme [1407]. aforesaid we have put the seal of the office of the Mayoralty of the town of Bristol. Given in the Guildhall of the same town the 17th day of March, the eighth year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the conquest [1407].

DE TEMPORE WILLELMI CODDER, MAIORIS, ANNO XXXJ HENRICI SEXTI [1452-3].

CARTA DOMINI H[EN-RICI] QUARTI FACTA TINCTORIBUS BRISTOL-LIE DE DIUERSIS OR-DINACIONIBUS PRO MIS-TERIA TINCTORUM, ETC.

Henricus Dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum certarum ordinacionum pro saniori gubernacione mistere tinctorum ville Bristollie per Johannem Drois nuper Majorem dicte ville, Johannem Fissher nuper Vicecomitem,

OF THE TIME OF WILLIAM CODDER, MAYOR, IN THE THIRTY-FIRST YEAR OF HENRY VI. [1452-3].

CHARTER OF THE LORD
[KING] HENRY IV. MADE
TO THE DYERS OF BRISTOL OF DIVERS ORDINANCES FOR THE CRAFT
OF DYERS, ETC.

Henry, by the grace of God, King of England and France, and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom these present letters shall come greeting. We have inspected a certain writing of ordinances resolved on for the better government of the craft of dyers of the town of Bristol put forward by John Drois, late Mayor of the said

Jacobum Cokkes et Dauid Dudbroke nuper Balliuos ejusdem ville, per auisamentum et assensum tocius communis consilii ville predicte et de assensu proborum hominum dicte mistere editum, sigillo majoratus ville predicte consignatum in hec verba:—

Ceux sount les petitions etc. (ut supra). Nos autem scriptum et ordinaciones predicta rata et grata pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus, approbamus, et tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus prout scriptum et ordinaciones predicta racionabiliter testantur. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Castrum de Saltwode, septimo die marcii anno regni nostri tercio decimo [1412].

f. 123b. CARTA DOMINI H[EN-RICI] QUINTI FACTA TINCTORIBUS BRISTOL-·LIE DE LIBERTATIBUS MISTERIE SUE.

> Henricus, Dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie,

town, John Fissher late Sheriff, James Cokkes and David Dudbroke, late Bailiffs of the same town, by the advice and assent of all the Common Council of the aforesaid town and the assent of the good men of the said craft, sealed with the seal of the mayoralty of the town aforesaid, in these words:—

These are the petitions, etc. (ut supra). Now we accept, approve and by the tenor of these presents grant and confirm the writing and ordinances aforesaid as ratified and approved, for us and our heirs so far as in us lies, as the writing and ordinances aforesaid reasonably testify. In testimony whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Witness me myself at the Castle of Saltwood, the 7th day of March, the 13th year of our reign [1412].

CHARTER OF THE LORD
[KING] HENRY V. MADE
TO THE DYERS OF BRISTOL CONCERNING THE
LIBERTIES OF THEIR
CRAFT.

Henry, by the grace of God, King of England and France and Lord of Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem. Inspeximus litteras patentes carissimi domini et patris nostri Henrici nuper Regis Anglie factas in hec verba:—

Henricus Dei gracia etc. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum etc. [ut supra]. Nos autem litteras predictas et omnia et singula in eis contenta rata habentes et grata pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus et nunc Tinctoribus ville predicte et successoribus suis tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus, prout littere predicte racionabiliter testantur. In cuius rei testimonium etc. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium quinto die Aprilis, anno regni nostri primo [1413].

present letters shall come greeting.
We have inspected the letters patent of our very dear lord and father Henry late King of England made in these words:—

Ireland, to all to whom these

Henry by the grace of God, etc. We have inspected a certain writing etc. [ut supra]. Now we accept, approve, ratify and now to the dvers of the aforesaid town and their successors by the tenor of these presents we grant and confirm the letters aforesaid and all and singular the things contained in them, holding them as ratified and approved, for us and our heirs so far as in us lies, as the aforesaid letters reasonably testify. In testimony whereof, etc. Witness myself at Westminster the fifth day of April, the 1st year of our reign [1413].

The inspeximus of the Charter of King Henry IV.

LITTERE PATENTES

DOMINI H[ENRICI] VJ^{TI}

FACTE TINCTORIBUS

BRISTOLLIE DE PRE
MISSIS, ETC.

Henricus, Dei gracia, Rex Anglie

LETTERS PATENT OF THE LORD [KING] HENRY VI. MADE TO THE DYERS OF BRISTOL OF THE FOREGOING, ETC.

Henry, by the grace of God, King

et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint. Inspeximus litteras patentes carissimi domini et patris nostri Henrici nuper Regis Anglie factas in hec verba :- Henricus, Dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie, et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem. Inspeximus quoddam scriptum certarum ordinacionum pro saniori gubernacione mistere Tinctorum ville Bristollie. . . . Ceux sount les peticions etc Nos autem litteras predictas ac omnia et singula in eis contenta rata habentes et grata ea pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est acceptamus, approbamus, ratificamus et nunc Tinctoribus ville predicte et successoribus suis tenore presencium concedimus et confirmamus prout littere predicte racionabiliter testantur. In cujus rei etc. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, tricesimo die Januarii, anno regni nostri tercio [1425]. Toce clericus communis.

of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom these present letters shall come greeting. We have inspected the letters patent of our very dear lord and father Henry late King of England made in these words:—

Henry, by the grace of God King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, to all to whom these present letters shall come greeting. We have inspected a certain writing of ordinances resolved on for the better government of the craft of Dyers of the town of Bristol. . . These are the petitions, etc. We accept, approve, ratify and now to the Dyers of the aforesaid town and their successors by the tenor of these presents grant and confirm the aforesaid letters and all and singular the things contained in them, holding them as ratified and approved for us and our heirs, so far as in us lies, as the aforesaid letters reasonably testify. In testimony whereof, etc. Witness myself at Westminster, the 30th day of January, the 3rd year of our reign [1425]. Joce, Common Clerk.

The inspeximus of the Charter of King Henry IV.

f. 124.

Ordinances for the Skinners.

PELLITERS.

Ceux sount lez peticion, ordynaunces, et articles queux sount grauntez et confermez a lez maistres et burgeises del art de pelliters de Bristuyt en le temps de Thomas Blount Maire de la ville de Bristuyt, Thomas Yonge Viscount de mesme la ville, John Spyne et Robert Barstaple, Baillifs de dite ville, par auys et assent de tout la Commune Counsaille del ville auauntdite tenuz en le Gihalde le lundy proschein apres le fest de seynt Vyncent [22 Jan.], lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest noefisme, la tenour dez quelez peticion et ordinaunces ensuyt apres.

As honurables et discretz sires lez maire, viscount et toutz lez honurables burgeises del Commune Counsaille de la ville de Bristuyt, supplient humblement voz comburgeises lez Pelliters de mesme la ville. Coment lour arte par malueys gentz nient sachauntz lour arte lez bons gentz del ville et del pays sount malement seruiez et

These are the petition, ordinances and articles which granted and confirmed to the masters and burgesses of the craft of skinners of Bristol in the time of Thomas Blount, Mayor of the town of Bristol, Thomas Yonge, Sheriff of the same town, John Spyne and Robert Barstaple, Bailliffs of the said town, by the advice and assent of all the Common Council of the town aforesaid held in the Guildhall, Monday next after the feast of St. Vincent [22 Jan.], the ninth year of the reign of Henry IV. after the Conquest [1408], the tenor of which petition ordinances follows hereafter:-

To the honourable and discreet Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff, and all the honourable burgesses of the Common Council of the town of Bristol, supplicate humbly your co-burgesses the skinners of the same town. Whereas through evil persons knowing nothing of their craft the good people of the town and country are badly served and

SKINNERS.

agreuez en graunde disclaundre et vergoyne de tout larte auauntdite, et auxi lez seruauntz et laborers ne voillent estre iustefiez par lour maistres, Sur quoy honurables Sires please de votre graceespecialle de graunter a lez bons gentz de dite mestier licence de eslire entre eux chescun an vn maistre et deux gardeyns de surveier toutz lez faulxines et disceites queux desore en auaunt purront estre trouez entre la mestier auauntdicte et de correcter et iustifier lez seruauntz et laborers del dite mestier accordaunt a bon foy et reason; et qe le dit maistre et gardeyns soient iurrez chescun an deuaunt le mair de Bristuyt en la Gihald de mesme la ville de loialment presenter toutz lez defautes notables dedeyns mesme larte au fyn qe lez ditz trespassours soient chastisez et correctez solonc lour desert. Et outre de graunter a lez ditz suppliantz lez ordinaunces southescriptz et lez entrer et enroller en la commune papire de Recorde sicome aultres mestiers del ville eient pur dieu et en oeure de charite.

aggrieved to the great scandal and shame of all the aforesaid craft, and also the servants and labourers will not be set right by their masters. Wherefore honourable Sirs be pleased of your especial grace to grant to the good men of the said craft license to elect among themselves every year a master and two wardens to survey all the frauds and deceits which hereafter can be found in the aforesaid craft. and to correct and set right the servants and labourers of the said craft according to good faith and reason; and that the said master and wardens be sworn every year before the Mayor of Bristol in the Guildhall of the same town to present loyally all notable defaults within the same craft to the end that the said trespassers may be chastised and corrected according to their desert. And further to grant to the said suppliants the underwritten ordinances and to enter and enrol them in the common paper of Record as other crafts of the town have, for God and as a work of charity.

En primez sount assentuz et accordez ge chescun an par assent de toutz lez bons gentz de dite mestier serrount eslieuz vn maistre et deux gardeyns de surueier touz lez defautes ge desore en auaunt serrount trouez entre la mestier auauntdite, et qils soient chescun an iurrez deuaunt le mair de Bristuyt de loialment faire lour office et presenter toutz lez defautes trouez en la dite mestier. Et en caas qe lez ditz maistre et deux gardeyns queux serrount eslieutz entre lart auauntdite refusent lour elleccion ou ascun de eux refuse qaidonques encourgerent la peyne de xiijs. iiijd., cestassauoir vjs. viijd. al chambre del Gihalde de Bristuyt al oeps del commune, et vis. viijd. al commune proffit de lour mestier auauntdite. Et apres si lez ditz maistre et gardeyns soient lachesse en lour office et ne voillent faire lour deuoir en toutz poyntz qe attient a dite mestier de lour ordinaunces, aidonque lez ditz maistre et gardeyns paierount pur chescun defaute notable al Chambre del Gihalde al oeps del commune xld., et aultres xld. al commune proffit de lour mestier sauntz ascun pardon.

First they are assented and agreed that every year by assent of all the good people of the said craft there shall be elected a master and two wardens to survey all the defaults which henceforth shall be found in the aforesaid craft, and that they be sworn every year before the Mayor of Bristol to execute loyally their office and to present all the defaults found in the said craft. And in case that the said master and two wardens who shall be elected from among the craft aforesaid refuse their election or any of them refuse then they shall incur the penalty of 13s. 4d., to wit 6s. 8d. to the Chamber of the Guildhall of Bristol to the use of the Commonalty, and 6s. 8d. to the common profit of their aforesaid craft. And afterwards if the said master and wardens be lax in their office and will not do their duty in all points of their ordinances which pertain to the said craft, then the said master and wardens shall pay for each default notified to the Chamber of the Guildhall to the use of the Commonalty 40d., and another 40d. to the common profit of their craft without any pardon.

f. 124b.

Item sount assentuz et accordez qe nulle homme de dite mestier teigne ne occupie nulle maison ni schope pur vser nulle arte deyns la fraunchise de Bristuyt tanque il soit Burgeis et bien appris en conusant son art, et qil soit presente al maire del ville par lez ditz maistre et deux gardeyns ou par vn de eux tesmoignaunt al dite mair de son loialte et conuersacion: et si ascun maistre de dit mestier fait la contrarie de ceste ordynaunce encourge la peyne al Chambre de Gihalde al oeps del Commune xxd., et al oueraigne de dite mestier aultres xxd. saunz ascun pardon; purvieu tout foitz qe le Maire de la ville de Bristuyt eit sa poair et Jurisdiccion pur accepter et faire burgeises de chescune persone a luy presente come ad este vsez et accustumez deuaunt cez heoures cestes ordynaunces non obstauntz.

Item sount assentuz et accordez qe nulle burgeys ne nulle aultre homme de dite mestier face ne vse nulle manere oueraigne de *Greyware*, *Wyldeware*, ne nulle *Furryng* de haut pris en priuee chambre ne en

Also they are assented and agreed that no man of the said craft hold or occupy any house or shop to exercise any art within the franchise of Bristol unless he be a burgess and well learned in his art, and that he be presented to the Mayor of the town by the said master and two wardens or by one of them testifying to the said Mayor of his loyalty and conversation; and if any master of the said craft act contrary to this ordinance let him incur the penalty to the Chamber of the Guildhall to the use of the Commonalty of 20d., and to the work of the said craft of another 20d., without any pardon; provided always that the Mayor of the town of Bristol has his power and jurisdiction of accepting and making burgesses of any person presented to him as he has been wont and accustomed heretofore, these ordinances notwithstanding.

Also they are assented and agreed that no burgess or any other man of the said craft do or perform any kind of work of Greyware, Wyldeware, or any furring of high price in a private room or in any nulle priuee lieu en muset eyns qil occupie soun dite mestier en luy [?lieu] ouert, issint qe lez ditz maistre et gardeyns puissent surveier lez defautes faitz en le dite mestier, et lez presenter loialment au maire et al courte, et ceux qe facent la contrarie encourgent lez peynes contenuz en le seconde article sauntz ascun pardon.

Item sount assentuz et accordez qe si ascun Burgeys ou ascun aultre de dite mestier qe est south la gouernance dez ditz maistre et gardeyns face ascun disceit ou faulxcynes en faisant furrures de Pellure, Menevere, Greyware et Wyldeware ou de ascun manere Furryng de haut pris de vestures dez bons gentz del ville ou del pays parount la dite mestier purroit estre disclaundrez, qaidonques lez trespassours en tielle caas ferrount gre et resonable amendes a lez parties endamagez, et nientmayns ils serrount arreignez deuaunt le maire en la court de lour disceite, et tielle iuggement et punissement illeoques attendre come le caas requirt, purvieu tout foith qe bien lise a chescun burgeis portant estate del privy place in secret, but that he carries on his said craft in an open place, so that the said master and wardens can survey the defaults committed in the said craft, and loyally present them to the Mayor and to the Court, and let those who act contrary hereto incur the penalties contained in the second article without any pardon.

Also they are assented and agreed that if any burgess or any other of the said craft who is under the government of the said master and wardens commit any deceit or frauds in making furs of Pelury, Miniver, Greyware and Wyldeware or of any kind of furring of high price of the clothing of the good people of the town or country whereby the said craft may be defamed, that then the offenders in such case shall make satisfaction and reasonable amends to the parties injured, and notwithstanding they shall be arraigned before the Mayor in court for their deceit, to await such judgment and punishment there as the case demands, provided always that it be quite lawful to every burgess having

ville de prendre vn homme de dite mestier pur faire lour Furryng en lour hostielle a chescun foith quaunt mestier soit, non obstaunt lez ordinaunces auauntditz. Et en caas si ascun estraunge homme de dite mestier vient al ville pur passer outre lez parties du mier ou pur auoir ascun recreacion aidonques bien lise a chescun tielle estraunger durant le temps qil est soiernant entour son passage ouerer en la dite arte dauer son sustinance par le iour ou par le symaigne saunz ascun impediment dascuny de dite mestier.

Item sount assentuz et accordez qe nulle maistre ne nulle aultre homme de dite mestier qest burgeys face nulle couenaunt ouesque ascun seruaunt de mesme la mester si ne soit par vn aan entier ou a meyns dimy an en couenaunt. Et si ascun face la contrarie encourge la peyne de xxd. al Chambre del Gihalde al oeps del Commune, et al oueraigne de dite mestier aultres xxd. Et qe nulle homme de dite mestier proloigne ne face proloigner ascun seruaunt hors del seruice de soun maistre durant la terme entre eux

estate in the town to take a man of the said craft to do their furryng in their own house whenever it may be necessary, notwithstanding the ordinances aforesaid. And in case that any stranger belonging to the said craft come to the town to pass beyond sea or to have any recreation, it may be lawful to each such stranger during the time that he is sojourning there for his passage to work in the said craft to have his sustenance by the day or week without any hindrance of any of the said craft.

Also they are assented and agreed that no master nor any other man of the said craft who is a burgess make any covenant with any servant of the same craft except for one whole year or at least half a year in covenant. And if any one do the contrary let him incur the penalty of 20d. to the Chamber of the Guildhall for the use of the Commonalty, and to the work of the said craft another 20d. And that no man of the said craft take away or cause to be taken away any servant from the service of his master during the term agreed

f. 125.

accorde sur la peyne contenu deuaunt saunz ascun pardon.

Item sount assentuz et accordez que nulle homme de dite mestier aite ne occupie ascuns drynchefates en ascune schope ne en ascune lieu ouert ioust le haut rieu en anoesance de poeple ne vse ascun manere tawyng de ascuns pealx en lez ditz schopes ne lieux ouertz desore en auaunt sur peyne de payer al Chambre de Gyhalde al oeps del Commune xxd., et al oueraigne de dite mestier aultres xxd., saunz ascun pardon.

Et apres le vieu dez ditz peticion et ordinaunces auauntditz par lez ditz Maire et Commune Consaille fuist assentuz qe toutz lez maistres de dite mestier de pelliters demurrantz deyns la fraunchise de Bristuyt duissent venir deuaunt le dit mair pur oier lour ditz ordinaunces et ou ils voillent a ycelles assenter et graunter ou nemy. Et par comaundement de dit Thomas Blount Mair de mesme la ville viendront en lour propres persones John Rederyce, Roger Skynner, John Abyndon, John Mey, Philippot

on between them on the penalty beforesaid without any pardon.

Also they are assented and agreed that no man of the said craft have or occupy any "drynchefates" in any shop or in any lopen place near the high street to the annoyance of the people, nor use any kind of "tawyng" of any skins in the said shops or open places henceforth on pain of paying to the Chamber of the Guildhall to the use of the Commonalty 20d., and to the work of the said craft another 20d., without any pardon.

And after view of the said petition and ordinances aforesaid by the said Mayor and Common Council it was assented that all the masters of the said craft of Skinners dwelling within the franchise of Bristol ought to come before the said Mayor to hear their said ordinances, and whether they will assent to and grant them or not. And by command of the said Thomas Blount, Mayor of the same town, came in their own persons, John Rederyce, Roger Skynner, John Abyndon, John Mey, Philippot Skynner, John Gamelyn,

Skynner, John Gamelyn, Robert Huddislond, Walter Bak, Richard Pyke, James Skynner, John Assh, William Tappiscote, John Bery, William Mychell, William War-Thomas Gete, Gefferey wyke, Pegge, John Bradford, Walter Broun et plusours aultres del mestier auauntdite, as queux toutz lez ditz ordinaunces fuirrent publiez et declarez, et a lez queles ils graunteront et assenteront, Empriantz le ditz maire de lour commune assent qe lez ditz ordinaunces et peynes auauntditz soient de Recorde enrollez en la commune papire del Gihalde de Bristuyt et mys en due execucion pur toutz iours, saluant tout foith al Jurisdiccion del Mair et del Counsaille de la ville de Bristuyt qe si ascune ordinaunce ou ascune nouelle addission en apres touchant la mestier auauntdite qe poet estre proffitable sibien al ville come a leuauntdite mestier gaidonques par lauvs du maire de Bristuyt qest pur la temps et la Counsaille de mesme la ville et auxi de lez maistres de dite mestier serra enrollez et mys en due execucion accordaunt a bon

Robert Huddislond, Walter Bak, Richard Pyke, James Skynner, John Assh, William Tappiscote, John Bery, William Mychell, William Warwyke, Thomas Gete, Gefferey Pegge, John Bradford, Walter Brown, and several others of the aforesaid craft, to whom all the said ordinances were published and declared, and which they granted and assented to, Praying the said Mayor of their common assent that the said ordinances and penalties aforesaid may be enrolled of record in the common paper of the Guildhall of Bristol and put in due execution for ever, saving always to the jurisdiction of the Mayor and Council of the town of Bristol that if there be any ordinance or any new addition hereafter touching the aforesaid craft which can be profitable as well to the town as to the craft aforesaid, that then by the advice of the Mayor of Bristol for the time being and the Council of the same town and also of the masters of the said craft, it shall be enrolled and put in due execution, according to good faith and reason, the ordinances

foy et reason, lez ordinaunces auauntditez non obstauntz. caas qe la dite mestier entre lour mesmes desore en auaunt face ascun ordinaunce qe poet estre preiudiciall ou eneruacion al ville ou al dite mestier gaidonques bien lirra a dit Maire et la Counsaille del ville la mesme repeller et finalment anientuser pur toutz iours. tesmoignaunce de quele chose a ycestes al especialle prier et request dez ditz maistres pur garder et mentaigner lour ordinaunces auauntditz auoms mys le sealle del office del mairalte de la ville de Bristuyt. Done en la Gihalde de mesme la ville le lundy proschein deuaunt le fest de Purificacion de notre Dame lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest noefisme.

aforesaid notwithstanding. And in case that the said craft of themselves hereafter make any ordinance which can be prejudicial or enervating to the town or to the said craft that then it shall be lawful to the said Mayor and Commonalty of the town to repeal and finally annul the same for ever. witness whereof to this at the special prayer and request of the said masters for keeping and maintaining their ordinances aforesaid we have put the seal of the office of the Mayoralty of the town of Bristol. Given in the Guildhall of the same town, Monday next before the feast of the Purification of Our Lady, the ninth year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the Conquest [1408].

Ordinances for the Cordwainers.

f. 125b. Coruisers. Ceux sount lez ordenaunces faitz deuaunt Thomas Blount, maire del ville de Bristuit, Thomas Yonge, viscount de mesme la ville, le lundy proschein deuaunt le fest de seint Hillere lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest noefisme

These are the ordinances made before Thomas Blount, Mayor of the town of Bristol, Thomas Yonge, Sheriff of the same town, Monday next before the feast of Saint Hillary [13 Jan.], the ninth year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the

CORD-WAINERS. [1408], en releuacion de lez estates du mestier dez Coruisers et Cosours de la ville de Bristuit, qe ore sount bien pres empouerez par excessiue prise de lour seruauntz du mestier auauntdite nient voillauntz estre entendauntz al dite mestiere, sils ne preignent trop outeragiouse et excessiue salarie encountre la statut notre seignur le Roy et lez vsages de la dite ville; sur quoy veignent Henry Brynt, deuaunt nous John Kenfeke, Thomas Lumbard, Richard Shirwyn, Thomas Woluey, John Oxenford, Thomas Goldehope, Thomas Kynge, John Rakilford, John Morwode, John Baker, Mathew Garwey, John Heydon, Richard Garwey, Waulter Water, John Lentwardyn, William Sevacre, Estephen Bonour, John Sampson, John Rony, Robert Bailly, John Scarsy, John Stephenes, Hugh Prosdempt, Robert Burlas, Robert Lodelowe, Rauf Ede, John Prat, Richard Cole, John Thomas, John Jordan, John Bechehay et plusours aultres maistres de dite mestier et priont lez ditz maire, viscount et bons gentz del counsaille del ville Conquest [1408], in relief of the estates of the Craft of Cordwainers and Coziers1 of the town of Bristol who are now very nearly impoverished by the excessive exaction of their servants of the aforesaid craft, who are loath to be attending to the said craft, unless they take too outrageous and excessive salary contrary to the statute of our lord the King and the usages of the said town; whereupon come before us Henry Brynt, John Kenfeke, Thomas Lumbard, Richard Shirwyn, Thomas Woluey, John Oxenford, Thomas Goldehope, Thomas Kynge, John Rakilford, John Morwode, John Baker, Mathew Garwey, John Heydon, Richard Garwey, Walter Water, John Lentwardyn, William Sevacre, Stephen Bonour, John Sampson, John Rony, Robert Bailly, John Scarsy, John Stephenes, Hugh Prosdempt, Robert Burlas, Robert Lodelowe, Ralph Ede, John Prat, Richard Cole, John Thomas, John Jordan, John Bechehay and several other masters of the said craft, and pray the said Mayor, Sheriff, and good people of the de supportacion de remedie et qe toutz lez ordenaunces apres nomez soient tenuz et fermement gardez perpetuelment adurers.

En primes est assentuz et ordeignez qe deux maistres de dit mestier chescun an soient eslietz par commune assent de toutz lez maistres de mesme lart en la ville de Bristuyt et lour nouns presentez al maire de Bristuyt en pleyn Court del Gihalde de mesme la ville et illeoques destre iurrez sur lez seintz euaungelies deins la quinszime de seint Michell au darrain de bien et loialment surveier toutz maneres defautes comiz et trouez en la dite arte sibien en lez parties dez maistres come en la partie dez yemens de mesme lart, faisant et ouerant Soulers, Botes, Boteaux et aultres oueraignes bosoignables al commune people de faulx quyrs disloialment tannez ou correyez appelles Solelether et ouerlether deyns la fraunchise de Bristuyt, lez queux defautes bien et loialment presenteront al Maire et al Courte del Gihalde saunz ascune fraude ou embesilment ensemblement oue lez Council of the town for support of remedy, and that all the ordinances hereafter named may be kept and firmly guarded to endure perpetually.

First it is assented and ordained that two masters of the said craft be elected every year by the common assent of all the masters of the same craft in the town of Bristol, and their names presented to the Mayor of Bristol in full Court of the Guildhall of the same town, and there to be sworn on the Holy Gospels within the quinzaine of Michaelmas at the latest to survey well and loyally all manner of defaults committed and found in the said craft as well on the part of the masters as on the part of the yeomen of the same craft, making and working shoes, boots, small boots and other works necessary to the common people of false leathers, disloyally tanned or curried, called Sole-leather and Over-leather, within the franchise of Bristol, the which defaults they shall well and loyally present to the Mayor and to the Court of the Guildhall without any fraud or embezzlement together with the names of nouns de lez trespassours. caas ge lez ditz deux maistres apres lour serementz faitz soient negligentz en faisantz lour office touchant lour dite mesteer qils soient puniez et amerciez pur chescun defaute notable al Chambre del Gihalde al oeps de commune proffit xld., et al lumyner de dite art xld. sauntz ascune pardon. Et si ensi soit qe lez ditz maistres refusent lour elleccion ou vn de eux refuse, qaidonques encourgerent ou encourgera la peyne de xiijs. iiijd., cestassauoir al oeps de commune proffit vis. viijd., et al luminer de dite mestier vis. viijd. saunz ascun pardon.

pr

f. 126.

Item qe nulle seruaunt ne apprentice de dit mestier desormez ne soit acceptez a lez libertees de Bristuit destre Burgeis iurrez pur occupier la dite mestier tancque il soit tesmoigne al Court deuaunt le Maire de Bristuyt par lez ditz maistres qils soient ables et bien appris en cosier, yarker et tailler come affiert a dite mestier. Et si ascun maistre de dit mestier face la contrarie encourge la peyne en la proschein article deuaunt limite,

the offenders. And in case that the said two masters after their oaths taken be negligent in executing their office touching their said craft that they be punished and fined for each offence notified to the Chamber of the Guildhall 40d. to the use of the common profit, and to the light of the said craft 40d. without any pardon. And if it so be that the said masters or one of them refuse their election then they or he shall incur the penalty of 13s. 4d., that is to say to the use of the common profit 6s. 8d., and to the light of the said craft 6s. 8d. without any pardon.

Also that no servant or apprentice of the said craft henceforth be accepted in the liberties of Bristol to be sworn burgess to occupy the said craft until it be testified to the Court before the Mayor of Bristol by the said masters that they are able and well instructed in sewing, yarking and cutting as pertaineth to the said craft. And if any master of the said craft do the contrary let him incur the penalty fixed in the preceding article,

Purvieu tout foitz qe la maire de la ville de Bristuit ait sa poair et iurisdiccion pur accepter et faire burgeis de chescun person a luy presente come ad este vsez et accustumez deuaunt heoures. cez ordenaunces non obstauntz. Saluant auxi quaunt ascun estrange homme de dite arte vient al ville pur passer la mier ou pur auoire ascune recreacion aidoncques bien lise a ascun estraunger durant le temps qe est entour son passe pur ouerer par le iour ou par la symaigne en la dite mestier pur auoir sa sustinaunce sauntz ascun impediment dascuny.

Item ordeigne est et assentuz qe nulle maistre de dite mestier ne paie a nulle seruaunt pur cosier, yarker et parfornier la dusseyn de boteaux et soulers appellez Quarterschone bien et couenablement ouerez forsque xijd., et pur cosier et yarker la dusseyn de souliers appellez Courseware forsque vijd., et pur la parfourner de mesme la dusseyn jd. ob., et pur la tailleur de chescun dusseyn de soulers ijd., et pur faire vne paire de botes entierment iijd., et pur la faisour de chescun paire de Galoges ijd. et nient pluis. Et si

Provided always that the Mayor of the town of Bristol has his power and jurisdiction of accepting and making burgesses of each person presented to him as he has been used and accustomed before now, these ordinances notwithstanding. Saving also when any stranger of the said craft comes to the town to go beyond sea or to have any recreation then it may be lawful to any stranger during the time that he is about his passage to work by the day or week in the said craft for his sustenance without hindrance of any.

Also it is ordained and assented that no master of the said craft pay to any servant for sewing, yarking and finishing a dozen boots and shoes called "quarterschone" well and properly worked but 12d., and for sewing and yarking a dozen shoes called "Courseware" but 7d., and for finishing the same dozen 1½d., and for cutting each dozen of shoes 2d., and for making a pair of boots entirely 3d., and for the making of each pair of "Galoges" 2d. and no more. And if any man do so and of that can be convicted

ascun homme le face et de ceo purra estre atteynt il paiera a chescun foith al oeps del commune proffit xld., et al contribucion de dite mestier xld. saunz ascun pardon. Et pur taunt qe dit est qe lez femmes dez maistres del mestier suisdite ont donez et promettez a lour seruauntz priuement certeins curtasies et dons outre lour couenaunt, parount lez ditz maistres ont estez graundement endamages, pur la quele cause est assentuz qe lez ditz maistres et lour femmes ne nulle aultre en lour nouns desore en auaunt promettont ne face promettre ne doner a nulle seruaunt priue ne appert pluis qe deuaunt est ordeynez sur peyne de paier a chescun foith lez peynes auauntditz saunz ascun pardon.

Item ordeignez est et assentuz qe chescun maistre de dite mestier paiera a son maistrehyne esteaunt ouesque luy par vn an entier en la fyn de dit an pur sa curtasie xxd., et si ascun face la contrarie encourge lez peynes proschein deuaunt limitez, et qe chescun seruaunt de dit mestier prendant tielx lowers come desuys est dit serra tout foith

he shall pay each time to the use of the common profit 40d. and to the contribution of the said craft 40d. without any pardon. And inasmuch as it is said that the wives of the masters of the craft abovesaid have given and promised to their servants privily certain courtesies and gifts over and above their covenant whereby the said masters have been greatly injured, for the which cause it is assented that neither the said masters nor their wives nor any other in their names henceforth promise or cause to be promised or given to any servant privily or openly more than is before ordained on pain of paying each time the penalties aforesaid without any pardon.

Also it is ordained and assented that every master of the said craft shall pay to his chief servant, having been with him an entire year, at the end of the said year, for his courtesy 20d., and if any one do the contrary let him incur the penalties just before fixed, and that every servant of the said craft taking such wages as is above said shall be

diligent et entendant entour la vendicion dez ditz Sowliers, Botes et Galoges, et la chausure de eux a lez custumers de lour maistres sibien as estraungers come denseyns a quele temps que mester soit come ils ont accustumez dauncien temps; et si ascune dez ditz seruauntz face la contrarie encontre cest article il paiera a chescun foith al oeps del commune profit xxd., et al contribucion de dite mestier aultre xxd. saunz ascun pardon.

f. 126b.

Item ordeignez est et assentuz pur ceo qe deuaunt ces heoures diuerses seruauntz de dite mestier ount departiz hors del seruice de lour maistres saunz counge ou licence de eux enueisaunce par lez riewes par deux iours ou trois en la simaigne a graunde damage de lour ditz maistres qe nulle tielle seruaunt departera hors de lour seruice del comensement de la simaigne tancque al fyne de mesme la simaigne sauntz licence ou cause resonable sur lez peynes limiteez en la proschein article auauntdite saunz ascun pardon.

Item ordeynes est et assentuz qe nulle maistre de dite mestier desore always diligent and attentive about the sale of the said shoes, boots and "galoges," and the shoeing of them to their masters' customers as well strangers as denizens, when need be, as they have been accustomed of old time; and if any of the said servants act contrary to this article he shall pay each time to the use of the common profit 20d. and to the contribution of the said craft another 20d. without any pardon.

Also it is ordained and assented, whereas before this time divers servants of the said craft have departed out of the service of their masters without leave or license of them, disporting themselves in the streets for two or three days a week to the great injury of their said masters, that no such servant shall depart out of their service from the beginning of the week to the end of the same week without license or reasonable cause on the penalties fixed in the last article aforesaid without any pardon.

Also it is ordained and assented that no master of the said craft

en auaunt prendra ne proloignera ne ferra prendre ne proloigner ascun seruaunt de dit mestier esteaunt en la seruice dautry hors de son seruice sur peyne de paier al oeps del commune proffit xld., et al contribucion de dite mestier aultres xld. sauntz ascun pardon.

Item ordeignez est et assentuz qe nulle maistre de dite mestier desore en auaunt mettra al vende Baseyn en lieu de Cordewayn sur lez peynes deuaunt limiteez en le proschein article, et auxi qe nulle maistre del auauntdite face ouerer mestier ascuns solers, botes, boteaux oue quarter soulers de faulx quyrs queux sount appellez soleletheres et ouerletheres malement tannez ou correiez en desceite del commune people eux ent conusantz; aidonques celluy qi face ouerer tielz falx quyrs encourge a chescun defaute la peyne de xld. al oeps et proffit del Commune, et al contribucion de dite mestier aultres xld. sauntz ascun pardon.

Lez queles ordenaunces auauntditz en presence dez ditz maire et viscount et aultres bons gentz del henceforth shall take or withdraw or cause to be taken or withdrawn any servant of the said craft being in the service of another out of his service on pain of paying to the use of the common profit 40d. and to the contribution of the said craft another 40d. without any pardon.

Also it is ordained and assented that no master of the said craft shall henceforth offer for sale Baseyn instead of Cordewayn on the penalties set forth in the last article, and also that no master of the aforesaid craft cause to be made any shoes, boots or small boots with quarter shoes of false leathers, which are called soleleathers and over-leathers, badly tanned or curried to the deceit of the common people, they being cognisant thereof; then let him who causes such false leathers to be worked incur for each default the penalty of 40d. to the use and profit of the Commonalty, and to the contribution of the said craft another 40d. without any pardon.

The which ordinances aforesaid, in presence of the said Mayor and Sheriff and other good men of the

commune counsaille a lez auauntditz maistres fuirrent declarez et publiez et issint lez ditz maistres a toutz lez ordinaunces et peynes auauntditz graunteront et assenteront; Empriantz de lour commune assent qils soient entrez et enrollez de Recorde en la papire del Gihalde de Bristuyt et mys en due execusion adurer pur toutz iours. Saluant tout foitz al Jurisdiccion del maire et del counsaille del ville de Bristuit ge si ascune ordinaunce ou ascune nouelle addission en apres touchant la mestier auauntdite qe poet estre proffitable sibien al ville come a lauauntdite mestier gaidoncques par lauys et ordinaunce del maire de Bristuit qest pur le temps et le counsaille del ville, et auxi lez maistres de dite mestier serra correctez et amendez accordaunt a bon foy et reson, et mys en due execucion, lez ordinaunces auauntditz non obstantz. En tesmoignaunce de quele chose al especialle prier et request dez dit maistres pur garder et mentaigner lour ordenaunces auauntditz a yceste auoms mys le sealle del office del mairalte de la ville de Bristuit. Done en la

Common Council to the aforesaid masters were declared and published, and so the said masters granted and assented to all the ordinances and penalties aforesaid; Praying of their common assent that they may be entered and enrolled of record in the paper of the Guildhall of Bristol and put in due execution to endure for Saving always to jurisdiction of the Mayor and Council of the town of Bristol that if there be any ordinance or any new addition hereafter touching the aforesaid craft which can be profitable as well to the town as to the aforesaid craft then by the advice and ordinance of the Mayor of Bristol for the time being and the Council of the town, and also of the masters of the said craft, it shall be corrected and amended according to good faith and reason, and put in due execution, the ordinances aforesaid notwithstanding. In witness whereof at the special prayer and request of the said masters for guarding and maintaining their ordinances aforesaid we have to

Gihalde de mesme la ville le mesqerdy proschein apres le fest del Purificacion de notre Dame, lan du regne le Roy Henry le quart puis le conquest noefisme [1408].

this put the seal of the office of the Mayoralty of the town of Bristol. Given in the Guildhall of the same town, Wednesday next after the feast of the Purification of our Lady [2 Feb.], the ninth year of the reign of King Henry IV. after the Conquest [1408].

Ordinances for the Tanners.

f. 127. TANNERS.

Ceux sont lez peticion, ordeignances et articles queux sont graunties et confermes a lez meistres et burgeises de la miestre de Tannerye de Bristuyt en le temps de Johan Droys aidonques Mair de la ville de Bristuyt, Robert Russell, Viscont de mesme la ville, Johan Draper et Johan Milton, Baillifs de dit ville, par ladvis et assent de tout le Commune Counsaille de mesme la ville tenuz en la Gihalde le lundy proschein apres le fest del Translacion de seint Thomas le martre, lan du regne le Roy Henry le quint puys le conquest tierce [1415], la tenour de lez queux peticions et ordeignaunces ensuyont en apres:-

These are the petition, ordinances and articles which are granted and confirmed to the masters and burgesses of the craft of Tannery of Bristol in the time of John Droys, then Mayor of the town of Bristol, Robert Russell, Sheriff of the same town, John Draper and John Milton, Bailiffs of the said town, by the advice and assent of all the Common Council of the same town held in the Guildhall, Monday next after the feast of the Translation of Saint Thomas the Martyr [7 July], the third year of the reign of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1415], the tenor of which petitions and ordinances follows hereafter :-

As treshonnores et tressages sirs lez Mair et Viscont de Bristuyt et a tout lonnorable et tressage Counsail de mesme la ville supplie humblement voz pouers comburgeis John Bagpath, Walter Aconne, Richard Stephenes, John Malmesbury, Phelip Faunte, John Stokes, William Drewe, John Draper, John Tauelot, Thomas Piers, John Arthur, John Euerard, Richard Weryng, John Richardes, Thomas Peseley, Rauf Lombard, et William Benette meistres del miestre de Tannery de mesme la ville. Quecome le dit miestre ad este deuaunt ces hures tresgraundement desclaundree et auxi le commune poeple sibien foreyns come deniseins malment et torcenousment desseyuee et endamgie en faisant lour achats dedeyns la dite ville et lez suburbes dycelle a diuerses temps de chauseour come de botes, botelx et solers faits de quyrs disloialment tannes et corries supposant a lez ditz achatours gils auoient estee bons et ables et puys apres troeues defectives sibien en les Ouerlethers come les Soles a graunde disseit

To the very honoured and very wise Sirs, the Mayor and Sheriff of Bristol and to all the honourable and very wise Council of the same town supplicate humbly your poor fellow burgesses John Bagpath, Walter Aconne, Richard John Stephenes, Malmesbury, Philip Faunte, John Stokes, William Drewe, John Draper, John Tauelot, Thomas Piers. John Arthur, Tohn Everard, Richard Weryng, John Richardes, Thomas Peseley, Ralph Lombard and William Bennett, masters of the craft of Tannery of the same town. Whereas the said craft has before this time been very greatly defamed and also the common people as well strangers denizens badly and violently deceived and injured in making their purchases in the said town and the suburbs thereof at divers times of shoeing, as of boots, small boots and shoes made of leathers disloyally tanned and curried, representing to the said purchasers that they were good and proper, and then afterwards were found defective both in the

del commune poeple; et surceo lez auauntditz John Bagpath et sez compaignons desirrantz que remedie ent soit ordeignee et fait par voz tressages descrecions que plese a vous treshonnorees et tressages sirs de eux grauntier les articles desoubz escripts et eux auoir en escript desoubz le commune seal, et puys apres destre enrolles de recorde en la rouge papire de la Gyhalde sibien pur le profite notre seignur le Roy come de toutz sez lieges et honnour et tresgraund profit a la ville de Bristuyt.

En primes qun meistre et deux gardeins chescun an soient eslutz par commune assent de toutz lez meistres de mesme lart en la ville de Bristuyt et lour nouns presentes al mair de mesme la ville quy pur le temps serra en pleine courte de la Gihalde de mesme la ville et illoeqes destre jurres sur lez seints Euaungelies deins lez oept iours apres le fest de seint Michell au darrien de bien et loialment serchier et surveier

over-leathers and soles to the great deception of the common people; and thereupon the aforesaid John Bagpath and his companions desiring that a remedy therefor may be ordained and made by your very wise discretions, may it please you very honoured and wise sirs to grant them the articles hereunder written and to have them in writing under the common seal, and afterwards to be enrolled of record in the red paper of the Guildhall as well for the profit of our lord the King as of all his lieges, and for the honour and very great profit of the town of Bristol.

First that a master and two wardens be elected every year by the common assent of all the masters of the same craft in the town of Bristol and their names be presented to the Mayor of the same town for the time being in full court of the Guildhall of the same town and there to be sworn on the Holy Gospels within eight days after the feast of St. Michael at furthest to search and survey well and loyally all manner of

f. 127b.

toutz maners defauts comis et troeues en la dite arte, lez queux defauts bien et loialment presenteront al Mair et al Courte de la Gihalde sauns aucun fraude. collusion ou embesilment ensemblement ouec lez nouns de les trespassours. Et en cas que lez ditz meistre et deux gardeins apres lour serments faits soient negligents en faisant lour survieu et serche touchant lour dit miestre gils soient puniez et amerciez pur chescun defaute notable al chambre del Gihalde al oeps del commune profit xld., saunz aucun pardon. Et en cas que lez ditz meistre et gardeins refusent ou aucun de eux refuse lour eleccion qadonques celluy que refusera sa elleccion encourge la peyne de vis. viijd. esterlinges, cestassauoir al oeps del commune proffit iijs. iiijd. et al contribucion de dit miestre iijs. iiijd. esterlinges sauns aucun pardon.

Item purtant que diuerses meistres de dit miestre ont tannes a diuerses temps cy deuaunt quyrs as gents estranges du pais, lez queux quyrs apres ceo qils ont defaults committed and found in the said craft, the which defaults they shall well and loyally present to the Mayor and to the Court of the Guildhall without any fraud, collusion or embezzlement, with the names of the defaulters. And in case that the said Master and two wardens after their oaths taken be negligent in making their survey and search touching their said craft that they be punished and fined for each default notified to the Chamber of the Guildhall to the use of the common profit 40d. without any pardon. And in case that the said master or wardens refuse or any of them refuse their election then let him who shall refuse his election incur the penalty of 6s. 8d. sterling, that is to say to the use of the common profit 3s. 4d., and to the contribution of the said craft 3s. 4d. sterling without any pardon.

Also inasmuch as divers masters of the said craft have tanned at different times heretofore leathers for strangers of the country, the which leathers after they have estee tannes ont estee cories hors du fraunchises par lez possessours dycelx sauns paier le custume et autres deueries a la ville a tres graunde retardacione del custume et fraunchises de mesme la ville, vous plese treshonnorees sirs eux grantier que nul meistre de dit miestre ne tannee et ouerie nulles quyrs dez gents foreyns en la paijs sur peine de perdre et paier a chescun temps qil face le contrarie al commune oeps et profit de la ville xs., et al contribucion de la miestre xs. [saunz] aucun pardon.

Item que lez ditz meistre et gardeins ferront serche chescun semaigne auxi souuent come il embusoigne de toutz maners de quyrs tannes deuaunt gils soient cories as mesons de lez coreours quaunt ils sont rouges, et en cas que aucuns quyrs soient troues defectifs et fauxment tannes qadonqes celluy a quy lez auauntditz quyrs sont paiera pur chescun quyre issint malment tannee iiijd. al commune profit sanz aucun pardon, sycome il est vsee en Loundres et autres bons citees et villes de Roialme.

been tanned have been curried outside the franchise by the owners thereof without paying the customs and other dues to the town to the very great retarding of the custom and liberties of the same town, may it please your very honoured sirs to grant to them that no master of the said craft either tans or works any leathers of strangers in the country on pain of losing and paying each time that he does the contrary, to the common use and profit of the town, 10s., and to the contribution of the craft 10s. without any pardon.

Also that the said master and wardens shall make search every week, as often as there shall be need, of all kinds of tanned leathers, before they are curryed, at the houses of the curryers while they are red, and in case that any leathers are found defective and improperly tanned that then he to whom the aforesaid leathers belong shall pay for each leather thus improperly tanned 4d. to the common profit without any pardon, as is customary in London and other good cities and towns of the realm.

Item que lez meistres del dit miestre purront vendre de lour quyre entre lour mesmes come ils ont vsee dauncien temps issint que lour dit quyr soit bonne et able auaunt qil soit mys a vende, sur peine de forfeture.

Item ordeignee est et assentue que si ascun meistre de dit miestre soit en apres sommonee ou garnie par lez gardeins de dit miestre que serront pur le temps ou par lun deux de venir a lour assemblee par entrecommunier de les ordeignaunces auauntditz qils soient bien gardes et tenuz et auxi pur lordeignances de lour lumier a diuerses temps del an, et ne vient point al dit garnisment gadonges il paiera a chescun temps que soy absentera vis. viijd., cestassauoir iijs. iiijd. al commune profit et iijs. iiijd. al contribucion de la dit miestre saunz aucun pardon sil neit cause resonable par quelle il purra estre resonablement excuse.

Lez queles ordenaunces auauntditz en presence dez ditz maire et viscont et aultres bons gents del commune counsaille a lez Also that the masters of the said craft can sell their leather among themselves as they have been used of old time, provided their said leather be good and fit before it be offered for sale on pain of forfeiture.

Also it is ordained and assented that if any master of the said craft be hereafter summoned or warned by the wardens of the said craft for the time being or by one of them to come to their assemblies to commune of the ordinances aforesaid that they be properly guarded and kept, and also for the ordinances of their light at the different times of the year, and come not at the said warning, that then he shall pay every time he shall absent himself 6s. 8d., to wit 3s. 4d. to the common profit and 3s. 4d. to the contribution of the said craft without any pardon unless there be reasonable cause whereby he can be reasonably excused.

The which aforesaid ordinances in presence of the said Mayor and Sheriff and other good men of the Common Council to the

f. 128.

auauntditz maistres fuirrent declarez et publiez et issint lez ditz maistres a toutz lez ordenaunces et peynes auauntditz graunteront et assenteront, Empriantz de lour commune assent qils soient entrez et enrollez de recorde en la papire del Gihalde de Bristuyt et mys en due execusion adurer pur toutz iours; saluant tout foitz al Jurisdiccion del maire et del counsaille del ville de Bristuyt ge si ascune ordenaunce ou ascune nouelle addission en apres touchant miestre auauntdite qe poet estre proffitable sibien al ville come alauauntdite miestre gaidonges par lauys et ordenaunce del maire de Bristuyt qest pur le temps et le counsaille del ville et auxi lez maistres de dite miestre serra correctez et amendez accordaunt a bon foy et reson et mys en due execucion, lez ordenaunces auauntditz non obstantz.

The following ordinance has been added later.

Item ordeignee et [est assentu] qe si aschun homme qe ne fuist apprentice de mesme le arte de

aforesaid masters were declared and published, and so the said masters to all the ordinances and penalties aforesaid granted and assented, Praying of their common assent that they may be entered and enrolled of Record in the paper of the Guildhall of Bristol, and put in due execution to endure for ever; saving always to the jurisdiction of the Mayor and Council of the town of Bristol that if there be any ordinance or any new addition hereafter touching the craft aforesaid which can be profitable as well to the town as to the aforesaid craft that then by the advice and ordinance of the Mayor of Bristol for the time being and the Council of the town and also of the masters of the said craft it shall be corrected and amended according to good faith and reason, and put in due execution, the ordinances aforesaid notwithstanding.

Also it is ordained and assented that if any man who was not an apprentice of the said craft of

Tanneres vse son craft a ge fuist apprentice tenuz solonge son endenture de ceo ent fait et auxi al mesme vse le art de Tanners qe adonge il ne paiera nul charge al arte de Tanners mez a son arte a gil fut apprentice mez son maistier seruaunt de Tannerscrafte paiera toutz sez dueteez et chargez auaunt nomes solonge ceo ge affiert a chescun maistier de mesme larte. Et si mesme le maistier seruaunt ceo refuse il encourge le peyne en lauauntdit article contenue cestassauoir vis. viijd., etc.

tanners exercise his craft to which he was bound apprentice, according as his indenture thereof allows, and also at the same time exercises the craft of tanners that then he shall not pay any charge to the craft of tanners but to his craft to which he was apprenticed, but his master servant of the Tanners' craft shall pay all his dues and charges beforenamed according as it pertains to each master of the same craft. And if the master servant refuse this let him incur the penalty contained in the article aforesaid, that is to say 6s. 8d.

The Metes and bounds of the Admiralty of Bristol printed in Vol. I., p. 247.

128b.

Ordinances for the Weavers.

TEXTORES.

Memorandum quod die Jouis in Crastino sancti Laurencii martiris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum sexto, venerunt Johannes Gernette, Ricardus Clerk, Walterus Smyth et Johannes Fox, Burgenses Weuers, Burgenses ville Bristollie, ac

Memorandum that on Thursday the morrow of St. Laurence the martyr [10 Aug.], in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1419], came John Gernette, Richard Clerk, Walter Smyth and John Fox, Burgess weavers, burgesses of the Weamenc

Superuisores et Aldermanni artis Textorum ejusdem ville vice ac nomine omnium et singulorum magistrorum ejusdem artis coram Roberto Russell tunc Majore, Johanne Leicestre protunc Vicecomite, Rogero Lyueden et Waltero Milton juniore, adtunc Balliuis ville predicte, et ceteris quampluribus probis et fidedignis hominibus communis consilii adtunc adunatis in domo Consilii et optulerunt eis vnam billam tenor cujus sequitur et est talis :-

As honnorables sirs Mair, Viscont et Baillifs, et toutz lez honnorables hommes de Commune Counselle de la ville de Bristuyt supplient humblement voz pouers Comburgoises toutz lez meistres del miestre dez Textours de mesme la ville, que come treshonnores sirs voz ditz suppliants ont diuerses ordenances a eux grauntees de long temps passee par voz honnorables predecessours, les queux ordenances sont enrolles en le rouge papirel de le Gildehall, et purtant que lez Surueours de mesme le miestre esteants pur town of Bristol and Supervisors and Aldermen of the craft of Weavers of the same town, on behalf and in the name of all and singular the masters of the same craft, before Robert Russell, then Mayor, John Leicestre, then Sheriff, Roger Lyveden and Walter Milton, junior, then Bailiffs of the aforesaid town, and very many other good and worthy men of the Common Council then congregated in the Council House, and offered them a bill, the tenor of which follows and is such:—

To the honourable Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs, and all the honourable men of the Common Council of the town of Bristol supplicate humbly your poor co-burgesses all the masters of the craft of Weavers of the same town, that as, very honoured sirs, your said suppliants have divers ordinances granted to them a long time past by your honourable predecessors, the which ordinances are enrolled in the red paper of the Guildhall, and inasmuch as the surveyors of the same craft for the time being

le temps ont mys aucuns de lez ditz ordenances en execucion et eux presentes deuant lez Mair, Viscont et Baillifs esteants pur le temps, pur en auoir due correccion, mesmez lez Surueours ont estee graundement et greuousment endamages et vexes par lez ditz trespassours contre la fourme de lez suisditz ordenances a cause gils nauoient mesmes lez ordenances desoubz votre commune seal pur lour garrant, paront la draperie est le pluys fieble gel ne soleit estre deuant ceste temps; Que plese a voz tressages discrecions de surueier toutz et singuliers ordenances auauntditz et ceux queux a vous sembleront bons et profitables pur la comminalte de la ville confermer as ditz suppliants en escript desoubz votre commune seal et toutz lez autrez anientiser et adnuller, reseruant a vous et a voz successours plein poar a tout temps de repeller et anientiser, amesnuser ou encreser mesmes lez ordenances a voz plesers auxi bien pur le profit, honour et bien de la Comminaltee et de le miestre desuys

have put some of the said ordinances in execution and presented them before the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs for the time being to have due correction of them. the said surveyors have been greatly and grievously injured and vexed by the said trespassors against the form of the abovesaid ordinances, because they had not the same ordinances under your common seal for their warranty, whereby the drapery is worse than it used to be before this time; May it please your very wise discretions to survey all and singular the ordinances aforesaid and those which shall seem to you good and profitable for the commonalty of the town to confirm to the said suppliants in writing under your common seal, and all the others to destroy and annul, reserving to you and to your successors full power at all times to repeal and destroy, lessen or increase these same ordinances at your pleasures, as well for the profit, honour and good of the Commonalty as of the craft abovesaid. The tenor of which ordinances

ditz. Tenores quarum ordinacionum seriatim patent in sequenti:—

appears in detail hereafter:-

Here follow the ordinances given on pp. 2, 59.

f. 134.1

Et postquam omnes et singule ordinaciones prescripte perlecte fuerant ibidem coram dictis Majore, Vicecomite, Ballivis et probis hominibus ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium visum fuerat eis quod eedem ordinaciones omnes et singule vtiles erant tam pro communitate dicte ville quam artis predicte, et ex eorum communi assensu eas ratificarunt et confirmarunt quantum in eis fuerat, et ordinarunt quod supplicantes predicti nomine omnium et singulorum magistrorum artis predicte haberent easdem ordinaciones vnacum ordinacionibus et articulis subscriptis in scriptis redactas et communi sigillo ville Bristollie communitas et in rubio papiro Guyhalde ejusdem ville inter ordinaciones aliarum arcium irrotulatas vt alias easdem ordinaciones audire confluentibus patere poterint de recordo, reseruata semper eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus plena auctoritate et

And after that all and singular the ordinances before written had been read through there before the said Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men at the supplication of the said suppliants, it had appeared to them that all and singular these ordinances were useful both for the Commonalty of the said town as of the said Craft, and of their common assent they ratified and confirmed them so far as in them lay, and ordained that the aforesaid suppliants in the name of all and singular the masters of the aforesaid craft should have these ordinances together with the ordinances and articles underwritten reduced to writing and fortified with the common seal of the town of Bristol, and enrolled in the red paper of the Guildhall of the same town among the ordinances of the other crafts that they may be patent to those resorting again to hear these ordinances, as record, reserving always to the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good

¹ Some pages have been interpolated between ff. 129 and 134 between the time these ordinances were written and the pagination.

potestate predictas ordinaciones aut aliquam vel aliquas earundem vnacum assensu Superuisorum, Aldermannorum aut Magistrorum artis predicte qui pro tempore fuerint reuocare, adnichilare, augmentare, de nouo facere aut diminuere quocienscumque quandocumque prefatis majori, vicecomiti, balliuis, et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus expedire videbitur pro communi vtilitate, honore ac meliori gubernacione Communitatis ville artis antedicte.

Et outre ceo est ordenne et assentu que toutz les meistres et seruants de dit art qore sont ou serront en apres viendront as generalx processions et autres precepts del Mair quy serra pur le temps quant et a quelle heure gils serront garnys par les quatre Aldermans et Surueours de mesme lart et celluy quy soy absente apres qil est issint garnie paiera a chescun foitz qil soy absentera quatre deniers al commune profit, et al contribucion del dit art quatre deniers esterlings sauns aucun pardon.

men and their successors authority and power to revoke, annul, augment, renew, or lessen the aforesaid ordinances or any of them with the assent of the Surveyors, Aldermen or Masters of the craft aforesaid, for the time being, as often as and whensoever it shall seem expedient to aforesaid Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs, and good men and their successors for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the town and craft aforesaid.

And besides this it is ordained and assented that all the masters and servants of the said craft, now and hereafter, shall come to the general processions and to the other precepts of the Mayor for the time being, when and at what hour they shall be warned by the four aldermen and surveyors of same craft, and he who the absents himself after he is so warned shall pay every time that he shall absent himself four pence to the common profit, and to the contribution of the said craft four pence sterling without any pardon.

Item que toutz les meistres et seruaunts de dit art qore sont ou serront en apres serront contributories a toutz maners coustages et despences queux serront faitz en apres sur lour lumier et torches encontre lez festes de Corpus Christi, Natiuitee Seint John le Baptistre, dez Appostles Petre et Powle, ou sur aucuns autres choses ordennes par lez Surueours de mesme lart en apres pur lonnour de la ville et lart suisdite sur les peins auant limitees en le proschein article et nientmains paier lez sommes as queux ils sont assesses par lez ditz Aldermans et Surueours par le cohercion et destresse del Mair quy serra pur le temps. cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune ville Bristollie presentibus est appensum. Datum in Guyhalda, Bristollie, dicto die Jouis in Crastino Sancti Laurencii Martiris, anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum [1419].

Also that all the masters and servants of the said craft, now or hereafter, shall be contributors to all kinds of costs and expenses which shall be incurred hereafter on their light and torches against the feasts of Corpus Christi, the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, of the Apostles Peter and Paul, or on any other things ordained by the Surveyors of the same craft hereafter for the honour of the town and the craft abovesaid, on the penalties set out in the last article, and notwithstanding to pay the sums at which they are assessed by the said Aldermen and Surveyors by coercion and distraint of the mayor for the time being. In testimony whereof the common seal of the town of Bristol is appended to these presents. Dated at the Guildhall, Bristol, on the said Monday the morrow of St. Laurence the martyr [10 Aug.], the sixth year of the reign of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1419].

Petition from the Masters of the Craft of Weavers.

f. 129(2).1 To the right honourable Maisters the Maire, Shiref and theire brethern of the Common Counsaille of this worshipfull Towne of Bristowe.

vnto youre good maisterships your Comburgeises John Mede, Richard Rolf, John Tyler, and John ap Howell, maisters of the Crafte of Weuers of the said Towne, in maner and fourme herafter following, that is to say:-ffirst, that divers persones of the said Crafte dailly taken vpon theym to receyve into theire houses wollen yarne made of fflokkes and thrummes, and the same yarne deceytefully weue in theire lomes into the liknesse of Brodemedes, that afterward be sent into divers parties byonde see, and there sold to marchauntes straungiers as true drapery called Brodemedes made in this said Towne of Bristowe, to the grete infamie and disclaundre of this worshipfull Towne; also that divers persones of vntrue disposicion haue hertofore resorted to the said Towne and here haue sette vp Crafte of Osette Weuers in this worshipfull Towne, hauyng litell or noon experiens in that occupacion, the which persones have custumably been receptours of wolle and wollen yarne stolen from Weuers and other cloth makers of the said Towne. And ouer that they maken cloth of fflokkes and thrummes which is deceyvable and may not endure to the grete hurte and deceyte aswell of the good men of the said Crafte of Weuers as of other the Kynges lieges; also divers persones of the said Crafte of Weuers dailly haue vsed to take to be theire apprentices children and yong men born in the parties of Irland not being vnder the obeissaunce of oure soueraign lorde the Kyng, and divers other born in straunge countreys, which have contynued in the seruice of theire maisters a yere, ij. or iij., and in that meane tyme haue been tought by theire maisters in the said Crafte of Weuers as though they had been theire apprentices bounden by

¹ The first of the interpolated pages.

indenture after the custume of this said worshipfull Towne; howe be it they have not be so bounden, but when it pleased theym they have departed from theire maisters. The which taking of apprentices is ayenst the auncyen good custume of the said Towne of Bristowe, and therby grete hurte hath growen to divers persones of the said Crafte of Weuers, and dailly is lyke to growe withoute that by youre grete wisdams a restreint be had in that behalf. And also where as the said maisters divers tymes when they have assembled togider at theire comon hall in the said Towne called Weuers hall, there to comon of matiers concernyng the good rule of the said Crafte, haue sente the Wexmen of the same Crafte to warne and somon divers persones of the same Crafte to comme vnto the said maisters thider there to haue theire sad advise and holsom counsailles or to accompanye the said maisters and comme with theym bifore youre maisterships according to youre comaundementes, divers persones of the same Crafte so warned haue not common vnto theym but haue disobeid theire commaundementes in that behalf contrary to theire othes, and to the grete discomforte of the said maisters that nowe be, and likely to be the subuersion of the good rule of the said Crafte if it be not by youre good maisterships refourmed.

Wherfore please it youre good maisterships as well for the honoure of this worshipfull Towne as for good rule and true dealing to be had from hensforth in the said Crafte of Weuers to ordeyn, establissh and enacte, by auctoritee of this Comon Counsaille that, no person of the said Crafte from the fest of Puryficacion of Seint Mary Virgyn next comyng forthwardes take vpon him to weue any Brodemede or other cloth made of any other stuff than oonly of flees woll or fell woll vpon payn of fforfaiture of xs. for euery cloth, and that euery suche Brodemede be made within the said Towne of Bristowe and not in the countrey, and be made of v. bondes or aboue vpon the same payn.

f. 129(2)b.

Also that from hensforth no person be amitted to occupie the said occupacion of Osette Weuers nor occupie the same Crafte vnto the tyme that he have been examyned by the maisters of the said Crafte of Weuers for the tyme being, and that he be by theym presented vnto the Maire and Chamberlayn of the same Towne for the tyme being for a persone able in connyng and of good and true condicion to occupie the said Crafte of Osette Weuers, vpon payne of forfaiture of xiijs. iiijd., and that the same rewle be kept by every Weuer of brode clothes vnder the same payn.

Also that no Weuer Burgeis of the said Towne of Bristowe from hensforth teche nor do to be tougth any childe or seruaunt any feet perteynyng to the said Crafte of Weuers bifore that the same childe or seruaunt be bounde vnto the same Burgeis by indenture bitwene theym to be made and enrolled by the Towne clerk of the said Towne for the tyme being, vpon payne of forfaiture of xxs. to be levied of the goodes of the said Burgeis that doth contrarie to the ordenaunce.

And also that every persone of the said Crafte that will not appere bifore the maisters of the same Crafte for the tyme being at theire said hall and gyf vnto theym attendaunce, as well at processions as all other tymes when he shall therto be required or duly warned by the Wexmen of the same Crafte or any of theym by the commaundement of the said maisters, shall forfaite at every tyme xijd.

And morouer to ordeyn and establish by auctoritee of the said Comon Counsaille that the said maisters and theire successours maisters of the said Crafte for the tyme being shall have full auctoritee and power to make due serche in all places in the said Towne of Bristowe for all the said defaultes, and to levy the said fynes and forfaitures by way of distresse or otherwise of every persone defectyf in that behalf, and the distresses so taken to cary awey and to delyuer to the Baillifs of the said Towne of Bristowe for the tyme being, with theym to remayn vnto the tyme every of the said fynes and

f. 129(3).

forfaitures be paid vnto the maire of the said Towne of Bristowe for the tyme being; and that afterward every of the same fynes and forfaitures shalbe devided into ij equall parties by the same Maire, the oon parte therof to thuse of the said Baillifs, and the other parte therof to the contribucion of the said Crafte of Wevers without any pardon or foryevenesse.

Also that if from hensforth any persone make or do to be made vnto the said maisters or to theire successours or to any of theym any resistence, contradiction or impediment in making of theire said serches or of any of theym, or in taking or in caryng awey the said distresses or of any of theym, that then every suche persone so making or causing to be made any suche resistence, contradiction or impediment shall pay vjs. viijd. to be levyed, paide and devided in maner and fourme aboue reherced.

And also that by the auctoritee afforeherced alle the said ordenaunces may be entred in the rede paupire boke bifore the said maisters Maire and Shiref in the Chambre of the Guyhald of the said Towne of Bristowe and put in writing vnder the comon seale of the same Towne.

And we John Stephens, Maire, and William Regent, Shiref of the said Town of Bristowe, Henry Vaughan, William Wykam, John Hawkys, William Wodington, John Esterfeld, John Penke, William Towket, John Swayn, and other of oure brethern of the Comon Counsaille of the same Towne to the nombre of xxx^{ti} persones assembled in the Counsaille house of the said Town for comonycacion there to be had among vs in diuers matiers concernyng the welth of the same Town, the monday the xxth day of the moneth of Decembre, In the vjth yere of the reign of King Henry the vijth after the conquest of Englond [1490], receyued the said bille to vs directed of the forsaid Maisters of Weuers, and the same bille have rad and wele vnderstond; and for asmoche as we consider the forsaid peticions of the same

f. 129(3)b.

maisters grounded according to reason and good conscience, Therfore we the said Maire, Shiref and Comon Counsaille by oure aller assent graunte, ordeyn, establish and enacte to be observed and kept in like maner and fourme as by the said maisters of Weuers above is desired; Reserving vnto vs and oure successours auctoritee and power the said ordenaunces and every of theym to revoke, augment or lessyn at alle tymes herafter as to vs shall seme convenyent for the pleasire of God, honoure of the said Towne, and wele of the same and of the said Crafte. Yoven vnder the comon seale of the said Town of Bristowe the day and yere affore reherced.

Further Ordinances of the Weavers.

f. 130. WEVERS.

Item hit is aggreed, ordeigned and assented by William Canynges, Maire of the Towne of Bristowe, Thomas Kempson, Sherif of the same, and all the Comune Councell of the seid Towne of Bristowe holde in the Guyldhalle there the xxiiij day of Septembre, In the yere of the reigne of Kyng Edward the fourth after the Conquest the first [1461], That for asmuche as divers persons of Weuers Crafte of the seid Towne of Bristowe puttyn, occupien and hiren ther wyfes, doughtours and maidens, some to weue in ther owne lombes and some to hire them to wirche with othour persons of the seid Crafte, by the whiche many and divers of the Kynges liege people likkely men to do the Kyng seruis in his warris and in the defence of this his lond, and sufficiently lorned in the seid Crafte, gothe vagaraunt and vnoccupied and may not have ther labour to ther levyng, Therefor that no person of the seid Crafte of Weuers within this seid Towne of Bristowe fro this day foreward sett, putt or hire his seid wyfe, doughter or maide to no suche occupacion of weuyng in the lombe with hymselfe or with any othour person of the seid Crafte within the seid Towne of Bristowe, and that vpon payn of lesyng at euery tyme that any person found defective of the seid Crafte, and hit iustly and truly presented by the maisters of the seid Crafte to the Maire for the tyme beyng and tofore the seid Maire so proued, of vjs. viijd. to be leveide, half to the vse of the Chambour of Bristowe aforseid, and half to the contribucion of the seid Crafte, Prouide alwey and excepte that thes acte strecche not to any mannes wyfe of the Crafte of Weuers nowe levyng at the makyng of thes acte, but that they may occupy ther seid wyfes duryng ther naturall lyfe of the seid women in maner and fourme as thei didden tofore the makyng of thes seide acte, etc.

f. 130b.

Item hit is aggreed, ordeigned and assented by Philip Meede, Maire of Bristowe, William Spencer, Sherif, and all the Comyn Councell of the seid Towne at the Councell of Bristowe hold in the Guyldhall of the seid Towne the laste day of May, in the yere of the Reigne of Kyng Edward the fourth after the Conquest the second [1462], That for asmuche that divers and many of the Crafte and occupacion of Weuers daily receyven and put in occupacion of the seid Crafte Straungiers, Allions, and othour not born vnder the Kynges obeisaunce, and for ther singuler profit, provokyn and stere divers marchauntz and othour to bryng in to this Towne of Bristowe people of divers Countrees not born vndir the Kynges obeisaunce but rebellious, which been sold to theyme as hit were hethen people, and through the contynuance thereof in defaute of correccion hit hath caused that suche Straungiers and Allions beth gretely multeplied and encreased within the Towne of Bristowe, and that the Kynges liege people born within this seid Towne and othour parties of this his Realme bene vagarauntz and vnoccupied, and may not haue ther labour for ther levyng, That therefor fro this day foreward no maner person of the seid Crafte of Weuers within this Towne of Bristowe set or put any suche Estraungier or Allion to wirche in the occupacion of the seid Crafte of Weuers, nor in any thyng therto belongyng or perteynyng; and yf by due cerche made by the Maisters of the

seid Crafte to the Maire of Bristowe for the tyme beyng be presented, and tofore the seid Maire truly, justly and lawfully proved that any suche person or persones bith so occupieng and excercisyng suche Straungiers and Allions in Weuers Crafte or any thyng belongyng or perteynyng therto hereafter contrary to this seid ordnaunce, that he or they and euery of theyme lese, forfeite and pay as oftyn tymes as he f. 131. or they be founden defective of the premisses for every suche defaute vis. viijd., half to the vse of the comyn Chambour of Bristowe, and the othour half to the contribucion of the seid Craft, Provyd alwey and excepte that thes acte strecche not to any person or persons that was or were made prentice to any Burgeise within this seid Towne of Bristowe tofore the feste of Cristmas last passed, and at that tyme they beyng in theyre prentiswyke. In witnes of the whiche premisses and ordnaunces aboueseid we Philip Mede, Maire of Bristowe, by the assent and concent of all the Comune Councell of Bristowe aforseid haue putto oure Seall of Office of Mairalte of Bristowe the day and yere aboueseid, etc.

f. 129(3)b. PRESENTATIO SECUNDE CANTARIE KALENDARUM.

Reuerendo in Christo patri et domino domino Roberto,¹ permissione diuina Wigornensi Episcopo, ejusve vicario in spiritualibus generali, vester deuotus filius Johannes Stephens, Major ville Bristollie, omnimodas reuerencias tanto patri debitas cum honore. Ad secundam cantariam perpetuam collegii Fraternitatis Kalendarum ville predicte in ecclesia parochiali Omnium Sanctorum vestre Wigornensis diocesis fundatam, per mortem domini Johannis Marcham vltimi Capellani ejusdem vacantem et ad meam presentacionem racione officii mei majoratus ville supradicte pleno jure spectantem, dilectum michi in Christo dominum Ricardum Repyngton, presbiterum, michi per magistrum Johannem Burton, Sacre Theologie Professorem, Priorem domus Kalendarum Bristollie, et ejusdem loci confratres nominatum, paternitati vestre tenore presencium presento, humiliter supplicans et deuote quatenus eundem ¹ Robert Morton, 1487-1497.

PRESENTA-TION TO THE SECOND CHANTRY OF THE KALENDARS dominum Ricardum ad Cantariam predictam admittere, et ipsum Capellanum in eadem canonice instituere cum suis juribus et pertinenciis vniuersis, ceteraque que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali peragere dignemini cum fauore intuitu caritatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii majoratus dicte ville Bristollie presentibus duxi apponendum. Datum Bristollie vicesimo primo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum Anglie sexto [1491].

t. 131b. Letters from King Edward IV. to the town of Bristol, complaining of the conduct of the inhabitants of the town, but consenting to a general pardon with a few exceptions; the second letter grants a pardon to one of the excepted persons.¹

BY THE KING.

Trusty and welbeloued we grete you wele. And albeit that thinhabitauntz of our Towne of Bristowe haue not be of soche demeanynges in to late in thaire duetie and ligeaunce as thei aught to have been of towardes vs, yet forasmoche as oure Derrest Brother the Duc of Clarance hath specially instaunted vs to be gracious lord vnto the Town and to you, Notwithstanding the offenses committed ayenst vs, affermyng that the offenses have not be committed by the generalte of the Town, but onely by certain persones of the same, We inclined at his special requeste to entrete suche persones as humbly wol sue vn to vs, not by waie of rigoure but with resonable moderacion, punyshing the principall sturrers of rebellion ayenst vs and not a generalte, wol and charge you vpon the faith and ligeaunce that ye bere vn to vs that incontinent vpon the sighte of thies ye schewe vn to the inhabitauntes of oure said Towne that oure entent is not to punisshe oure said Towne in generalte, but so to dele with hem as thay schall have cause to pray for vs. Neuertheles for somoche as it is notably knowen that certaine persones haue largely offended

1 v. W. Hunt's Bristol, p. 102.

agains vs as Nicholas Hervy now slain, John Schepherd¹ thelder, Robert Straunge, John Cogan, Mercer, William Spencer, William Hynde, John Sutton, Goldsmyth, and John Body, Staynour, We charge you straitly vpon youre ligeaunce that ye sease the persones of thaim alle as ferforthly as ye may sette hand vpon thaim, and thaim surely kepe in warde or vnder sufficient suertie, as ye wol answere vn to vs till ye haue from vs otherwise in commaund[m]ent. And ouer this we wol that ye sease all the goodes of all the seid persones and hem put in sucche keping, Endentyng for the same and euery parcell thereof with oure trusty and welbeloued seruauntes Sir Roger Ree, Knyght, and John Russhe, and that the Maire wol acertaine vs off the Names of suche other as at this tyme haue been of like demeaning avenst vs, Not failing so to do as ye wol eschewe our grevous displesure; and that ye yeve credence to oure said seruauntes touching the premisses. Yeven vnder oure Priue seel at oure Citee of Couentre, the xij day of May [1471].

To oure trusty and welbeloued the Maire of oure Towne of Bristowe.

Edward by the grace of God, King of England and of Fraunce, and lord of Irland, To the Maire of oure Towne of Bristowe gretyng. Where we bi oure letters vndre our priue seal beryng date the xijth day of May last passid amonges othir chargid you vpon youre ligeaunce to sease the personne of John Shepard theldre, and him surely kepe in ward, vn to tyme ye shulde haue otherwise in Comaundement from vs, And also to sease all ye goodes of the seide John S[hepard] and thaim to put in sure keping by endenture to be made bytwixt you and our trusty and welbeloued seruauntes Sir Rogier Ree, Knyght, and John Russhe, We late you wit that we of oure special grace haue pardonned and remitted-vnto the saide John Shepard all his offenses commytted ayenste vs, and wol therfore and straittely charge you that

¹ John Shtpward.

f. 132.

ye incontinent vppon the sight of thus suffre the saide John to be at his libertie and ffredam, without any imprisonement or let of you, and also to suffre him to have his free libertie, and disposicion of alle his landes, goodes, catalles, jouelx and plate, without any interrupcion, lett or disturbance of you or any othre oure officers or subgiettes of oure saide Towne having or pretending any interesse by our saide furst Commaundement or any othre sith that tyme, any mater or cause you moeving to the contrarie notwithstandyng, not failing hierin alle excuses laide aparte as ye entende to please vs, and wol answere vnto vs at your perill. Yeuen vndre our priue seall at our Manour of Wodestok, the vth day of Septembre the xj yere of our Reigne [1471].

f. 132b. Mandate from Thomas [Bourchier], Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, to the clergy of the province of Canterbury to make known to the mayors, provosts, citizens, etc., the privileges of exemption from toll, murage, pontage, etc., accorded to the men and tenants of the Archbishop, and to publish the same in the parish churches on Sundays and festivals; Lambeth 24 July, 1474. This charter is here entered as it was evidently a letter of protection produced by William Standen, senior, of East Lavant.

"THE VIEW OF THE TENEMENTES LYYNGE IN THE COKYN REWE OF BRISTOWE, IN THE HYE STRETE": [SURVEY OF PROPERTY IN COOK'S ROW, HIGH STREET].

Memorandum that ye xxviij daye of August in the yere of oure soueraygn lord Kyng Edward the iiijthe after the Conquest the xe [1470], Stevyn Hopkyns, Thomas Colyer, masons, Thomas Skidmore, and Stevyn Canon, carpynters, veyours sworne before John Shipward,

Meire of the towne of Bristowe, and William Bird, Shiref of the same, to make vewe and put in sight of a grond and tenement lyeng in the hye strete of the lord Cobham, in which Thomas Walssh, Cook, now dwellith in, and we fynd by oure othes that the said tenement hath a wall and a herth with a dressyng bord stretchyng fro the gronsell of the said howse in the hye stret vpon the comon ground v fote and demi.

Also we fynd that the Maister of Bredernhede of seynt John Baptist with the ffraternite of the same hath a litill newe howse in the hye strete nere to the howse afore rehersed, which is bild and sett vpon the Comyn grond in the hye strete iij fote.

Also we fynd howe that the priour of the Kalendaries wyth his Brederne hath a tenement in the hie strete in wiche John Lemster, Cooke, nowe duellith in, [which] hath an herth and his bordys stretchyng fro the gronsell and the Ine post vpon the Comyn grond in to the hie strete ward v fote.

Also we fynd howe that the Chantre prestes of Eborard ffrench hath a tenement in the hie strete, in the which William Aleyn, Cooke, nowe duellith in, which hath a stayr of stone vpon the Comyn grond strecchyng in the hye stret vj fote and viij inches.

Also we fynd that the said Chantre prestes hath another tenement in which John Branvile, Cooke, newe (sic) dwellith in, which hath a staire of stone stondyng vpon the Comyn grond stretchyng fro the gronsell of the saide tenement in to the hye strete viij fote.

Also we fynd that John Yong of London, merchaunt, hath a tenement in whiche John Adames, Cooke, nowe dwellyth in, which hath his dressyng bordes without his gronsell vpon the Comyn grond stretchyng in the hye strete viij fote.

Also we fynd that the Chantre prestes of Water fframpton hath a tenement in the hye strete in whiche Alson Chestre vidowe nowe duellith in, which hath his dressyng bordes and his postes sete withoute his gronsell strecchyng in to the hye strete ward viij fote which parsell and euerych afore write is trewe by the othes that we haue made.

The vew off the partable wall bytwen the towne off Bristow and my lady lyle bytwen ther bothen growndes, bytwen the gardens of them bothe lordes by ffore rehersyd, and as here afftir folowith; the namysse of the sayd vayowres and ther verdyt, men sworne apon a boke by ffore this wurschipffull John Hawkes mayre off Bristow and John Drewse schereff of the same towne.

This is the avewe that we John Dymmok, John Walter, Nycolas Andrewes and Rychard Somere, Burgesses, Masons and Carpynters off Bristow, bytwen the lady Lysly of that one party, and the Chambrelayn of the towne of Bristow of that othire party, of, yn and apon a wall leyng yn baffstret bytwen the lady lysles grownde there and the clothe hall off Bristow contaynyng lxxxvij ffote by the grownde in lengthe, whiche wall we ffynde xxij yenchis thycke by the grownde wher we the said Avewers have made dew serche, and ffynde xj yenches off the sayd wall longyng and pertaynyng to the sayd lady lysle, and the othir xj Inches longyng and pertaynyng to the Chambir off Bristow. This ys trew apon owre consciens The avew made the xij day of Marche, In the 3ere of the Regne off Kynge Harry the vij afftir the Conqquest the viij^{te} [1493].

To all men be hit knowyn that we Raffe Sporryowre and John Waltare, Massons, Rychard Somere and Nycolas Ambrosse, Carpynters, sworne by ffore owre M[aster] Mayre, that is to wete Mr. William Regant,² to make a trew avew off and yn and vppon a walle at the Pithay 3ate withoute otward apon the ry3ht syde bytwen the Chambire off Bristowe and Hew 3onge. We the sayd avewars ffynde off the sayd wall xxvij fote and ij ynchys strechyng Estward to the Chambre, and to the sayd Hew 3onge the ressedew off the same wall that is to say xlviij fete ij ynchys.

[The last three paragraphs have been deleted.]

¹ Jane, widow of Edward Grey, Viscount Lisle (ob. 1492).

⁸ Mayor in 1496.

ORDINACIONES ARTIS BARBITONSORUM DE NOUO.

f. 134b.

Memorandum quod die Lune proximo post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, anno regni regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum sexto, venerunt Johannes Colchestre et Adam Hardy, Barbours, Burgenses ville Bristollie, Superuisores artis siue mistere Barbitonsorum ejusdem ville, vice ac nomine omnium et singulorum Magistrorum ejusdem artis, coram Roberto Russell, tunc Majore, Johanne Leicestre, tunc Vicecomite, Rogero Lyueden, Waltero Milton juniore, protunc Balliuis ville predicte, ceterisque quampluribus probis hominibus Communis Consilii in domo Consilii coadunatis et optulerunt eis vnam billam, tenor cuius patet in sequenti:-

As honnorables sirs, Mair, Viscont et Baillifs et toutz lez honnorables del Commune Counsaille de la ville de Bristuyt suppliont humblement voz Comburgoises les Meistres del mistier des Barbours de mesme la

ORDINANCES OF THE CRAFT OF BARBERS MADE ANEW.

Memorandum that on Monday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [Sep. 14], in the sixth year of the reign of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1418], came John Colchestre and Adam Hardy, Barbers, Burgesses of the town of Bristol, Surveyors of the craft or mystery of Barbers of the same town, on behalf of, and in the name of all and singular the masters of the same craft, before Robert Russell, then Mayor, John Leicestre, then Sheriff, Roger Lyveden, Walter Milton, junior, then Bailiffs of the aforesaid town. and very many other good men of the Common Council assembled in the Council house, and offered them a bill, the tenor of which appears as follows:-

To the honourable Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs, and all the honourable men of the Common Council of the town of Bristol, supplicate humbly your co-burgesses the masters of the craft of Barbers

ville, Quecome diuerses gents nient sachants ne apprises en le dit mistier, come Taillours, Weuers, Toukers, Mariners, Smyths, Coruesours et autres vsent continuelment de iour en autre pur tondier et rasier diuerses gents dedeins les ville et suburbe de Bristuyt en tresgraunde arrerisment et anientisment de lour dit mistier, parount voz ditz Comburgoises, Barbours, ount perduz lour profits de lour souuerains et custumers queux ils soleient seruir de long temps a tresgraunde retardacion de voz ditz suppliants et Comburgoises et final destruccion del mistier suisdit sils neient remedie et soient socoures et supportes par voz tressages descricions et ordennances ceste partie come les meistres de dit mistier sont en Loundres et toutz autres honnorables citees et villes par tout cest Roialme. Que plese a vous honnorables sirs grauntier a voz ditz suppliants et Comburgoises que les bons ordennances a eux graunties par vous et voz honnorables predecessours et enrolles en la rouge papire1 del Guyhalde en of the same town, that whereas divers people ignorant of and unlearned in the said craft as Tailors, Weavers, Fullers, Mariners, Smiths, Cordwainers and others use continually daily to poll and shave divers people within the town and suburb of Bristol to the very great hindrance and undoing of their said craft whereby your said co-burgesses, Barbers, have lost their profits of their governors and customers whom they have been accustomed to serve for a long time to the very great drawback of your said suppliants and co-burgesses, and final destruction of the craft abovesaid, unless they have remedy and be succoured and supported by your very wise discretions and ordinances in this matter as the masters of the said craft are in London and all other honourable cities and towns throughout this realm. May it please you, honourable sirs, to grant to your said suppliants and coburgesses that the good ordinances granted to them by you and your honourable predecessors, and enrolled in the red paper of the Guildhall

le temps que lonnorable homme William Frome quy dieu assoille feust Mair, et John Stephenes Viscont, lan du regne le Roy Richard second puys le Conquest disneofisme [1395], soient fermement tenus et gardes et mys en due execucion, et que deux surveours de dit mistier soient eslutz chescun an parentre eux et Turres deuant le mair quy serra pur le temps meintenant apres le fest de seint Michell larchangell de loialment presenter toutz maners defauts queux serront troeues en apres en le mestier suisdit sauns aucun conselment, et en outre honnorables sirs grauntier as ditz suppliants les articles et nouelles adissions gensuont en apres sibien pur lonnour, profit et bien de la dite ville come de le mistier suisdit.

En primes que nulle maner persone desore en auant ne tondera ne rasera nulle persona priuee ne estraunge dedeins lez fraunchises de Bristuyt synon qil soit burgois et meistre de dit mistier, lour seruants et apprentices, sur peine de paier vjs. viijd., cestassauoir xld. al commune profit, et xld. al contribucion

in the time when the honourable man William Frome, whom God assoil, was Mayor, and John Stephenes, Sheriff, the 19th year of the reign of King Richard II after the Conquest [1395], be firmly maintained and kept and put in due execution, and that two surveyors of the said craft be elected annually from among themselves, and sworn before the mayor for the time being after the feast of St. Michael to present loyally all manner of defaults which shall be found hereafter in the craft abovesaid without any concealment, and moreover honourable Sirs to grant to the said suppliants the articles and new additions which follow hereafter as well for the honour, profit and good of the said town as of the craft abovesaid.

First that no manner of person henceforth shall poll or shave any person, citizen or stranger, within the franchises of Bristol unless he be a burgess and master of the said craft, their servants and apprentices, on pain of paying 6s. 8d., to wit 4od. to the common profit, and 4od. to the contribution of the

de dit mistier a chescun foitz qil soit de ceo atteint deuant le Mair que serra pur le tempts sauns aucun pardon, puruoie toutfoitz que bien lise a chescun seruant familier de chescun burgois de dite ville de raser et tonder son meistre, ses filtz, filles et seruants familiers dedeins sa meason et nient aillours a quelle temps que a luy plerra, et auxi a deux seruants compaignons demurants ensemble en vn meason ouec vn meistre de tonder et raser chescun de eaux lautre en la meason de lour meistre et nient aillours sur la peine auaundite.

f. 136. (f. 135 is omitted in the pagination.) Item que nulle meistre de dit mistier desore en auant ne preigne nulle apprentice a mesme le mistier meyns que pur le terme de sept ans, et si aucun face le contrarie soit presentee par lez surueours de mesme la mistier queux serront pur le temps et soit amercie en vint soldz, cestassauoir dys soldz al commune profit, et dys soldz al contribucion del mistier suisdit saunz aucun pardon.

Item que nul meistre de dit mistier ne preigne nulle seruant appris et sachant en mesme le

said craft each time that he be convicted thereof before the mayor for the time being without any pardon, provided always that it be lawful to every family servant of every burgess of the said town to shave and poll his master, his sons, daughters and family servants within his house and not elsewhere at what time soever it shall please him, and also to two servants, companions, dwelling together in a house with one master, to poll and shave each other in the house of their master and not elsewhere on pain aforesaid.

Also that no master of the said craft henceforth take any apprentice to the same craft for less than the term of seven years, and it anyone do the contrary that he be presented by the surveyors of the same craft for the time being, and be amerced in 20s., to wit 10s. to the common profit, and 10s. to the contribution of the craft abovesaid without any pardon.

Also that no master of the said craft take any servant learned and cunning in the same craft by mistier par couenant de luy seruir meyns que par vn an entier par fraude ou collesion fait parentre eux sur peine de paier a chescun foitz qil face le contrarie xiijs. iiijd., cestassauoir lune moite al commune profit et lautre moitee al contribucion de dit mistier saunz aucun pardon. Saluant toutfoitz que quant vn estraunge homme de dit mistier vient al ville pur passer la mear sur son passage, ou pur auoir aucun recreacion aidonques bien lerra a tiel homme durant le temps qil [est] issint demurant sur son passage pur ouerer par le iour ou par le semaigne ouec aucun meistre de la dit mistier pur auoir sa sustenance sauns impediment dascuny.

Item que nulle meistre de dit mistier desore en auant prendera ne proloignera ne ferra prendre ne proloigner ascun seruant de dit mistier esteant en couenant et seruice dautry hors de son seruice sur peine de paier a chescun foitz qil de ceo soit atteint xiijs. iiijd., cestassauoir lune moitee al commune profit et lautre moitee al contribucion de dit mistier sauns aucun pardon.

covenant to serve him for less than a whole year by fraud or collusion between them on pain of paying every time that he does the contrary 13s. 4d., that is to wit the one half to the common profit, and the other half to the contribution of the said craft without any pardon. Saving always that when a stranger of the said craft comes to the town on his passage to pass beyond sea, or to have any recreation, then it shall be lawful to such man during the time that he is so sojourning on his passage to work by day or by week with any master of the said craft for his sustenance without impediment of any.

Also that no master of the said craft henceforth shall take or "proloyne" or cause to be taken or "proloyned" any servant of the said craft, being in covenant and service with another, out of his service on pain of paying every time that he is convicted thereof 13s. 4d., to wit one half to the common profit, and the other half to the contribution of the said craft without any pardon.

Item que nulle maner person desore en auant ne tiendra nulle meson, shoppe ne chambre de dit mistier auant qil soit acceptee a les libertees de Bristuyt, et qil tient et vse son mistier ouertement en shoppe et nemy en chambres, sales, ne en autres priues lieus, et qil soit able et suffisantment apris en mesme le mistier sur peine de paier a chescun foitz qil face le contrarie come est contenue en la proschein article deuant appaier come deuant est dit.

Et postquam omnes et singule ordinaciones prescripte perlecte fuerant ibidem coram dictis Majore, Vicecomite, Balliuis et probis hominibus ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium, visum eis fuerat tunc ibidem quod eedem ordinaciones omnes et singule bone erant et vtiles tam pro communitate dicte ville quam mistere predicte et ex eorum communi assensu eas eis concesserunt et quantum in eis fuerat ratificarunt et confirmarunt, Reseruata semper eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis, probis hominibus et successoribus suis plena Also that no manner of person hereafter shall keep any house, shop or chamber of the said craft before he be accepted in the liberties of Bristol, and that he holds and exercises his trade openly in a shop and not in chambers, halls or in other privy places, and that he be able and sufficiently learned in the said craft, on pain of paying every time that he does the contrary as is contained in the last article to pay as is before said.

And after all and singular the ordinances before written had been read there before the said Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men at the supplication of the said suppliants, it had seemed to them then that all and singular these ordinances were good and useful both for the commonalty of the said town and for the aforesaid craft, and of their common assent they granted these to them, and, as far as in them lay, ratified and confirmed them, full authority and power being always reserved to the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs, good men and their successors to revoke,

auctoritate et potestate predictas ordinaciones aliquam vel aliquas eorundem (sic) vnacum assensu superuisorum ejusdem mistere qui pro tempore fuerint reuocare, adnichilare, augmentare aut diminuere tociens quociens eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et successoribus eorum pro communi vtilitate, honore ac meliori gubernacione Communitatis ville et dicte mistere melius videbitur expedire.

annul, augment or diminish the aforesaid ordinances or any of them with the assent of the surveyors of the said craft for the time being, as often as it shall seem more expedient to the said Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men and their successors for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the town and the said craft.

Ordinances of the Fullers.

f. 136b.
TOUKERS.

As honnorables Sirs Mair, Viscont et Baillifs de Bristuyt, et a tout le tressage Commune Counsaille de mesme la ville suppliont humblement sy pleiser vous soit le Gardeins et Surueours et toutz lez Burgenses del miestre dez Fullours de la dite ville, Que come le dit miestre ad estee deuant ces heures tres graundement disclaundre et auxi le commune peple sibien foreins come deniseins malment disseyue a cause que diuerses gents de dit miestre non sachants ont malment fulles lez draps a eux diuerses foitz delyueres a

To the honourable Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff, and Bailiffs of Bristol, and to all the very wise Common Council of the same town, supplicate humbly, if it please you, the wardens and surveyors and all the burgesses of the craft of Fullers of the said town, that as the said craft has been before now very greatly slandered, and also the common people as well strangers as denizens badly deceived because divers people of the said craft, being ignorant, have badly fulled the cloths at divers times delivered to them to tresgraunde retardation sibien as miestres de dit miestre come a toutz lez lieges du Roy, Que plese a vous treshonnores et tresages sirs considerer lez suisditz et eux grauntier lez articles ensuyants pur le bien et profit de toute la ville et miestre suisditz.

En primes que nulle meistre de dit miestre desore en auant ne preigne nulle apprentis a mesme le miestre meyns que pur le terme de sept ans, et si aucun face le contrarie de cest ordenance qil soit presentee par lez surveiours de dit miestre al mair esteant pur le temps, et soit amercie en xxvjs. viijd. esterlinges, cestassauoir lune moitee al commune profit et lautre moitee al contribucion del miestre sauns aucun pardon par le distresse del Mair.

Item sy aucun meistre de dit miestre resseyue aucun drape de queconque person qil soit a fuller et puys le mette en gage ou a vendre sauns licence et voluntee del possessour de mesme le drape qil soit presentee par lez ditz surueours al Mair esteant pur le the very great drawback as well to the masters of the said craft as to all the lieges of the King, that it may please your very honoured and very wise Sirs to consider the abovesaid and to grant them the following articles for the good and profit of all the town and craft abovesaid.

First, that no master of the said craft hereafter take any apprentice to the same craft for less than the term of seven years, and if any act contrary to this ordinance that he be presented by the surveyors of the said craft to the mayor for the time being, and be amerced in 26s. 8d. sterling, to wit, one half to the common profit, and the other half to the contribution of the said craft without any pardon, by distress of the mayor.

Also if any master of the said craft receive any cloth from any person whatsoever to full, and then put it to pledge or for sale without the license and goodwill of the owner of the cloth, that he be presented by the said surveyors to the Mayor for the time

temps et soit amercie a chescun foitz qil le face, xxvjs. viijd. esterlinges, cestassauoir lune moitee al commune profit et lautre moitee al contribucion del miestre suisdit par le destresse del mair sauns aucun pardon.

137.

Item que nulle meistre de dit miestre ne preigne nulle estraunge homme appris en mesme le miestre par couenant de luy seruir outre vne quinsisme mais que par vn an entier sauns fraude ou collusion fait parentre eux sur peine de paier xxvjs. viijd., cestassauoir lune moitee al commune profit et lautre moite al contribucion de dit miestre par le destresse del Mair sauns aucun pardon, Saluant tout foitz que quant vn estraunge homme de dit miestre vient al ville de Bristuyt pur passer le mear ou pur auoir aucun recreacione de aucun de ses amys gadonques bien lerra a chescun tiel homme durant le temps gil est issint demurant sur son passage pur ouerer par le iour ou par le semaigne ouec aucun meistre de dit miestre preignant pur le iour solonc lez custumes et ordenance del miestre suisdit.

being, and be amerced each time that he does so 26s. 8d. sterling, to wit the one half to the common profit, and the other half to the contribution of the abovesaid craft, by distress of the mayor, without any pardon.

Also that no master of the said craft take any stranger learned in the same craft by covenant to serve him beyond fifteen days, except for a whole year, without fraude or collusion had between them on pain of paying 26s. 8d., to wit one half to the common profit, and the other half to the contribution of the said craft by distress of the mayor without any pardon, Saving always that when a stranger of the said craft comes to the town of Bristol to pass beyond sea or to have any recreation of any of his friends, that then it shall be lawful to each such man during the time that he is so sojourning on his journey to work by the day or week with any master of the said craft, taking by the day according to the customs and ordinance of the abovesaid craft.

ORDINACIO NOUA PRO CORUESARIFS.

Memorandum quod die Martis in festo Sanctorum Johannis et Pauli, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tercio [1425], venerunt Thomas Lombard et Johannes Scacy, superuisores artis Coruesariorum Bristollie, vice et nomine omnium et singulorum magistrorum et seruiencium ejusdem artis siue mistere coram Johanne Leycestre, Majore, Thoma Erle, protunc Vicecomite, Johanne Sherp et Johanne Hoke, tunc Balliuis dicte ville, ac Thoma Blovnt, Johanne Stephenes, Johanne Clyue, Johanne Spyne, Johanne Borton, Nicholao Excestre, Rogero Lyueden, Johanne Malton, Thoma Hallewey, Waltero Parle, Thoma Hendy, Johanne Shipward, Nicholao Devenyssche, Thoma Fissche, Ricardo Arvas, Edmundo Broun, Johanne Piers, Ricardo Alisaundre, Johanne Snethe, et Johanne Vmfray, probis et fidedignis hominibus communis consilii adtunc in domo consilii adunatis et optulerunt eis vnam

NEW ORDINANCE FOR THE CORDWAINERS.

Memorandum that on Tuesday the feast of St. John and St. Paul [June 26], in the third year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the conquest of England [1425], came Thomas Lombard and John Scacy, Surveyors of the craft of Cordwainers of Bristol, on behalf of and in the name of all and singular the masters and servants of the same craft or mistery, before John Leycestre, Mayor, Thomas Erle, then Sheriff, John Sherp and John Hoke, then Bailiffs of the said town, and Thomas Blount, John Stephenes, John Clyve, John Spyne, John Borton, Nicholas Excestre, Roger Lyveden, John Malton, Thomas Hallewey, Walter Parle, Thomas Hendy, John Shipward, Nicholas Devenyssche, Thomas Fissche, Richard Arvas, Edmund Broun, John Piers, Richard Alisaundre, John Snethe and John Umfray, good and trustworthy men of the Common Council then assembled in the Council house, and offered

billam, tenor cujus sequitur in hec verba:—

As honnorables sirs Mair, Viscont et Baillifs, et honnorables sirs del commune counsell de la ville de Bristuyt monstront voz Comburgoises Thomas Lombard et John Scacy, Surveours del mestier del coruesours de dite ville en noun de toutz lez meistres et seruauntes de mesme la mestier, Que come lez meistres et seruaunts de la dite mestier ount auncienment vses dauoir lour lumier en le fest de Corpus Christi ardant en la procession generalle en lonour de sacrement, et auxi daler deuaunt lez Mair et Viscont en les veilles del Natiuitee de seint John Baptiste et des Appostles Petre et Paule en lonour de mesmes lez Seints, et al reuerence de vous et de toute la ville, lez quelle lumier et autres affair as ditz temps ne purront estre sustenuz sauns graundes costages et ceo en commune par toute la mestier a lour commune assemble; et sont diuers persons de dite mestier queux ne voullent venir as tiels assembles pur lexploit dez busoignes auauntditz, Que plese a

to them a bill, the tenor of which follows in these words:—

To the honourable Sirs the Mayor, Sheriff, and Bailiffs, and honourable Sirs of the Common Council of the town of Bristol, show your co-burgesses Thomas Lombarde and John Scacy, Surveyors of the craft of Cordwainers of the said town in the name of all the masters and servants of the same craft, that as the masters and servants of the said craft have anciently been used to have their light on the feast of Corpus Christi burning in the general procession in honour of the Sacrament, and also to go before the Mayor and Sheriff on the eves of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist and of the Apostles Peter and Paul in honour of the same Saints, and in reverence of you and of all the town, the which light and other matters at the said time could not be sustained without great charges, and that in common by the whole craft at their Common Assembly; and there are divers persons of the said craft who will not come to such assemblies for the dispatch of

f. 137b.

vos tressages discrecions grauntier as dits suppliants per (sic) ordenaunce que si ascun meistre ou seruant de dite mestier quy est ou serra en apres soy absentera apres qil serra garnie par lez surveours de mesme la mestier de venir a lour commune assemble pur lexployt dascuns tielx causes et busoignes, qadonges celluy quy soy absentera paiera a chescun foitz qil est issint absent xij deniers esterlings sauns nulle pardon, dont lune moitee serra leuee al profit del Cominaltee de dite ville et autre moitee al sustentacion de lumier del mestier suisdit par la destresse de la Mear que serra pur le temps.

Qua quidem billa ibidem perlecta visum fuerat dictis probis hominibus quod contenta in eadem erant vtilia et consona racioni, et ea tam pro vtilitate tocius communitatis ville predicte quam pro meliori gubernacione dicte artis dictis supplicantibus et eorum successoribus concesserunt, ratificarunt et confirmarunt, Reseruata semper eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et

the business aforesaid, May it please your very wise discretions to grant to the said suppliants by ordinance that if any master or servant of the said craft, now or hereafter, shall absent himself after that he shall be warned by the surveyors of the same craft to come to their common assemblies for the dispatch of any such causes and business that then he who shall absent himself shall pay every time that he is so absent 12d. sterling without any pardon, one half of which shall be levied to the profit of the Commonalty of the said town, and the other half to the maintenance of the light of the craft abovesaid by distress of the Mayor for the time being.

Which bill there being read through it had seemed to the said good men that the things contained in the same were useful and consonant with reason, and they granted, ratified and confirmed them to the said suppliants and their successors for the utility of the whole commonalty of the town aforesaid and for the better government of the said craft, full authority and power being

probis hominibus et eorum successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint plena auctoritate et potestate predictam ordinacionem reuocare, adnichilare, augmentare, de nouo facere seu dimittere quocienscumque et quandocumque eis pro communi vtilitate, honore, et meliori gubernacione communitatis ville et artis antedicte melius videbitur expediri.

ALIE ORDINACIONES
FACTE TEMPORE ROGERI
LEUEDEN MAJORIS PER
SERUIENTES ARTIS CORUESARIORUM.

CORUESOURS.

Memorandum quod die lune in Crastino Sancte Trinitatis, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie septimo, venerunt Henricus Aleyn et Johannes Philippes, Superuisores artis, seruiencium artis siue mistere Coruesariorum Bristollie, vice et nomine omnium et singulorum tenencium ejusdem artis qui pro eorum seruiciis capiunt stipendia de suis magistris coram Rogero Leveden, tunc Majore, Henrico Gildeney,

always reserved to the same Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs, and good men and their successors for the time being to revoke, annul, augment, renew, or set aside the aforesaid ordinance as often as and whensoever it shall seem more expedient to them for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the town and craft aforesaid.

OTHER ORDINANCES
MADE IN THE TIME
OF ROGER LEVEDEN,
MAYOR, BY THE SERVANIS OF THE CRAFT
OF CORDWAINERS.

Memorandum that on Monday, the morrow of Holy Trinity [May 23], in the 7th year of the reign of King Henry VI. [1429] after the Conquest of England, came Henry Aleyn and John Philippes, Surveyors of the craft, the servants of the craft or mystery of Cordwainers of Bristol, on behalf and in the name of all and singular the tenants of the same craft who for their services take wages from their masters, before Roger Leveden, then Mayor,

f. 138.

Vicecomite, Johanne Talbot et Johanne Troyt, Balliuis ejusdem ville, ac Thoma Blount, Johanne Cleve, Johanne Fisscher, Johanne Leycestre, Nicholao Excestre, Johanne Milton, Ricardo Trenode, Thoma Hallewey, Thoma Erle, Johanne Sherp, Ricardo Arvas, Edmundo Broun, Ricardo Alisaundre, Johanne Hoke, Waltero Power, Johanne Snethe et Johanne Eyre, probis et famosis hominibus communis consilii ejusdem ville in domo consilii coadunatis et optulerunt eis vnam billam tenor cujus sequitur in hec verba:-

As honnorables Sirs, Mair, Viscont, Baillifs et touts lez honnorables sirs del commune counsail de la ville de Bristuyt, monstront voz humblez seruaunts et comburgeises Henry Aleyn, John Philippes, William Puryton et Saundre Perrow, Gardeyns et Surveours del mestier dez seruauntz du Coruesours de la dite ville en noun de toutz lez seruaunts de mesme la mestier, Que come lez ditz seruauntz ount auncienment vsez davoir lour luminer en le fest de Corpus Christi ardant en la

Henry Gildeney, Sheriff, John Talbot and John Troyt, Bailiffs of the same town, and Thomas Blount, John Cleve, John Fisscher, John Leycestre, Nicholas Excestre, John Milton, Richard Trenode, Thomas Hallewey, Thomas Erle, John Sherp, Richard Arvas, Edmund Broun, Richard Alisaundre, John Hoke, Walter Power, John Snethe and John Eyre, good and renowned men of the Common Council of the same town assembled together in the Council House, and offered to them a bill the tenor of which follows in these words:-

To the honourable Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and all the honourable Sirs of the Common Council of the town of Bristol, shew your humble servants and coburgeses Henry Aleyn, John Philippes, William Puryton and Saunders Perrow, Wardens and Surveyors of the craft of the servants of the Cordwainers of the said town in the name of all the servants of the same craft, that as the said servants have been anciently used to have their light on the feast of Corpus Christi burning in

procession generalle en lonour du sacrement et auxi daler deuaunt lez Mair, Viscont et Baillifs en lez veillez de seint John Baptiste et dez Appostles Petre et Paule en lonour de mesmes lez seints et al reuerence de vous et de tout la ville, le quel luminer et autres costages affairs as diz temps ne purront estre sustenuz graundes costages et ceo en commune par tout la mestier a lour commune assemble pur mesme le cause. Et sont diuerses persons seruaunts de dit mestier queux ne voillent venir a tiels assembles pur lexployt dez boseignes auauntditz, que plese a vos tressages discrecions grauntier as ditz suppliantz par ordenaunce que si ascun seruaunt que prent gage de ascun meistre de mesme la mestier que est ou serra en apres soy absentera qil serra garnie par lez ditz Gardeyns et Surveiours que serront pur le temps de venir a lour commune assemble pur lexployt dascuns tielx causes et boseignes qaidonques celluy que suy absentera paiera a chescun foitz gil est issint absent viijd. esterlings,

the general procession in honour of the Sacrament, and also to go before the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs on the eves of St. John the Baptist and of the Apostles Peter and Paul in honour of the same Saints, and to the reverence of you and of all the town, the which light and other costly affairs at the said times cannot be sustained without great costs and that in common by the whole craft at their common assembly for that cause. there are divers persons servants of the said craft who will not come to such assemblies for the dispatch of the business aforesaid, may it please your very wise discretions to grant to the said suppliants by ordinance that if any servant who takes wages of any master of the same craft, now or hereafter, shall absent himself, that he shall be warned by the said Wardens and Surveyors for the time being to come to their common assembly for the dispatch of any such causes and business, that then he who shall absent himself shall pay each time that he is so absent 8d. sterling without any

sauns ascun pardon, dont lun moitee serra leuee al profit de commonalte de dit ville et lautre moitee al sustentacion de luminer auauntdit par la destresse de lez Mair et Baillifs que serront pur le temps. Qua quidem billa ibidem perlecta visum fuerat dictis probis hominibus quod contenta in eadem erant vtilia et consona racioni et ea tam pro vtilitate tocius communitatis ville predicte quam pro meliori gubernacione dicte artis dictis supplicantibus et eorum successoribus concesserunt, ratificarunt et confirmarunt, Reservata semper eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti et Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint plena auctoritate et potestate predictam ordinacionem reuocare et adnichilare, augmentare et de nouo facere, seu dimittere, quociens et quandocumque eis pro communi vtilitate, honore et meliori1 gubernacione communitatis ville et artis antedicte melius videbitur expediri.

pardon, one half of which shall be levied to the profit of the Commonalty of the said town, and the other half to the maintenance of the light aforesaid by distress of the Mayor and Bailiffs for the time being. Which bill having been there read through it had seemed to the said good men that the things contained in it were useful and consonant with reason, and they granted, ratified and confirmed them to the said suppliants and their successors both for the utility of the whole Commonalty of the aforesaid town, and for the better government of the said craft, full authority and power being always reserved to the same Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs and good men and their successors for the time being, to revoke, and annul, augment, renew or set aside the aforesaid ordinance as often as and whensoever it shall seem more expedient to them for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the town and of the craft aforesaid.

1 MS. mulieri.

Two papers are inserted between ff. 137 and 138:-

(1). THIS WAS THE OLD RULE VSED YN THE BEHALF OF THE JOURNEY MEN OF THE CRAFT OF CORVYSERS OF BRISTOWE. 15th cent.

In primis that the waxmen of the same felawshyp, the whiche shal be for the 3er, shal gedyr and take of euery Journey man euery quarter of the 3er, jd.

Item of euery Journey man towardes the lyghtes of mydsomer and Seynt Petre is nyghtes for brede, ale, mynstrells and other costes, iijd.

Item of every straunger at his yncommyng to the sustentacion of the lyghtes, ijd.

Item als oft as eny assembles shal be thost good and resonable and that by the avyce of the maystres that shal be fore the ser and waxman they shal pay atte suche assembles for the sustentacion of the maters aboue seid their halfpens only and no more.

Item that the waxmen that shal be for the 3er make ther due and true accomptes yerly at the 3er is ende, als wel of their resceptes as of their paymentes.

(2). Memorandum that the mondai next afore the fest of Saint Katerine, the yeere of the regne of King Herri the sext after the Conquest the xxxij [1453], Wheere diverses debates and variaunces weere had bitween the Masters and Craftholders of Coruisers and the Jorney men of the saide craft for the finding of a light bi the saide Jorney men for the fest of Corpus Christi and for the vigiles of saint John and saint Petre, which debates and variaunces to put in rest Robert Sturmy at that tyme Maire, and William Howell Shirref, bi the full assent and agreement of the saide Masters and Jorney men, ordeined and fulli concludid that fro this dai forward the saide Jorney men and tho that shall be herafter shall kepe, ordeine and menteine the saide light

withoute lette or disturbaunce, And that the said Jorney men shall gadre amongist there felawes suche money as shall be thought good and honest for the finding of the saide light, And over that the saide Jorneymen and tho that shall coom herafter shall yereli pai to the saide Masters and Craftholders and to tho that shall be herafter xviijd. of money to the finding of a light to brenne in the worship of oure Ladi at Redclif.

f. 138b.

Ordinances for the Barbers.

To the worschipfull and reuerent sirs the Mair, Shirref, Baillifs and all the worthi men of the Commune Consell of the towne of Bristowe, Besecheth mekely your pouer Comburgeises al the Maisters of the Craft of Barboures of the toune of Bristowe. That there worschipfull sirs as the seide yowre besechers hath diuerses ordinaunces graunted vnto ham of long tyme passed be your worthi predecessours, which ordinaunces beth enrolled in the rede pauper of yeldhalle; And forasmuch as divers trespassoures ayhenst the seid ordenaunce dredeth not to contrarie the seide ordinaunces nor of the execucione of hit, because thei have not the ordinaunces aforsaide vnder the commune seal for the more warant, wherethorgh the seid Craft is gretly hindred, Plese it to your most sadde discrecions for to ouersee the seid ordenaunce al and singuler and hem to approve, ratefie and conferme in wryting vnder your commune seal as well for the Communalte of the seid toune as for the better gouernance of the seid craft, and ham to putte vnder dew execucion, Reserving to yow and to your successoures plein poair atte all tymes to repelle, vndo, make lesse and encrese the same ordenauns to youre pleser as wel for the profite, worschip and wele of the seid Commune as of the seide Crafte, the tenoure of which followeth in suche wordes:-

In the first it was ordyned of William Frome, late Maier of the toune of Bristow, and John Stephens, Shirref, and all the worth men

at that tyme of the Commune Consell, and by assent of the Craft aforeseid for the bettere gouernaunce of the seid Craft, that no Craftesman of the same Craft of what state or condicion that he be do not ocupye his seid Crafte in schavyng nor polling no in non other maner wise perteignyng of the same Crafte withinne the ffranchise of the same toune of Bristow in non Sonday of the yere excepte strange persones sodeinly comyng to the seide toune, vj Sondayes in the hervest, and the sonday next tofore the fest of Cristemasse when it schal fall the Monday to be the day of Cristemasse, provydyng alwey that the mony comyng of such strangers and vid. for vi sondayes in the hervest aforeseid by the Maistreys of the seide Craft among pouer peple schal be destribued, and he that faileth or contrarieth in eny of the seid ordinaunces as oftentymes as he faileth schal pay to the Communyaltee of the seid toune after the discrecion of the Maire beyng for the tyme xxd., and to the Maistrys of the seide Crafte beyng for the tyme xxd. withoute eny mitigacion.

Item it is ordeyned and assented in the tyme of Robert Russell, late Mair, John Leycestre, Sherif, Roger Lyveden and Water Mylton the yonger, atte that tyme Baillifs, and all the worthi men of the Commone Consell of the seid toune, that where as dyuers Craftes as Taillours, Weuers, Towkers, Maryners, Smythes, Coruesoures and others not konnyng in the same Crafte atte that tyme contynuelly vseth dayly forto shave and forto polle dyuers peple of the seid toune and suburbes of Bristow to grete hynderyng and vndoyng of the seid Crafte, that no maner persone fro that tyme foreward schal not polle nor schave no maner persone priue nor straunge withynne the franchesies of Bristowe but yf he be burgeyse and maister of the seid Craft and her seruants and apprentices, opon peyne to pay vjs. viijd., that is to sey xld. to the toune profite, and xld. to the contribucione of the seide Crafte atte euery tyme that he shalbe conuicte tofore the Meir

f. 139.

that schal be for the tyme withoute eny pardon, Savyng alwey that it schal be leefull to every servaunt of every burgeis of the seid toune beyng in houshold with hym to schave and to polle his meyne, that is to sey his sonnes, his doghters and servaun[t]s dwellyng withinne hys houshold and inne non other wyse, atte suche tyme as hit schall plese ham, and also to two felawes dwellyng in felawschip togederes in one hous of one Crafte to schave and to polle every other in the hous of her seid Maister and non other wyse vpon the peyne aforeseid.

Item that no maister of the seid Crafte fro that tyme forewardes take non apprentice to and in the same Crafte lesse than the terme of vij yhere, and yf eny do the contrarye hit schall be presented to the Maire by the Maister and Surveoures of the same Craft which schall be for the tyme, and schal be amercyed in xls., that is to sey xxs. to the commune profite of the seid toune, and yn xxs. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte withoute eny foryesnesse.

Item it is presented that no Maister of the seid Crafte take no

seruaunt lerned nor konnyng in the same Craft forto serue hym in Couenant lesse than by an hole yhere fully complete withoute fraude or collucione made be twene ham, opon peyne to pay atte euery tyme that he schal do the contrarye xiijs. iiijd., that is to sey the one halfe to the commune profite and other halfe to the contribucione of the seyd Crafte withoute eny foreuenesse, Savyng atte all tymes that whanne a strange man of the seid Crafte schal come to the toune for to go vpon his passage for to wirche by the day or by the weke with eny maister of the seid Crafte forto have his sustenaunce

Item it is ordeyned and assented that no maister of the same Crafte fro that tyme forward take nor prologne ne schal not do take nor prologne eny seruaunt of the seid Crafte beyng in Couenaunt and seruice of eny other owte of his seruice, opon peyne to pay atte euery

f. 139b.

withoute eny impediment.

tyme that he is atteynt therof xiijs. iiijd., that is to seve the one halfe to the commune profite, and the other halfe to the contribucion of the seid Crafte without eny foryheuenesse.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that no maner persone fro that tyme foreward holde no maner house, shoppe nor chambre to ocupye ynne his seid Crafte vnto he be accepted free burgeys to the libertees and franchise of Bristow, and that he vse his Craft openly and not in chambres, halles nor in non other pryue place, and that he be able and sufficiantly lerned in the same Crafte, opon peyne to paye atte every tyme that he schal do the contrarie the peyne of xiijs. and iiijd. conteined in the article wreten next to fore in the maner and fourme as it is wreten in the same withoute eny foryheuenesse.

Item for the better gouernaunce of the seid Crafte we the seid Mair, Shiref and Baillifs and all the Commune Consell aforeseid, have graunted and ordeyned to the seid now maistres and burgeise of the seid Crafte of Barboures and to here successoures for evermore that every yhere atte the fest of Myghelmasse the same Craft schal chese among hamselfe a Maister and two Wardeynesse, and to presente ham to fore the Maire, Shiref and Baillifs that schall be for the tyme so that they may be sworne atte that tyme to fore hem to surveye all the ordynaunces and defautes of the seid Crafte, and the same defautes to presente to fore the Meire beyng for the tyme as oftentymes as eny defaute schall be made withouten eny fraude or delays.

Item forasmuch as the seid Crafte hath vsed to fore this tyme forto have here light brennyng in the fest of Corporis Christi in the generall processione in the honoure of the blessed sacrament, which light and other costages may nat be sustened withoute it be reised in commune among the seid Crafte atte her commune assemble, and deuers persones of the same Crafte wol nat come atte her commune assemble for the gode spede of the cause aforeseide, Wherfore hit is ordeyned and assented by the seide Maire, Shiref, Baillifs, and all the Commune

f. 140.

Counsell aforeseid that every Maister holdyng Shoppe withynne the seide toune that is warned by the seide two wardeyns or by one of hem bothe to come a fore the seid Maister of the Crafte aforeseid that schalbe for the tyme to come atte here commune assemble for the spede of the nedes and causes aforeseide, and cometh not tofore the seid Maistere beyng for the tyme, but absenteth hym and may be wyttnessed to fore the Maire beyng for the tyme that he is so sommoned by the seid wardeyns or by eny of ham schal be amercied in xijd. to the commune profite, and vjd. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte withoute eny mutigacione.

Item it is ordeyned and assented by the seid Maire, Shiref, Baillifs and Commune Consell aforeseide that no maner persone of the seide Crafte holdyng Shoppe schal ocupye no maner seruaunt in covenant to be in seruice with hym in no maner coloure withoute he have be apprentyce by dede vij yhere complete atte the Crafte aforeseid, opon peyne to be amercyed in xs., that is to sey vs. to the commune profite, and in vs. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte withoute eny mutigacione.

f. 140b.

Item it is ordyned and assented by the seid Meire, Sherif, Baillefs and Commune Consell of the seid towne of Bristowe that no maner persone of the seid Crafte take no maner seruaunt to covenant by yhere withoute he paye in the begynnyng of the same covenant viijd. to the vse of the commune profite and iiijd. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte, and so to paye yherly iiijd. to the seid Crafte duryng the tyme that he schal stonde in couenant, and that no maner suche persone of the seid Crafte take non apprentice vnto his service withoute he paye xijd., that is to sey vjd. to the commune vse and vjd. to the seid Crafte, And that his endentures be ensealed with the seal ordeyned for the same Crafte opon peyne to be amercied in vjs. viijd., that is to sey xld. to the commune vse and xld. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte without eny pardon.

Item it is ordyned and assented by the selfd Maire, Sherif, Baillifs and the Commune Consell aforeseid that no manere persone price nor strange occupy not the seid Crafte as Burgeises of the same toune of Bristowe aforeseid withoute he have be apprentice atte the same Crafte vij yhere complete atte leste, and atte the settyng vp of his Crafte he schal pay ijs., that is to sey xijd. to the commune profite and xijd. to the contribucione of the seid crafte, opon peyne to be amercied in vjs. viijd., that is to seye xld. to the commune profite and xld. to the contribucione of the seid Crafte.

Et postquam omnes et singule ordinaciones prescripte perlecte fuerant ibidem coram Majore, Vicecomite, Balliuis ac probis hominibus ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium visum fuerat eis quod eedem ordinaciones omnes et singule vtiles erant, tam pro Communitate dicte ville quam artis predicte, ex eorum commune assensu ratificarunt et confirmarunt quantum in eis fuerat. Et insuper ordinarunt quod supplicantes predicti nomine omnium et singulorum magistrorum artis predicte haberent easdem ordinaciones per nos de nouo factas et ordinatas vnacum ordinacionibus et articulis supracriptis in scriptis redactas et cum sigillo communi ville Bristollie communitas, et in rubio paupiro Guyhalde ejusdem ville inter

And after that all and singular the ordinances before written had been read through there before the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men at the supplication of the said suppliants, it had seemed to them that all and singular these ordinances were useful both for the Commonalty of the said town and for the aforesaid craft, of their common assent they ratified and confirmed them as far as in them lay. And moreover they ordained that the suppliants aforesaid in the name of all and singular the masters of the aforesaid craft should have these ordinances newly made and ordained by us together with the ordinances and articles above written reduced to writing and fortified with the Common Seal of the town of Bristol,

ordinaciones aliarum arcium irrotulatas vt easdem ordinaciones alias audire confluentibus apparere1 poterit de recordo, Reservata eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis, et probis hominibus Communis Consilii eiusdem ville et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint plenaria auctoritate et potestate predictas ordinaciones aut aliquam vel aliquas earundem ordinacionum reuocare, adnichillare, augmentare, de nouo facere aut diminuere quocienscumque et quandocumque prefatis Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus expedire videbitur pro communi vtilitate, honore ac meliori gubernacione communitatis ville ac artis predicte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune dicte ville Bristollie presentibus est appensum. Datum in Guyhalda, Bristollie, die martis proxima post festum Apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie decimo septimo.

and enrolled in the red paper of the Guildhall of the same town among the ordinances of other crafts, that it shall be patent to those resorting to hear again these ordinances of record, full authority and power being reserved to the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men of the Common Council of the same town, and their successors for the time being, to revoke, annul, augment, renew or diminish the aforesaid ordinances or any of them, as often as and whensoever it shall seem expedient to the aforesaid Mayor, Sheriff, Bailifs and good men and their successors for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the and craft aforesaid. In testimony whereof our common seal of the said town of Bristol is appended to these presents. Dated in the Guildhall of Bristol, Tuesday next after the feast of the Apostles Philip and James [1 May], the 17th year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the Conquest of England [1439].

¹ MS. apparare.

Ordinaunces for the Craft of Hoopers.

f. 141b. Hopers.

As honnorables sirs lez Mair, Viscounte, Baillifs et touts lez probes hommes del Commune Counsel de la ville de Bristuyt supple homblement vos pouers Comburgeises John Bremley, Henry Tolle, John Payn, William Haselhurst, Thomas Waryn, Jamys Godfraye, Richard Ede, Robert Leche, George Bakere, Piers Downe, William Bakere, Nicholas Tyrry, John Symondes, Antony Aldernesse, Roger Symondes, John Eston, John Laurence, John Bowyer, John Shipstere, Thomas Palmer, John Foreste et Robert Bengier meistres del arte de hopers de la dite ville, que comme plusours gents sibien aliens come autres queux sount nient sachents en la dite arte de Hopers queux ne furent vnques apprentises ne bien apprises en ycelle arte ont ouerez et ocupies en mesme larte de hopers et de iour en autre oeueront et ocupyeront disceyuablement par oeuerere de verte haillarde faux, faisaunt ioynaunts et rebatement de vesseux de mesme larte oeueretz et faitz et plusours

To the honourable Sirs, the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and all the good men of the Common Council of the town of Bristol supplicate humbly your poor co-burgesses, John Bremley, Henry Tolle, John Payn, William Haselhurst, Thomas Waryn, James Godfraye, Richard Ede, Robert Leche, George Bakere, Peter Downe, William Bakere, Nicholas Tyrry, John Symondes, Anthony Aldernesse, Roger John Eston, Symondes, John Laurence, John Bowyer, Shipstere, Thomas Palmer, John Foreste, and Robert Bengier, masters of the craft of Hoopers of the said town, that whereas many men as well aliens as others who are ignorant of the said craft of hoopers, who were never apprenticed to, nor learned in, that craft have worked in and occupied the same craft of hoopers, and have moreover daily worked and occupied it deceitfully by working of green, false haillard, making joinings and rebatement of vessels worked and made of the same craft, and

autres malefaits, disceits et damages dount ne furent auaunt sez heoures vnques ascuns ordenaunces ne remedi ewes, faits ne grauntez, en graunde disclaundre et arrerisment de toutz lez merchants del dit ville, de toutz lez gents de mesme larte de hopers, et de toutez lez communes de la ville suisdit, et autres lieges notre seignoure le Roy a mesme la ville confluants. Que please a vos sages discrecions de conciderer les matiers auaunditz et autres meschefs et damages queux ent purront auenir et surceo par vos tressages advis et discrecions de purveier, ordeigner, faire, establier et grauntier ascuns bonz et notables ordenauncez desouthe le commune seal de la ville suisdit as ditz suppliantz et a loure successoures gents del dit arte de hopers pur le bonz gouernancez et rule de eux, larte auaundite et de toutz lez gents et choses a ycelle arte appurtenaunts perpetuelment a durer a toutz iours pur le honoure de dieu et de dit ville et pur le commune profite de mesme la ville, arte de hopers auauntdit et de toutz lez liegez confluants a mesme la ville pur

doing many other misdeeds, deceits and damages for which hitherto there have never been any ordinances or remedies had, made or granted, to the great scandal and drawback of all the merchants of the said town, of all the men of the same craft of hoopers, and of all the Commons of the town abovesaid, and other lieges of our lord the king resorting to the said town. May it please your sage discretions to consider the matters aforesaid and other mischiefs and damages which can arise therefrom, and therefor by your very sage advice and discretions to provide, ordain, make, establish and grant some good and notable ordinances under the Common Seal of the town abovesaid to the said suppliants and to their successors men of the said craft of hoopers for the good government and rule of them, the craft aforesaid, and of all the men and things pertaining to that craft perpetually to last for ever, for the honour of God, and of the said town, and for the common profit of the same town, the craft of hoopers aforesaid, and of all the lieges

dieu et en oeuere de charitee.

Ceux sount lez peticions, articles et ordenaunces queux sont grauntez a touts lez Maistres Burgeises del mestier de hopers de la ville de Bristuyt par ladvys et assent de lez Maire, Viscount, Baillifs et lez probez hommes de la Commune Counsel de mesme la ville en le temps de Hugh Withiford, Mair, William Canynges, Viscount, John Hody, Recordour, Thomas Mede et John Gosselyn, Baillifs suisdit en plein court en le Gyldehalle de la ville de Bristuyt, le marsdy proschein apres le feste dez appostles Petre et Poule, lan du regne le Roy Henry sisme puys le conquest dengleterre disceptisme [1439], a durer a tous iours sibien pur le honoure de dieu, de la ville suisdit et de le commune pople de mesme la ville et a ycelle confluant pur le commune profite, amendement de tout larte suisdit, le tenoure de queux peticions, articles, et ordenaunces suisditz ensuyent en lez paroles defourme qe suy ensuyent:-

resorting to the same town, for God and as a work of charity.

These are the petitions, articles and ordinances which are granted to all the Masters Burgesses of the craft of hoopers of the town of Bristol by the advice and assent of the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men of the Common Council of the same town in the time of Hugh Withiford, Mayor, William Canynges, Sheriff, John Hody, Recorder, Thomas Mede and John Gosselyn, Bailiffs abovesaid, in full court in the Guildhall of the town of Bristol, Tuesday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul [29 June], the 17th year of the reign of Henry VI. after the conquest of England [1439], to endure for ever, as well for the honour of God, of the town abovesaid and of the common people of the same town, and of those resorting thereto, for the common profit and amendment of all the craft abovesaid, the tenor of which petitions, articles and ordinances abovesaid follows in the words which hereafter ensue:-

f. 142.

In primis it is ordeynd and assented that iiij able persones of the seid crafte of Hopers be chosen by commune assent of alle the maistres of the seid crafte or the more partye of hem euery yhere after atte the fest of seint Michel, that is to sey tweyn as maistres and gouernours and tweyn as wardeyns of the seide crafte, and her names to be presented and they suorne on a boke to fore the maier of Bristow beyng for the tyme withynne xv dayes next after the seid feste yherly in playn Court holden in the yheldehalle of Bristowe, to serche and surveye duly and truly of alle maner of trespasses and defautes that schal be don by eny man of the same crafte aswelle deniseyns as foreyns or alyene within the seide towne and suburbe. And yf eny trespasse or defaute be founde or done be eny suche man of the seide crafte whithin the franichise of the same toun that than the same trespassours that doth such trespasses or defautes schal byn corrected or amended of the same trespasse and defaute by the dyscrecione or ordenaunce of the maire, the tweyne maistres and gouernours and the wardeyns that schal be for the tyme, and make to the partyes endamaged resonable anie amendes, and to pay to the commune vse of the seid towne xijd, and to the lyght of the same crafte xijd., as often tyme as he is founde in defaute whith[out] eny mutigacion.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that yf so be that eny man of the seid Crafte dispise or revyle eny of the seid maistres or wardeynes beyng for the tyme for eny thing that they dothe in execucione of the seide ordenaunces, and be duly proved before the Maire beyng for the tyme, schal paye for the dispite or revyle so made or done in doyng of hir offices aforeseide as often tymes as he doth it iijs. iiijd., that is to seye the one halfe to the commune vse of the seid toune, and that other half to the commune vse of the seide crafte whithoute eny mutigacion.

f. 142b.

Item it is ordyned and assented that no maner man of the same Crafte withinne the fraunchise of the seid toun take ne receyue no maner of prentice lasse than the terme of vij yhere atte the leste, so that he may be suffisant and able in connyng in the seid Crafte atte the ende of the terme aforeseide, and that he be no rebel of Irlond nor alyene but of the Englyschrye and liege man to the Kyng oure sovereyne lorde; and yf eny man of the same Crafte take or receyue eny such apprentice ayhenste the forme aforeseide and be conuicted thereof tofore the Maire beyng for the tyme schal paye xxs., that is to seye xs. to vse of the commune profite, and xs. to the vse of the communetee of the seide crafte whitoute eny mutigacion; And also to voyde al suche Iryssch seruauntz or alienes anone furthwith apon peyne of a cs., that is to sey that one halfe to the commune vse of the same toune, and the other halfe to the contribucion of the same Crafte whitoute eny mutigacion. And that no such estrangere nor aliene worche not nor ocupye the seide Crafte withinne the fraunchise opon the peyne of a cs., that is to seve the one halfe to the commune vse of the seid towne, and the other halfe to the vse of the seide Crafte withoute eny mutigacion.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that yf eny man of the seid Crafte procure or proloigne, take or lede away eny mannes seruaunt or apprentece of the seid Crafte in eny wyse withinne the terme of the seruice of the seide seruaunt or apprentice, and be duely committed thereof in eny wise, that than he that is so committed schal pay to the vse of the commune profite of the same crafte iijs. iiijd., and to the vse of the commune profite of the seid towne iijs. iiijd. or more after the discrecion of the Maire beyng for the tyme.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that no manere man of the seid Crafte yheve ne paye to no maner seruaunt in couenant as fore the yere duryng certeyn tyme ner to no iorneyman wirching by the woke but his hure in certeyne, that is to witte a seruaunt in couenant for the terme of one yhere xls. withoute eny other yhefte if he be an able werkeman, and a iorneman for hys huyre by the woke xijd. and his table withoute eny other yhiftes or reward, and the haly dayes abated, and that non such iorneeman be received to wirche ne ocupie the seide crafte withoute licence of the seide Maistres and wardeynes that he may be knoweable and konnyng in the seid crafte and suffisauntly lerned to wirche and ocupie in the seid crafte; and yf eny man of the seid crafte do the contrarie and schal be conuicte therof that than he schal paye at every tyme that he is duly convicted vjs. viijd., that is to seie [one halfe] to the vse of the toune, and the other halfe to the commune vse of the crafte aforseide withoute eny mutigacion.

f. 143.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that every man of the seid Crafte withinne the franchise of Bristow make and wirche al maner of vessell of the seid Crafte wel and suffisantly of gode, able and drye Tymbre called Haillard other Shyngle, and of no grene, false and deseveable tymbre or haillard wherethorgh the byer therof may [be] deceyved or endamaged, and yf eny of the seid Crafte do the contrarie and be therof duly atteint or convicted er that the seid vessell or vesselles whatsumever he be schall passe this franchise he schal restore and make ful amendes to him that is so endamaged al his damages sustened by him in defaute of such vntrewe wirching by thadvys, discrecione, ordenaunce and jugement of the Maire of Bristowe and Maistres of the seide crafte beyng for the tyme. And also to paye iijs. iiijd., that is to seie xxd. to the commune vse and other xxd. to the vse of the seid crafte withoute eny mutigacion.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that no maner man of the seide Crafte bye no Syngle withoute it bere is lengthe and his thiknesse and of iiij ynche and halfe in brede withoute sape and other defautes, and of resonable makyng for the byer and siller accordyng to the statute¹ made for suche vessell, that is to seye a samon pipe lx.

¹ 2 Hen. VI. Cap. xiv. v. Statutes of the Realm, II., p. 222.

galons, halfe a samon pype xxx. galons, a barell xxx. galons, j quinderkyn xv. galons, litell more or litell lasse, made withoute faute, of gode, able and drye tymbre for the merchauntes avayle and profite, opon peyne to paye vjs. viijd., that is to seye xld. to the commune profite, and xld. to the contribucion of the seide Crafte withoute eny mutigacion.

Item it is ordeyned and assented that no stranger of the seide Crafte bryng nor do bryng no barell nor vessell of the seide Crafte into this franchise of Bristowe to be putte to sale withoute that the Maistres and Wardeyns of the seid Crafte beyng for the tyme have overseie hem that they be well, treuly and suffisauntly made accordyng to the statute aforeseide, havyng resonably of all such strangers for the oversight therof, and in case that eny do in contrarie of these ordenaunces aforeseide he schal paye vjs. viijd., that is to seye iijs. iiijd. to vse of the commune profite, and iijs. iiijd. to the vse of the seide Crafte withoute eny mutigacione.

f. 143b.

Item forasmuch as the seid Crafte hath vsed afore this tyme for to have her lyght brennyng in the fest of Corporis Christi in the generall processione in the honoure of the blessed Sacrament, which lyght and other costages may not be sustened withoute it be reised in comune among the seid Craft atte here commune assemble, and dyuers persones of the seid Crafte wolnot come atte here commune assemble for the gode spede of the cause aforeseide, wherefore it is ordened and assented be the seid Meire, Shiref, Ballifs and the Commune Counsell aforeseide, that every maister of the seid Crafte holdyng and ocupyng the seid Crafte withinne the seide towne and ffranchise that is warned by the seid maistres or wardeyns or by eny of hem to come afore the seide maistres of the Crafte aforeseide beyng for the tyme to come to here commune assemble for the spede of the nedes and causes aforeseid and cometh no3t, but absenteth hem and may be witnessed to fore the Meire beyng for the tyme that he is

so somned by the seide maistres and wardyns or by eny of hem, schal be amercyed in iijs. iiijd., that is to seye xxd. to the vse of the commune profite, and other xxd. to the contribucion of the seide crafte withoute eny mutigacion.

Item it is ordened and assented by the seid Maire, Shiref, Baillifs and the worthimen of the Commune Counsell aforeseid, that no maner man be accepted vnto the franchise of the toune of Bristow for to be burgeises sworne to ocupie the seid crafte vnto hit be witnesed to the Maire beyng for the tyme by the mastres or Wardeyns of the seide Crafte beyng for the tyme that he is well lerned and connyng in the seid Crafte to make vesselx according to the statute aforeseide.

Item it is ordeynd and assented by the seid Maire, Shirref, Baillifs and worthimen of the Commune Counsell aforeseide, that no barell be marked with the marke ordeyned to marke suche Barelx withinne suche franchise of Bristowe but yif it be accordyng to the seid statute opon the peyne of forfetoure of alle suche barell or the valewe therof to the commune profite, and that the seid two maistres of the seid Crafte take for the afferyng and enselyng of euery such last barelx, that is to seye of a denieseigne jd. ob. and no more, of euery forene for the afferyng and the asselyng of euery laste xijd., the owner therof fyndyng fowell for the same ocupacion, and yf it so be that eny of the same barelx after that they ben marked by the seid maistres and wardeynes that schalbe fore the tyme be founde defectyfe not accordyng to the statute aforseide, that then the same Maistres or Wardeynes that affereth such barelx schal be amercyed for every Barel ontrewly marked in vis. viijd., that is to seye in iijs. iiijd. to the commune profite of the seid toune, and in iijs. iiijd. to the commune profite of the same crafte withoute eny mutigacion.

Et postquam omnes et singule ordinaciones prescripte perlecte fuerint (sic) in Guyhalda dicte ville Bristollie, coram dictis Majore, Vicecomite, Balliuis ac probis hominibus ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium

f. 144.

visum fuerit eis quod eedem ordinaciones omnes et singule vtiles erant tam pro comunitate dicte ville quam pro arte predicta ex eorum communi assensu eas ratificarunt, approbarunt et confirmarunt quantum in eis fuerant, et insuper ordinauerunt quod supplicantes predicti nomine omnium et singulorum artis predicte haberent easdem ordinaciones per nos modo et forma predictis factas et ordinatas in scriptis redactas, et cum sigillo communi ville Bristollie communitas, et in rubio paupiro Gyhalde ejusdem ville inter ordinaciones aliarum arcium irrotulatas vt easdem ordinaciones alias audire volentibus apparerel poterit de recordo, Reseruata eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus Communis Consilii ejusdem ville et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint plenaria auctoritate et potestate predictas ordinaciones aut aliquam vel aliquas earundem ordinacionum reuocare, adnichilare, aucmentare, diminuere et de nouo facere, quocienscumque et quandocumque predictis Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus expedire videbitur pro communi vtilitate, honore ac meliori gubernacione communitatis ville ac artis predicte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune dicte ville Bristollie presentibus est appensum. Datum in Guyhalda predicta die lune proximo ante festum translacionis sancti Thome Martiris [7 July], anno regni excellentissimi domini nostri Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie decimo septimo [1439].

Ordinance for the Cordwainers.

f. 144b.

Be it in mynde that all the maistrys of the Crafte of the Coruesours of the toune of Bristow presented a bille to the Mair, Sherif, Baillifs and all the Commune Counsell of the toune of Bristowe in this wordes:—
To the worschipful and reuerent sirs and maistrys the Mair, Sherif, Baillifs and all the worthy men of the Commune Counsell of the toune of Bristowe, Besecheth mekely your seruants all the maistrys of the Crafte of the Coruesours of the toune of Bristowe how that the same crafte hath vsed yerly to chese among hemselfe two maistrys atte the fest

of Mighelmasse, and her names to presente to fore the mair of the said toune chosen for the yere and to take her othes to surveie the seide crafte wel and trewly the yere following, and al maner fawtes found of evell tanned lether to present duely to the courte so that the same fawtes myght be corrected accordyng to the ordenaunce graunted to the saide crafte be your predecessours long tyme to fore, which Crafte in defaute that they have no maistrys chosyn yherly by vertue of the seide ordenaunces is gretely sclaundred to grete hurte of your seide comburgeises and seruaunts and vndoyng of ham withoute it be remedied be your most sadde and ripe discrecions, and not long tyme passed our worthy maistrys Thomas Hallewey and Thomas Fissche that tyme Sherif of the seide toune of Bristowe putte vs to a rewle and gouernance that euery maistre of the seide crafte with her seruauntes schulde be redy euery sonday in the yere to serve in the seide crafte the Communes of Bristow al the mornyng of the same sonday vnto the houre of vij atte the belle, and than cesyng all the day forward excepte and reserved if eny Knyght or Squyer or eny other straunger goyng on her passage and iournee, merchant or maryner comyng fro the see or elles be bound to passe forwith the see, or elles al other persons as well deynseynes as foreynes duryng the vi sondayes in the hervest, nedethe and wol haue botys or schone that they be served atte her nede, and not to holde open schoppes; the which rewle and gouernance and al other ordenaunces graunted vnto vs by Thomas Blount1 that tyme Mair and Thomas Yong that tyme Sherif and al the Commune Counsell of the seide toune the moneday next to fore the fest of seint Hillarye, the ix yhere of the regne of Kyng Henry the fourthe late Kyng of Englond after the Conquest, and al other ordenaunces graunted to vs by John Leycestre² late Mair and Thomas Erle late Sherif of the said toune of Bristowe by thassent of al the Commune Counsell of the same toune the tuysdaye in the feste of the blessed seints John and Powle, the thrydde yhere of the

regnyng of our soueraigne lorde Kyng Henry the sixte after the Conqueste of Englond, and also al other ordenaunces that ye wol make opon vs we wol obeie and kepe for euermore thurgh gode supportacions of your worthy maistreschip aforseide, wherfor plese it to youre seide Maistreschippes to consider our seide simple and pouer degrees and thereopon to graunte vs that the seide reule and gouernance myght be enacted vnder seal as for ordenaunce, and enrolled in the papir of the yheldhall to endure for vs that bethe now, and for others of our successours that schal be hereafter occupieng the seide crafte in the ffraunchise of the toune of Bristowe aforseide for evermore, opon certeyn peyne limited be your most sadde discrecions, so that the one half of the same peyne may be arrered be the Maire for the tyme to the commune profite of the same toune, and the other half of the same peyne to the maistrys of the seide crafte that schall be for the tyme in sustentacione of her light in the worschip of god and dede of charitee; which same bille to fore Clement Bagot that tyme Mair, Nicholas Freme, Sherif, Thomas Hore and Thomas Balle, Baillifs, and the worthy men of the Commune Counsell of the same toune of Bristowe, that is to sey Thomas Blount, John Burton, Roger Lyueden, John Sherp, Thomas Hallewey, Richard Forster, Hugh Withiford, Richard Arvas, Thomas Fisch, John Papenham, Edmund Broun, John Hoke, John Troyt, William Canynges, Thomas Norys, John Englissch, Thomas Markes, Richard Roper, John Stanley, William Coder, John Withiford, Thomas Mede, John Shipward yonger, William Pownham and John Gosselyn in the counselle chambre the thursday in the fest of Seint Richard Busschop [3 Apr.], the xvj yhere of the regnyng of Kyng Herry the sixte after the conquest of Englond [1438], radde and by ham herd, conceyved and vnderstond, semyng to her discrecions accordyng to gode feith and reson, and al and singuler contiend in the bille aforseide was graunted, ratified and confermed as well for the better gouernance of the same toune as of the crafte aforseide, to

f. 145.

holde and endure as for ordenaunce for ham of the seide Crafte of Coruesours and her successours for evermore opon peyne of iijs. iiijd. atte every tyme that eny maistre of the same Crafte holdyng open Shoppe schal do the contrarie ayhenst the tenour of the bille aforseide, that is to seye the one half to the commune profite of the seide toune, and the other halfe to the sustentacione of the seide lyght, to be reysed and rekoverd by the Mair and baillifs beyng for the tyme withoute eny mutigacione. In witnesse of which thyng the Seal of the office of the Mairaltee of Bristowe is do putte to this present writyng the xxviij day of the monethe of August, the xvj yhere of the regne of our seide soveraigne lorde the Kyng Henry the Sixte after the Conquest of Englond [1438].

Craft of Dyers.

f. 145b. TINCTORES.

To the worschipfull and reverent Sirs, the Maire, Sherif, Baillifs and al the worthi men of the Commune Counsell of the towne of Bristow, Besechith mekely youre humble Comburgeises al the Maisters of the Crafte cleped Dyers crafte of the toune of Bristowe, That there worschipfull sirs as the seid besechers hath diuers ordenaunces graunted vnto ham longe tyme passed be youre worthi predecessours, which ordenaunces beth enrolled in the rede paper of the yeldhall1; and forasmuch as divers trespassoures of ham dredeth nat to contrarye and trespasse ayhenste the ordenaunces aforeseide nor of the peynes and amerciamentis of it be cause thei have it not vnder the Commune Seall for the more warrant, wherethogh that the seid crafte is gretly hindred and schaundred, plese it to youre most sadde discrecions forto oversee the seid ordenaunces al and singuler and ham to approve, ratefye and conferme in writyng vnder youre comune seall as well for the comunyaltee of the seide towne as for the better gouernaunce of the seid crafte, and ham to putte in dewe execucione, Reservyng

vnto you and to youre successoures plein poaire and auctorite atte all tymes to repelle, vndo, make lesse and encrese the same ordenaunces to youre plesere, as well for the profite and wele of the seid commune as of the seid crafte, the tenoure of which followeth in this wordes:—

In the first it was ordeyned and assented that two maisters of the seid crafte every yhere be chosen by commune assent of all the maistrys of the same crafte in the seid towne of Bristowe, and here names to be presented to the Maire in full Court of the yheldehalle, and there to be suorne vpon the boke withinne the quinsisme of seint Michell atte the furthest wel and trewly to surveye al maner defautes which fro that tyme foreward schal be do in cloth dyed as in wolle putte in wood¹ withinne the fraunchise of Bristowe, and yf eny damage or defaute be do in eny persone in defaute of dyeng by eny man or woman of the same crafte that then he schal paye suffisaunt amendes to the partye endamaged after the discrecione of the foreseid maisters and of foure other indifferent persones chosen by the maire and his counsell to ham as the trespasse schal axe, and if it be so that env man or woman wolnot stonde to the ordenaunces and awarde of the seid two maisters nother iiij indifferent persones chosen by the Maire as it is aboseid that than the meire and his counsell that schall be for the tyme schal compelle hem to do, pay and make gree to the persone so endamaged al that schal be adjuged and decreed, and in case that the seid two maisters after such oth made be negligent in doyng here office touchyng the seid crafte that then they schal be punysched and amercyed after the advys of the maire and of the court aforeseide to the vse of the Chambre and to the commune profite of the seid Crafte.

f. 146.

Item that no servaunt nor apprentyce fro this tyme foreward be accepted to the libertees of Bristowe to be Burgeis suorne to ocupye the seid craft vnto it be witnesed to the court to fore the Maire of Bristow by the seid tuo maisters that he is able and wel lerned in

the Crafte of Dyers forto suafly warde and kepe godes of al peple which vsen to be served for theire mony in the occupacione of the crafte aforeseide, and if eny maister of the seid crafte make eny suche seruaunt or apprentyce burgeys but he be able and wel lerned in the forseid crafte as it is above seide he schal renne in the peyne atte euery tyme xxs., that is to sey to the werkes of the commune xiijs. iiijd., and to the light of the seid crafte vjs. viijd. withoute eny pardon, Savyng atte all tymes that the Maire of Bristoll have Jurisdiccione and power to accepte and make burgeis of everi persone to hym presented as it hath be vsed and accustumed afore this tyme, this ordinaunce notwithstondyng.

To this is appended the note "Iste actus per consilium adnichilatur in tempore Johannis Shypward Majoris prout patet in Magno Rubio libro de tempore suo," fol. 94.

[John Shypward was Mayor in 1445].

Item forasmoch as many tymes to fore this tyme dyuers peple which hath nat be apprentices, servantes nor maisters of the same Crafte, as other peple which beth of other craftes, nost knowyng, nor konnyng in the forseide crafte of dyers hath take vppon hem to dye certeyne clothes and wolle putte in wodde, aswell of the gode folk of the seid towne as of the contree abowte, which same cloth because of evell gouernaunce and in defaute of konnyng of such folke beth gretely empaired of here coloures and other defautes to grete harme and damage of the owners of the seid clothes, and grete disclaundere of the toune and vndoyng of the seid Crafte, wherethorgh the maisters, seruaunts and apprentices of the seide crafte of dyers goth vagarant atte dyvers tymes for defaute of werke because the seid peple of other craftes in the crafte to foreseyd beth occupyed to grete disclaundre and vndoyng of ham, ffor which cause it is ordeyned and assented that fro that tyme foreward no maner man of the same crafte do dye no such cloth nor wolle but yf he be presented be the maisters

aforeseid that schall be for the tyme that he is gode, able and suffisaunt lerned in the seid Crafte, opon peyne to lese to the meire and baillifs to the vse of the Chambere and to the comune profite atte the first fauute vjs. viijd., the secunde defaute xiijs. iiijd., the thridde defaute xxs., and for every defaute after the seid three defautes xxs. withouten eny foryheuenesse, so that the seid Maisters the thridde parte comyng of the seid defautes schal have for here travaille to hir light, Provided alway that al maner burgeyses of this towne may do here profite for to dye in here owne howses here owne propre clothes as it hath be vsed a fore this, this ordenaunce notwithstondyng.

Item for the better gouernaunce of the seid crafte we the seid Maire, Shirife, Baillifs and Commune Counsell aforseide, have ordeyned and graunted to the seide Maisters and burgeises of the crafte to fore seide, and to here successoures fore evermore, that every maister of the seid Crafte of Dyers when he hath dyed eny cloth and after such dyeng is putte to the towker to be rekked that the iiij Maisters of dyers beyng for the tyme fro this tyme foreward may oversee al the defautes of every such clothe havyng in perche or on logges and in other lawfull places of the wirchyng in dyeng of the same clothe withoute eny lettyng or distourbyng of eny of the towkers or eny other in here name; and if they fynde in dyeng thereof eny defawte and wol not present it to the courte aforeseid that every maistre schal paye xld., that is to seye xxd. to the commune profite, and xxd. to the contribucione of the seid crafte, withoute eny mutigacione; and if eny persone werne the seid maisters or eny of hem to do here offices aforeseide that than euery such persone so distorbyng

Item when the merchantes of the seid towne taketh her wood to here dyers to sette, and theropon schal come and make reporte ther of, that the maisters of the seid crafte that schal be for the tyme

schal be amercyed in xld. to be payed as it is aforeseide.

f. 146b.

be youre auctoritee and power may werne al the maisters and iorneymen of the same crafte to come togederes to a certeyne place assigned by the seid iiij maisters to commune thereof of the same settyng and of the makyng of the seid wodd, and to ordeyne that one maner of wood of euery merchant of beyhond may be sette atte one assaie and reported, and in cace that eny maister after that he is warned be the seid iiij maisters wolnot come to the place by hem assigned in the maner aforeseid that then euery such maister schall be amercyed in xxd., the one halfe to the Maire and Baillifs to the vse of the commune profite of the same towne, and the other halfe to the seid Crafte without eny foryhefnesse. And if eny iorneman after that he is warned by the seid iiij maisters come not to the place by ham assigned in the manere and fourme aforeseid, that then he to be amercyed in xijd., that is to sey in vid. to the vse of the comune profite, and vid. to the seid crafte whithoute eny foryheuenesse, Provided allwey that the seid iiij Maisters and her seruaunts al and singuler occupieng the seid crafte schal be redy to make reporte of all such wood by hem sette to every merchant of the seid towne atte his nede, Payeng for her laboure as it hath be vsed of olde tyme opon the peyne aforeseid to be reised in the maner and fourme aforeseide withoute eny pardon.

Et postquam omnes et singuli ordinaciones et articuli suprascripti perlecti fuerant ibidem coram dictis Maiore, Vicecomite et Balliuis et probis hominibus ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium visum fuerat et consideratum quod eedem ordinaciones omnes et singule vtiles erant tam pro communitate dicte ville quam artis predicte eas ex

And after that all and singular the ordinances and articles above written had been read through there before the said Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men at the supplication of the said suppliants, it was seen and considered that all and singular these ordinances were useful both for the Commonalty of the said town and

f. 147.

eorum communi assensu et consensu ratificarunt et confirmarunt quantum in eis fuerat; et insuper ordinarunt quod supplicantes predicti nomine omnium et singulorum artis predicte haberent easdem ordinaciones per nos de nouo factas et ordinatas vnacum ordinacionibus et articulis suprascriptis in scriptis redactas et cum sigillo communi ville Bristollie communitas et in rubio papiro ejusdem ville inter ordinaciones aliarum arcium irrotulatas vt easdem ordinaciones alias audire confluentibus apparere poterint de recordo; Reseruata semper eisdem Majori, Vicecomite, Balliuis ac probis hominibus et eorum successoribus plena auctoritate et potestate predictas ordinaciones vel aliquam vel aliquas earundem reuocare, adnichilare, augmentare, de nouo1 facere, aut diminuire quocienscumque et quandocumque prefatis Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus expedire videbitur pro commune vtilitate, honore ac meliori gubernacione Communitatis predicte. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum

for the aforesaid craft, of their common assent and consent they ratified and confirmed them so far as in them lay; and further they ordained that the aforesaid suppliants in the name of all and singular the craft aforesaid should have these ordinances newly made and ordained by us together with the ordinances and articles abovesaid reduced to writing and fortified with the common seal of the town of Bristol, and enrolled in the red paper of the same town among the ordinances of other crafts that they might appear of record to those resorting again to hear these ordinances; full authority and power being always reserved to the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men and their successors to revoke, annul, augment, make anew or diminish the aforesaid ordinances or any of them as often as and whensoever it shall seem expedient to the aforesaid Mayor, Sheriff, Baillifs and good men and their successors for the common utility, honour and better government of the aforesaid Commonalty. In testimony whereof our common seal of the said town of commune dicte ville Bristollie presentibus est appensum. Datum in Guyhalda Bristollie, die mercurij proximo post festum Exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie decimo octauo [1439]. Bristol is appended to these presents. Dated in the Guildhall of Bristol, Wednesday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [14 Sept.], in the 18th year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the Conquest of England [1439].

f. 147b. DE TEMPORE CLEMENT-IS BAGOD, MAIORIS.

IN THE TIME OF CLEMENT BAGOD, MAYOR.

Ordinances for the Cordwainers.

ARTIS CORUESARUM (sic).

Memorandum quod decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum Anglie vicesimo primo [1443], Ricardus venerunt Smyth et Henricus Aleyn, superuisores Artis Coruesariorum ville Bristollie, vice ac nomine Johannis Scacy, Dionisii Bowlonde, Ricardi Androwe. Roberti Byde, Benedicti Coke, Roberti Waleys, Nicholai Sevatre, Willelmi Colyns, Roberti Herberd, Johannis Philips, Garlond Coruesour, Johannis Harrys, Thome Carpenter, Walteri Parrowe. Willelmi Witteney, Johannis Body, Johannis Mathew, Johannis Philips, Willelmi Knyght, Nicholai Assche,

Memorandum that on the 10th day of the month of April, in the twenty first year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the Conquest of England [1443], came Richard Smyth and Henry Aleyn, surveyors of the Craft of Cordwainers of the town of Bristol, on behalf of and in the name of John Stacy, Dionysius Bowlonde, Richard Androwe, Robert Byde, Benedict Coke, Robert Waleys, Nicholas Sevatre, William Colyns, Robert Herberd, John Philips, Garlond Coruesour, John Harrys, Thomas Carpenter, Walter Parrowe, William Witteneye, John Body, John Mathew, John Philips, William

magistrorum artis ejusdem propter causas varias ipsos mouentes vt pro meliori gubernacione Communitatis et ejusdem artis presentauerunt venerabilibus et discretis viris Clementi Bagot, tunc Majori, Nicholao Hille, tunc Vicecomite, Ricardo Hatter et Ricardo Haddon, tunc Balliuis ville Bristollie, ac probis hominibus Communis Consilii ejusdem ville quandam billam siue supplicacionem, tenor cujus sequitur et est talis :-

Knyght, Nicholas Assche, masters of the same craft, and, on account of various causes moving them for the better government of the Commonalty and the same craft, presented to the venerable and discreet men Clement Bagot, then Mayor, Nicholas Hille, then Sheriff, Richard Hatter and Richard Haddon, then Bailifs of the town of Bristol, and the good men of the Common Council of the same town, a certain bill or supplication, the tenor of which follows and is such:—

Sheweth and mekely complayneth your poer burgeyses, artificers of the mistiere of Cordewaners with in the toune of Bristowe, that where maistres of the seide Crafte, as welle Englyssch as other, putten in occupacion men of estraunge contrey and noght bore vnder the Kynges power, ne dyuers tymes wille resceyue into their occupacion be he neverso gode a Craftesman but only suche Aleyans and estraungers, whiche causen many vagaraunts and Idul men in the seide Crafte and grete disclaunder and anyencesment of the seide Artificers, and no multitude of peple in the seide Crafte of men redy to the Kynges power and atte the Kynges commaundement ne atte the maires for the tyme beynge; and the seide Crafte be wey of such maner resceyte of Alyeans like to be distroyed for euermore but yef thei mowe haue your gracious helpe and socour in this partie. Plese it vnto your Worthynes the premisses considered by the avice of your Conseill to graunt vnder his commune seal of the seide towne vnto the seide Artificers that no maistre in the seide Crafte nowe beyng ne to be here after resceyue no maner of man borne owte of the Kynges power to occupye in his Crafte, but vtterlye to refuse theim where they mowe haue sufficient Craftesmen borne vnder the Kynges power to labur in the foreseide Crafte, ne to resceyue non apprentises in lyke wise; And what maistre of the seide Crafte contraryeth this ordynaunce he schal lese vjs. viijd., that one halfe to be rered by the Maire of the toune for the tyme beyng and to turne to the commune profite and avayle of the same toune, and that other halfe to be rered by the Maistres and Wardeyns of the same Crafte for the tyme beyng, and to turne to the sustentacion of the lyght of the seide Crafte withoute eny foryefnes, whiche ordynaunce wolle cause grete encrese and ese vnto the Artificers of the Crafte aforeseide, and the reuers distruccion for euermore.

Quam quidem billam per prefatos Majorem, Vicecomitem, Balliuos et homines probos superuisam et plenius intellectam et eam bonam et racioni consonam realiter inuentam ex assensu et mera voluntate omnium et singulorum magistrorum predictorum artis siue mistere prescripte ipsimet major, vicecomes, balliui et probiores homines ordinauerunt et decreuerunt forma que patet in sequenti:—

In primis ordinatum est et stabilitum quod nullus magister artis siue mistere predicte qui nunc est vel imposterum fuerit recipiet vllum hominem natum extra potestatem et ligeanciam domini nostri Regis ad seruiendum et occupandum in Which bill by the aforesaid Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men being inspected and more fully understood and found really good and consonant with reason, of the assent and mere will of all and singular the masters aforesaid of the craft or mistery aforewritten the same Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and more honest men ordained and decreed in the form which appears as follows:—

First it is ordained and established that no master of the craft or mistery aforesaid, who now is or shall be hereafter, shall receive any man born outside the power and allegiance of our lord the King to serve and occupy in the aforesaid

f 148.

arte predicta sed eos recusabit in casu quod alios seruientes sufficientes artifices de arte predicta natos sub dominacione et ligeancia domini Regis ad seruiendum et laborandum in eadem arte siue mistera predicta habere poterint, neque recipient nec eorum aliquis recipiet vllum apprenticium in casu consimili sub pena sex solidorum et octo denariorum sterlingorum de bonis et catallis illius seu illorum qui istam ordinacionem contrauerit seu contrauerint leuandorum, videlicet vnam medietatem per districcionem et cohercionem majoris ville Bristollie qui pro tempore fuerit ad opus Communitatis, alteram vero medietatem per Magistrum et Superuisores artis supradicte leuandam et recipiendam ad sustentacionem luminis ejusdem artis absque mitigacione quacumque.

Et postquam ordinaciones predicte perlecte fuerunt coram Majore, Vicecomite, Balliuis et probioribus hominibus Communis Consilii, et uisum eis fuerat quod erant vtiles et bone tam pro Communitate dicte ville quam mistere predicte, et ex eorum communi assensu easdem

craft but shall refuse them in case they can have other servants sufficient artificers of the craft aforesaid, born under the dominion and allegiance of our lord the King to serve and labour in the craft or mistery aforesaid, nor shall they or any of them receive any apprentice in a like case under penalty of 6s. 8d. sterling to be levied on the goods and chattels of him or them who shall contravene this ordinance, to wit. one half, by distress and coercion of the Mayor of Bristol for the time being, to the use of the Commonalty, the other half to be levied and received by the Master and surveyors of the craft aforesaid for the maintenance of the light of the same craft without any mitigation whatsoever.

And after the ordinances aforesaid had been read through before the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and more honest men of the Common Council, and it had seemed to them that they were useful and good both for the Commonalty of the said town and the craft aforesaid, and of their

ordinaciones eis concesserunt et confirmauerunt; Reservata semper Majori, Vicecomiti, Balliuis et probis hominibus et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint plena auctoritate et potestate ordinaciones predictas vel eorum alteram vnacum assensu Superuisorum artis siue mistere predicte qui pro tempore fuerint reuocare, adnichillare, augmentare aut minuere tociens quociens eisdem Majori, Vicecomiti et Balliuis et probis hominibus et eorum successoribus pro communi vtilitate, honore et meliori gubernacione Communitatis ville et dicte artis siue mistere melius videbitur expedire. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune predicte ville Bristollie ad supplicacionem dictorum supplicancium presentibus est appensum. Datum in Guyhalda Bristollie, xvj° die mensis Aprilis. Anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie xximo [1443].

common assent they granted and confirmed these same ordinances to them; full authority and power being always reserved to the Mayor, Sheriff, Bailiffs and good men and their successors for the time being to revoke, annul, augment or diminish the aforesaid ordinances or any of them with the assent of the Surveyors of the craft or mistery aforesaid for the time being, as often as it shall seem more expedient to the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs and the good men and their successors for the common utility, honour and better government of the Commonalty of the town and the said craft or mistery. In testimony whereof the common seal of the town of Bristol at the supplication of the said suppliants is appended to these presents. Dated in the Guildhall of Bristol, the 16th day of April, the 21st year of the reign of King Henry VI. after the Conquest of England [1443].

DE TEMPORE JOHANNIS BAGOD MAIORIS.

On a paper attached to f. 148.

Memorandum that ffor as muche as diverses persones of the Craft of Sutours and Cordewaners of Bristowe mony tymes here be fore have vsed and yett vseth to sowe Shone and Botes the Saturday 100

aftour nonne vn till darke nyght, And to showe diuerses personnes the Sonday and other ffestivall dayes in the yerre in the mornyng till ix of the Belle in the mornyng of the said holy Dayes, ayenst Godys Commaundement and holy Chyrche, and ayenst all goode Rewell and Concience, ffor the which hit is ordeyned, stabelysshed and enacted ffor the goode speede and gouernaunce here aftour in the said Craft to be had the xxvj day of Septembre in the yerre of the Reign of oure Soveraign lord the Kyng Edward the iiijth aftour the Conquest the xvijth [1477], by John Bagod, Maire of Bristowe, William Wykeham, Shryff of the same, and all the Comyn Cownncell of the seid Towne, that ffro hens forward no Sutour nor Cordewaner worche nor sowe no maner of werke towchyng Sutour or Cordewaners Craft the Saturday aftour Eveson Rong all In att Seint Nicholas Chyrch of Bristowe, nor showe no maner of person of what degre or condicion that he or thei be of the Sonday nor other ffestiuall dayes of the yerre aftour vij of the Belle Smetyn in the mornyng att the said Chyrch, and what person, Sutour or Cordewaner, that is or may be found in defaute in and of thes Premysses contrary doyng that he or thei leese and forfette vn to the behoff and avayle of the Chambour of Bristowe xxd., and to the contribucion of the seid Craft other xxd., withoute pardon or fforyevenes, and soo as ofte as thei or eany of them schall or may be ffound defectyff.

f. 148b.

Ordinances for the Farriers, Smiths, Cutlers, and Lockyers.

ORDINACIO FABRORUM. To Worschipful Sires, Maier, Schireve and godde folke of the Commune Consaile of the towne of Bristow prayer mekelich the goode folke of the craftes of fferours, Smythes, Cotillers and Lokyers' of the sayd towne, that how that many folke of here seid Craftes with in the seyd towne as wel foreyns as dedeynees, by defawte of surveyyng and goode rewle, wyrchen falslich and not sufficyantlith here werkes, that ys to wetyng, somme by vnkonnyng bycause 'MS. Kokyers.

ORDINANCE OF THE SMITHS. that they beth not sufficyantlith ylernyd in here seyd craftes, to grete deceyte and harme to the people and all so welgrete desclaunder of the seyd goode folke of the craftes aforeseyd, wherfore please 30w welnoble Sires to cosydery the deceytes and harmes aboveseyd, and for to put hem awey and destrye to the profyte of the people vppon that gracyouselich grownty to the seyd goode ffolke thees artykles, poyntes and ordynaunces vnder wryte to be enrolled in the yeldhalle of Bristow for to be vsid, execute and enioysed by and among the seyd goode ffolke and here successours ffor alle dayes.

Thees beyth the ordynaunces ymade and enrollyd in the yeldehalle of Bristow by the wyse men of the Crafts of fferours, Smythys, Cotillers and Lokyers in the tyme of John Barstaple, Mayer of the seyd towne, the yere of the regne of the King Henry the fourthe aftir the Conquest the ffyfte [1403-4]:—

In the furste they beth assentid and accorded that no person of the iiij Craftes aforeseyd ne vse not no maner worke in here halles ne in here schoppes ne in none othere place within the ffranchises of Bristow til that they be burgeys and yswore to the ffranchises of the same towne, etc.

All so that no Smyth yclepid a Rowsmyth of the towne of Bristow ne none of here seruantes no be now;t thorow the towne no maner of yreware to sylle in here armys no vppon here hedys in no sakkes pryvy ne appiert, but that they have an opyn place bysydes the hyecrois of Bristow or in here howse opynlych, and ner nowher elles vppon peyne to paye to the vse of the Commynte of Bristow xx pans of sterlyngges, and other twenty pans to the maistres of the forseyd iiij craftes in here commwne boxe in sustenaunce of here almys and othere expenses.

And that alle estraungeours that commeth to the same towne wyth eny penyworthes yclepid smythware to sylle, that they schulle stond in a place bysydes the hye croys of Bristow openlych¹ so that ¹ MS. openych.

the defaw;tes yf eny be of the seyd smythware may be overseye by the maystres of the seyd craftes and in none othere place nor nowher elles vppon certeyne paynis by the discression of the mayer of Bristow and off his mynystres.

f. 149.

And also they beth assentid and accordid that no man of the forseyd fowre craftes ne ocwpie not eny servant in the seyd craftes but he ne be by covenant of a hole 3ere or half a 3ere atte the leste withoute resanable cawse, and that vppon paynes aforeseyd, etc.

Also that none other maister of the seyd craftes ne ocwpye the seruaunt of anothere within the terme by twixt hem accorded ne of other servant slokke ne procury, and if he do and therof be atteynt renne in the paynes aforeseyd and over that make gree to hym that be so agrevid, etc.

And vppon thees ordynaunces and artycles the gode folke of the seid iiij craftes preyeth that fowre maystres now be chose by the seid craftes everich yere for to surveye the defawtes of the seid craftes, and yswore to fore the mayer trwlych to present to the mayer and to his mynystres of the seid towne alle the defawtes that they mow fynde, etc.

Reservyng alle tyme to the Mayer of Bristow and to the Consayle of the towne power to correcte, to pynyssche, amercye and redresse as wel the maystres and alle other persons of the seyd fowre craftes everych after her deservyng and trespasse as the case askyth, notwithstondyng eny ordynaunces comprehendyd in this cedule, and that hit schalbe wel lesefulle to every burgeys of this towne in edyfycacyon of here howses othere in makyng of here schippes and other vessels for to ocwpye and to hyre smythes into here howses and dwellyng places to her owne worke, notwithstondyng eny ordynaunces aforeseyd, and for to 3eve waravnt to the maystres of the seyd fowre craftes and more sykerly to do to kepe the seyde ordynavnces, The copye of thoo beth to hem delyverid enselyd with the sele of the offyce of the Mayeralte off Bristow, etc.

Also hit ys orddeyn and assentyd that alle maner of men of the seyd Craftes atte alle tymys conuenient and necessare shalle comme to the commune somnys to the iiij maystres of the seyde craftes vppon the peyne atte euery defavte xijd., the on half to the commune vse of the seyd Towne, and the other halfe to the vse of the commune profyte of the seyde Crafte.

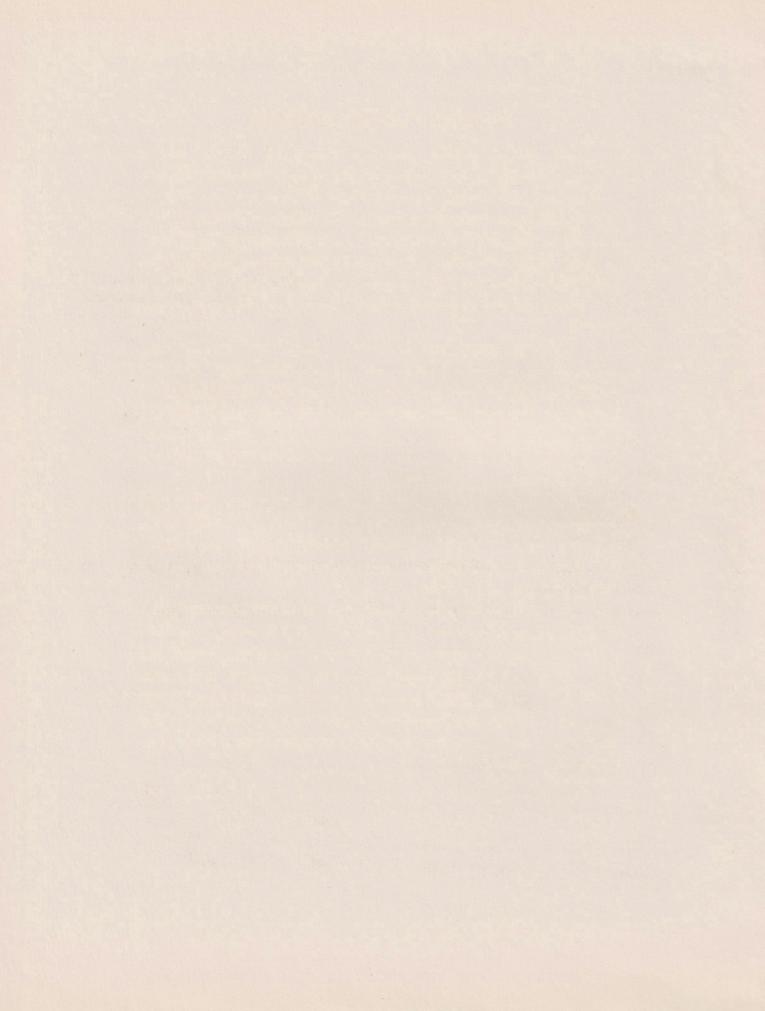
ORDINACIONES FACTE PRO MISTERA DE PEWTERES 149b. CRAFT.

Memorandum the xxti day of August, the yere reignyng of Ordinances Kyng Herry the sixt aftur the conquest xxxv^{ti} [1457], the right worthi and reuerent Sirs William Canyng, Mayre of Bristowe, and William Damme, Sherfe of the same, and all the right wise and discrete Counsell of the seid Towne ffor grete, vrgentt and necessary causes theym mevyng, and for the gode gouernaunce and the grete tranquillite, prosperite and availe of the seid Towne of Bristow to ben had and kept in the craft and mistyere of Pewterers, have ordeigned, sett, inacted, estabelysshed and be enrolled ye ordinaunce and actes that hereafter foloweth:-

ffirst hit is ordeigned, Inacted and stabelisshed that from this day foreward all men vsyng pewterere is craft within the seid Towne and Shyre shall make all vessell called pewturuessell and pottes called pewtur pottes, basons, ewers and all other thynges made of pewtur that hit be made of gode, lawfull and sufficiant metell aftur the rewle and asay of London, and that all maner of such vessell that ought to be bete aftur the reule of the craft of old tyme vsed, that hit haue his sufficient beting, and nott to be sold otherwise vpon payn of xxs. to ben leveyd of eny man of the seid craft that doth the contrary therof, half to the seid craft and the other half to the chambre.

CRAFT OF PEWTERERS.

Muscouce fact per Misters de persience caste on Day of Lutuft the vere tettingues of things herry is dut aft i conqueste orange The neft would Excuent forwillin Sammy Offapre of Buffore & Bittin Samme Theof of & same dus all & rither wife & Silvate Comifett of if fin town the Heete Befeitt a necessary canter theprit preopne Ind for & godo golinamice e the frete मंजाशीत क्रिक्टित है किसी का के क्षेत्र के किया के दिली है कि के किसी है किया का मिली के किसी है कि के मार्मित care amphy of powerejo fano ordennos tou justes ofalofillos ; to supplied & of suntes squeet & hope after folamont the for re order such frames to grapely lies to from be gan to receive yell mon of but to concered in क्षिण के मार्थ के मार्य के मार्थ के मार power pour balone severe z att of though made of power for the made of see lawfull and dufficient quotett ape of toule as day of london Lud of all man of funt coplet ought to be beto after poule of & gafe of old tyme ofthe that good une for dufficient of & prograp किया में कामा बाह के दिवंदित के कि तर के मार्थिय मार्थित किया के किया के मार्था में किया posites for fulf to place And is fall to pe chande Alby Forward Sport All falotton Sap fall mon of is ford gate to to good at p cullying of p marter of por of po for f tyro depug cofee popula marto of popula for p popo plowing Ind plant grill to f trapes and popo to take for othe or formanzo is का मान्येत में किया है का के का का देखा है है है। मा क्रिक्ट मान के मान्य में भी मही का मान्यिक fillstyre & Thunkrateno all fires sofunder as hel an fonde comogy to one possitt The white mant to south not seed of the letting of it but date no way graft to the bord in one gut a f offeth to p anne of a country of the country to be stant to the Apolo after 2000 (marning to f. coafing of to marform forme a forfold Butt wo for only defente my of Bulf to p food goth Ind i of Bulf to p Bid Thanky In bother marke to not sent, E douth wage book a blant all is absented to man be know a finde in a bid class course to a denince of gone bold or our hahit hal Batt les for only Reputate of of on of Balf to fo ford gate and forther Balf to fo being thanily? Ile But Butt to laufitt to only things for i time bony that pulsant to deptett oute ofif towns in his beafult before to mile & dobite for thine of his & ponce & sale ment of & Red gat pouries Grow good good good of a offor in planning of all particles a Rice supresse Ind what man of po the privile lotile to take spon हिमा है कि वि दिवाहर रे रे के क कार के कि है। कि कि कि कि कि कि कि कि time of & Galf to p bid gate dad in Bulf to p for thanible



Also that the morow vpon All halowen day that all men of the seid craft go togidere at the callyng of the Maister of the seid craft for the tyme beyng, and chese theym a Maistur of the craft for the yere following, and present hym to the Mayre, and there to take his othe by the Mayre is ordenaunce treuly and deuly to enserche in the craft euery weke oons, and to areest and present to the Mayre and Chambreleyns all such defautez as thei can fynde contrary to eny poyntt of the ordinaunce afore wreten vpon the peyn before rehersyd.

And what maistur that doth nott dewly call the ffeleship of the seid craft as is above wreten shall lose for every day that he so fayleth aftur All halowen day xijd., half to the seid craft and the other half to the Chambre. And every man of the seid craft that will nott appere after dew warnyng to the chesyng of the Maister in forme aforseid shall lese for every defaute xijd., half to the seid craft and the other half to the seid Chambre.

And so what maystur do not dealy and trewly make serch and present all that defawted that may be know and fynde in the seid craft contrary to the ordenaunce aboueseid or eny poynt therof shall lese for every defawte vjs. viijd., half to the seid craft and the other half to the seid Chambre.

Also hit shall be laufull to every Maistur for the tyme being that when he departeth owte of the towne in his lawfull besynesse to make a debite [deputy] for tyme of his absence, a gode man of the seid craft, yeuyng hym his hole powere and othe in perfourmyng of all the articles above wreten, and what man of the craft that will refuse to take vpon hym the seid charge and to do theryn as hit is above wreten shall lese att every tyme xld., half to the seid craft and the other half to the seid Chambre.

f. 150.

Ordinances for the Masters and Mariners of Ships belonging to Bristol, chiefly in connection with a Fraternity for the Mariners.

ORDINACIO MARINARI-ORUM.

Besechen mekely vnto the Mayr, Sheryf, and all the worthy councell of the towne of Bristowe, and Nicholas Stone, John Logge, John Dynte, Stephen Miles, John Whyte, John Mathewe, John Gaye, John Donne, William Wadyn, John fflemmyng, Richarde Canco, John ffreman, John Marscall, Richard Weye, William Eliot, Laurence Crosse, John Palmer, Thomas Loney, Pyers Blount, Robert Gotham, John Stafford, Adam Bole, Walter Burgeys, John Bersie, Thomas Crane and all the worthy Maistres and Mariners off Shippes longgyng to the porte of Bristow, that there as the crafte off maryners is so auenturous that dayly beyng in ther viages ben sore vexed, trobled and deseased and distried, the which by gode menys of the prayers and gode werkes might be graciously comforted, and better releced of such trobles and persecucions and vnfortunis as oftetymes as the fallen, in wyllyng and desyryng to haue a ffraternite in the worshipp of God, oure Lady, Seynt Clement, Seynt George, and alle the Seyntes of Hevyn, to be founded in suche a place In Bristow where hit shall please and be rygth convenient vnto the Maire, Sheryf and all the worthy Counceill of Bristow, and the to have a prest and xij pore maryners to pray dayly for the gode estate, welfare and prosperite of the Kynge oure Souereigne lord, and for the sowles of hys progenitors, and for the state, welfare and gode rewle of the Mayre and Commonaltee of the seid towne of Bristowe and all othere Merchauntes and Mariners passyng and labouryng on the see owte other to the port afore seid, and for all cristin sowles; the whech prest and pore peple maynott be founden ne susteyned withoute grete coste, where fore we wold besech you by the comyn assent to graunt vs for euermore to endure thatt fro this tyme forward euery maistere of Ship, Barge, Balinger, other Spynace longyng to the seide Porte pay att euery viage thatt he shall make by the grace of God to the see owtt of the lond of England att his arryvyng vnto the seid porte in eny Ship, Barge, Balynger othere Spynace, for every such viage by hym made in the forme aforeseide, to the suffrage and sustentacion of the seide preste and xij poere mariners of every ton that he receyvyth for hys portage iiijd. sterlinges whithin ij days after the payment of ther hyres, and thys money to be payed and delyvered to ij Wardeynes chosyn and ordeigned ther for by the crafte of Maryners of Bristowe, and admitted by the Mayr of the same for the tyme beyng in the fourme that followeth heraftyr.

f. 150b.

In prim[is] that the seyd palce¹ and ffraternite moght be had and holden within the hous other hospytall of Seynt Bartholomewe of Bristowe by licence of the Maister of the seyd hospytall othere of hys Depute for the tyme beyng.

Item that the Wardeynes of the seyd crafte do warne euery yere iii days before the feste of the Natiuite of owre Lady that euery Maystere and Mariner of the sede porte come and appere at the place of the seyd ffraternite the morn vpon the seyd feste att the owre of ix in the mornyng, there to chese ij able men of the seyde crafte to be wardeynes for the yhere folevyng, and thus ij men so chosen to be presented before the mayre for the tyme beyng, and there they to make there othe to truly do and fulfille alle poyntes and artycles to the seyd ffraternite graunted by thys presente wrytyng; and what man of the seyd crafte cometh not att the tyme and owre of hys summones as hyt is afore seyde to paye as ofte as he failith that ys to saye euery Maistere vis. and viijd. sterlinges, euery yeman iijs. and iiijd., and euery seruaunt xxd. without eny mutigacion, halfe therof to perteygne to the Mayer and Commonalte of Bristowe, that his to save to the commune wirke of the same, and that other halfe to the supportacion of the seyd ffraternite, Preste, lyght and poer peple,

and to be reysed by the Mayer and Bayllyfes beyng for the tyme withoute eny of hem can excuse hym by a resonable excusacion by record of the Wardeyns for the tyme beyng.

Item what Maryner that payeth nat to the Maistere of the Ship that he ys of as for the viage iiijd. of every ton lode that he reservith after the furme aforeseyd schall paye as ofte as he faylyth, that ys to seye every yeman iijs. and iiijd., and servaunt xxd. withoute eny forgeynes, dim. thereof to tourne to the commune profite off the towne, and the other dim. to the sustentacion of the seyd ffraternite, Preste, light and poer peple and to be arreed by the Maire and Baylyues beyng for the tyme.

f. 151.

Item wate mayster that anon affter the receyte of hys money for the viage of the meyny of his ship that he is of bringeth not in for himselfe and for his meyney the money afore seyd to the Wardeynes beyng for the tyme within ij dayes after the payment so payed, and with the seyde wardeynes fully acompteth and endith of the same money, schall lese for euery tyme that he dothe the contrarye xls., that his to saye, dim. to the commune profite of the towne, and othere dim. to the sustentacion of ffraternite, preeste, lyght and poer peple afore seyd to be reyced as it is afore seyd.

Item that every Mayster and Mariner that longeth to the seyd porte at every ffeste of corpus christi be redy in hys beste araye to go in procession with the lytht of the seyd crafte duryng the seyd procession in the worschup of God, of the Holy Sacramen, oure lady Seint Mary, and alle the holy compayne of Hevyn, and whatte man dothe the contraye lesse than he have a resonable cause and excuse for hym schall paye, that is to saye every mayster vis. and viijd., every yeman iijs. iiijd., and every servaunt xxd., and the dim. thereoff to tourne to the commune werkes off the towne, and the othere halfe to the

suste[n]tacion of the ffreternite, preeste, lyght and poere peple aforeseyd, and to be reysed as it is afore seyd.

Item what Maryner that steleth eny gode within the ship borde othere bryngeth into eny Shyp gode by hym bryvored or stolyn ayenste the laue beyng in eny merchaunt viage and thereof be committe and atteynte, that he be no more recevyd within the seyd porte in no merchaunt viage with no maystere, and what mayte receyvyth eny suche by his knowlege schall lese xxs., and so of euery viage that he receyvyth eny suche maryner, and to be reced by the Mayr and Bayllyfes for the tyme beyng, and dim. therof to tourne to the commune profite of the towne, and the other dim. to the suportacion of the seyd ffraternite, preeste, lyght and poer peple.

Item euery mayster and maryner a foreseyd tha[t] hathe whyte harneys of hys own in Bristowe att the ffestes of the Natiuite of Seynt John the Baptyste and Petre and Poule schall [be] redy with is seyd harneys in hys own propre persenne other summe other man for hym to go with the Mayr and Shereff beyng for the tyme duryng the wacches off the seyde ffeste as hatthe benne vsed of olde tyme, and what maister or maryner that dothe the contrarye schall paye, that his to saye euery mayster vjs. viijd., and euery other maryner iijs. and iiijd. withoute eny parden, the one dim. to tourne to the commune profete, and the othe[r] to the sustentacion of the ffraternite, preese, lyth and poor peple and to be rered as it is afore seyd.

Item that there be receyved none pore maryner to be on off the xij afore seyde of the seyde ffraternite to be ffounde there by almes withoute he payed his dewtees longyng therto by the space of vij yere, and to be chose withinne the place off ffraternite and receyvyd in the moron apon the natiuite of yowre lady afore seyde by the wardeynes and maystres there beyng other by the more parte of hym, and there to be sworn that eny moovable godes that he hath off hys owne propre except beddyng and his weryng clothes the whiche

f. 151b.

he schall occupie hym selfe be gefe in and delyuered to the wardeynes for the tyme beyng to the vse of the ffraternite, and there to receye of the wardeyns for the tyme beyng fro the daye that he is so receyvyd and admitted for euery woke yef he haue continued a Mayster vij yere xijd. for hys ffyndyng, and if he haue not continued a mayster vij yere viijd. for hys fyndyng withoute eny mutigacion.

Item what Wardeyns that paye not truly to euery suche poer man so receyvyd and admitted the seyde money after the ffuorme aforeseyd, and they be behynd of eny suche payment so to be made ouer the space of vj wokes, and ther off a complaynt is made to the Mayr beyng for the tyme by eny of the poer peple so vnpaed schall lese as ofte as they byn so behynd to eny poer man xxs., and to be rered by the Mayr for the tyme beyng, and dim. thereof to the commune profyte, and the other dim. to the supportacion of the seyd ffraternite, preeste, lyght and poer peple.

Item euery mayster and maryner dwellyng in Bristowe for euery viage that he makyth in eny other shippe not longyng to Bristowe other to eny other porte schall paye hys dutee to the wardeyns of the seyd ffraternite as sone as he may come to here presence in the ffourme within wretyn as he schuld do yef he ocupyed in eny shippe of Bristowe or in the porte of Bristowe vppon payne euery mayster to lese vjs. and viijd., and euery maryner iijs. and iiijd., and to be rered by the mayr beyng for tyme, and dim. thereof to tourne to the commune profyte of the towne, and the othere halfe to the suffrage and sustentacion of the seyde ffraternite, preste, lyght and poer peple.

Item that noo mayster of the ffraternite afore seyd admitte no seruaunt to haue iij pp. lode as for hys viage to eny porte of lesse [unless] then he haue receyvyd j ton lode by the space of iij yere and lesse then it be soo that he be knowen able in connyng of his crafte thorto by the wardeyns by dew examinacion Ihad within the seyde

f. 152.

place of ffraternite the morne vpon the Natiuite of yowre lady aforeseyd, vpon peyn at every tyme that eny Maystere doth the contrary to lese xxs., dim. therof to tourne to the commune avayle of the towne, and that other dim. to the supportacion of the seyd ffraternite, preste, lyght and poor peple, and to be rered by the mayre beyng ffor the tyme, and all so that no mayster take ne admitte no man to a yeman ne to a yeman is hyre of lese then he be admitted ther to by hys mayster for the tyme and paye hys dyner as longeth therto and as hath be vsed of olde tyme vpon the forseyd peyn of xxs., and to turne to the commune profyte as it is aforseyd and to be reyced by the Mayer for the tyme beyng.

And after that alle the seyd ordynaunces with all the artecles aboue wreton be red, seyn and considred by the Mayer, Sheref and Bayllyfs and alle the commune consell att the supplicacion of the seyd Maystres and Maryners so that all the artycles of the same ordynaunces be profytable as welle for the communetee of the seyd toune as for the seyd Maystres and Maryners, and them of ther commune assent and consent ratyfye and conferme in as moche as is in them, reserved att all tymes to the same Mayer, Sheref and Bayllyfs and commune consell and there successoures by ffulle auctorite and power the forseyd ordynaunces or eny of thym to reuoke, adnulle, encrece(?), to make newe or to lythe how oftyn and when se euer at all tymes it schall seme the seyd Mayr, Sheref, Bayllyfs and commune counselle and there successoures afore seyd to be the better gouernaunce, profyte and wellfare of the towne and communaltee1 aforeseyd. In witnesse of which thyng at the speciall and personall preyer of the seyd maystres and maryners the commune seall of the forseyde towne of Bristowe by the assent of the seyd Mayr, Sheryf, Bayllyfs and commune counseill off the same towne is put to thys present wrytyng. Yevyn at Bristowe the ffryday nexte after the feste of the

f. 152b.

1 MS. conaltee.

exaltacion off the holy crosse [14 Sep.], the yere of the regne of Kyng Henre the sexte aftyr the conqueste of England xxiiijii [1445].

This is followed by a list of Masters of Ships.

Willelmus Malpas Magister de quadam navi Juratus.
Thomas Lony, Magister, Juratus.
Johannes Dynte, Magister, Juratus.
Robertus Soteham, Juratus.
Johannes Power, Magister, Juratus.
Dionisius Paryes, Magister, Juratus.
Johannes Penche, Magister, Juratus.
Robertus Stafford, Magister, Juratus.
Hugo Dauy, Magister, Juratus.
Johannes Stevens, Magister, Juratus.
Thomas Browne, Magister, Juratus.
Johannes Palmer, Magister, Juratus.
Laurencius Crosse, Magister, Juratus.
Johannes White, Magister, Juratus.
Thomas Bodde, Magister, Juratus.

[Barrett in his History of Bristol, p. 180, gives an account of this Gild, with an abstract of the ordinances, which are however repeated here, as complementary to the ordinances of all the other gilds which are given in full. Barrett, writing in 1789, says "There is now an Almshouse near the Merchants' Hall that has succeeded to this fraternity"]. v. also Evan's History of Bristol, p. 102.

f. 153. Covenant between Hugh Mille and Margaret his wife, John Sherp, thelder, John Kemys, John Sherp the yonger and Thomas Excetre, made at Bristol, the feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 31 Hen. VI. [1453], before William Coder, Mayor of Bristol, Thomas Yonge, Recorder, and John Joce, Common Clerk.

The above covenant is purely of a private nature.

6.154. Proceedings in a suit brought by John Guy, one of the sons of the late John Guy, citizen and brewer of Bristol, for the recovery of his inheritance which had been taken by his guardian, Monday before the feast of St. Valentine, 31 Hen. VI. [1453]. The Mayor examines the book "De Recognitionibus Bonorum Orphanorum."

Memorandum quod die lune proximo ante festum sancti Valentini Episcopi, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo primo [14 Feb. 1453], in pleno hundredo ibidem tento venit Johannes Guy, vnus filiorum Johannis Guy nuper burgensis et Bruer ville Bristollie, in propria persona sua coram Willelmo Coder, Majore ville Bristollie, et Thoma Assh et Willelmo Reynes, Balliuis Majoris et Communitatis ejusdem ville, et adtunc et ibidem eis declarauit quod alias scilicet anno tercio Regis nunc coram Johanne Leicestre, Majore ville predicte, quidam Walterus Foxcombe qui disponsauit Aliciam matrem dicti Johannis recognouit se recepisse diuersas pecuniarum summas nuper per dictum Johannem Guy patrem predicto Johanni Guy filio et aliis fratribus et sororibus suis legatas et dispositas per testamentum suum prout in libris penes prefatum nunc Majorem de bonis orphanorum in cista commune Bristollie existentibus satis liquet de recordo, prefatum nunc Majorem desiderans juxta libertates et franchesias Majori et burgensibus ville predicte et eorum successoribus per dominum E[dwardum] nuper Regem Anglie concessas1 inde habere remedium juxta libertates et franchesias predictas, et ei adtunc et ibidem per prefatos Majorem et Balliuos concessum est. Et super hoc dictus Major librum de recognicionibus bonorum orphanorum scrutauit, et ibidem compertum est ei de recordo quod die lune proximo post festum Translacionis Sancti Thome martiris, anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum anglie tercio [1425], in Guihalda ville Bristollie in pleno hundredo ibidem tento coram Johanne Leicestre tunc Majore, Johanne Sherp et Johanne Hoke tunc ejusdem

¹ v. Charter of Edward III., 16 Oct., 1331 (Seyer's No. X.).

ville balliuis, venit Walterus Foxcombe burgensis et mercator ville predicte et recognouit se recepisse custodiam corporum Elizabethe filie ejusdem Johannis senioris etatis tresdecim annorum, Johannis sfilii ejusdem Johannis Guy senioris etatis octo annorum, et Margarete filie dicti Johannis Guy senioris etatis quinque annorum, Thome filii ejusdem Johannis Guy senioris etatis trium annorum, et Henrici filii ejusdem Johannis Guy senioris patris eorum, eisdem Elizabethe, Johanni, Margarete, Thome et Henrico per dictam Aliciam matrem et Philippum Faunt, executores testamenti prefati Johannis Guy senioris, virtute ejusdem testamenti pro racionabilibus partibus bonorum que fuerunt predicti testatoris assignatis et ordinatis, ac prefatis pueris siue orphanis de jure contingentibus, videlicet pro quolibet puero predictorum quindecim libras monete predicte. Soluendam eisdem et cuilibet ipsorum partem suam cum ad etatem legitimam peruenerit vel interim si contingat ipsos vel eorum aliquem maritari. Et si contingat aliquem vel aliquam dictorum puerorum infra legitimam etatem vel antequam maritatus fuerit obire quod tunc vna medietatis (sic) partis illius qui vel que sic obierit liberis predictis qui vel que superstes fuerunt (sic) remanebit equaliter inter eos seu eas diuidenda; altera vero medietas prefatis executoribus remanebit pro anima dicti testatoris et anima illius sic decedentis per eosdem executores fideliter disponenda. Ita quod predictus Walterus prefatos Elizabetham, Johannem Guy, juniorem, Margaretam, Thomam et Henricum in custodia sua existentes in omnibus suis necessariis bene et decenter juxta status eorum sustentabit et informabit seu informari faciet. Ad que omnia premissa ex parte dicti Walteri bene et fideliter facienda idem Walterus obligat se ac omnia bona et catalla sua, terras et tenementa sua ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint cohercioni et districcioni Majoris et Balliuorum ville Bristollie qui pro tempore fuerint. Ad majorem omnium premissorum vt ex parte dicti Walteri securitatem bene et fideliter complendam Johannes Warmystre et Robertus Mankeswell burgenses et mercatores dicte ville Bristollie recognouerunt se esse manucaptores, ac

ã. 154b.

vterque eorum per se recognouit et pro toto esse debitores principales pro predicto Waltero, Ita quod Major et Balliui ejusdem ville qui pro tempore fuerint fieri faciant predictas septuaginta quinque libras de bonis et catallis, terris et tenementis suis ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint si predictus Walterus in aliquo premissorum quantum ad ipsum pertinet defecerit juxta tenorem carte domini Regis in auxilium et fauorem orphanorum ville predicte burgensibus ejusdem ville concesse. Postmodumque predictus Johannes Guy in propria persona sua coram prefatis Majore et Balliuis in Guyhalda predicta in pleno hundredo ibidem tento die Mercurii extunc proxime sequenti petit Inquisicionem inde capi et processum versus duodecim probos et legales homines de villa predicta fieri ad inquirendum que bona, catalla, terras, tenementa dicti Walterus, Johannes Warmystre et Robertus Mankeswell die recognicionis predicte habuerunt ant vnus eorum habuit, et per prefatos Majorem et Balliuum (sic) concessum est. Et super hoc per prefatos Majorem et Balliuos in Curia predicta in Hundredo predicto preceptum est Thome Shipward seruienti ad clauam et Ministro Curie predicte quod venire faciat coram prefatis Majore et Balliuis ad hundredum die veneris extunc proxime sequenti in Guyhalda predicta tenendum predictos duodecim probos et legales homines de villa predicta. Virtute cujus precepti idem seruiens ad hundredum predictum coram prefatis Majore et Vicecomite tentum retornauit panellum de duodecim probis et legalibus hominibus per ipsum impanellatis ad inquirendum de premissis. Et super hoc iidem Major et Balliui ceperunt inquisicionem de premissis in forma sequenti:-

Bristollie Inquisicio capta ibidem in pleno hundredo tento coram prefatis Majore et Balliuis die veneris proximo post festum Sancti Valentini, anno regni regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum tricesimo primo [1453], virtute litterarum patencium domini E[dwardi] nuper Regis Anglie pro bonis Orphanorum infra eandem villam recuperandis virtute litterarum predictarum Majori et Balliuis que est talis, etc. Quarum

f. 155.

quidem litterarum data sunt1 [blank in MS.]. Per sacramentum Willelmi Knyght, Willelmi Pronte, Walteri Hendi, Willelmi Wanstre, Johannis Creed, Thome Kempson, Johannis Meek, Mathei Shirwyn, Johannis Laynell, Johannis Nancothan, Johannis Wikeham et Johannis Benet, Juratorum [qui] dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dicti Walterus Foxcombe et Robertus Mankeswell nulla bona seu catalla, terras seu tenementa habuerunt nec alter eorum habuit die recognicionis predicte nec vnquam postea infra villam Bristollie et suburbium ejusdem. Et vlterius dicti Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Johannes Warmystre habuit die recognicionis predicte infra Bristolliam vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis in Redeclyfstreet in quo Johannes Foundoure inhabitat, vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Johanna Mantell tenet in Baldewinstreet ejusdem ville, vnum tenementum quod Johanna Budde tenet, vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Ricardus North tenet in Baldewinstrete ejusdem ville, vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Johannes Calkare tenet, vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Johannes Colins, Carpinter, tenet in vico vocato Mersshstrete, vnum tenementum cum sex shopis quod Jauenus Bluet tenet, vnum tenementum cum septem shopis cum suis pertinenciis quod Tohannes Griffith tenet in vico vocato Brodemeed, vnum tenementum cum quinque shopis cum suis pertinenciis quod Hugo Mors tenet super baccum Sancti Jacobi Bristollie, duo tenementa cum suis pertinenciis pariter scituata ex opposito fratrum predicatorum Bristollie, et vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Ricardus Guy tenet super le Key Bristollie; de quibus quidem tenementis Thomas Wikes, Gentleman, tempore hujus Inquisicionis est seisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo. Et vlterius dicti Juratores dicunt quod dictus Johannes Warmystre tempore et die recognicionis predicte habuit vnum tenementum cum septem shopis et suis pertinenciis in le Rekhey, vnum tenementum cum suis pertinenciis quod Johannes Rohant tenet in Bristollia in Oldecornestret, et vnum tenementum quod Johannes Tynby tenet in Mersshstreet,

Super quo per predictos Majorem et Balliuos in hundredo predicto preceptum est prefato seruienti quod scire faceret prefatis Thome Wikes, Johanni Tynbi, Willelmo Wanstre et Johanni Rohant quod sint coram prefatis Majore et Balliuis die lune extunc proxime sequenti ostensuris quid pro se habeant vel dicere sciant quare dictus Johannes Guy execucionem summe predicte de parte sua afferantis (suc) de tenementis et shopis predictis habere non debet juxta formam concessionis predicte. Ad quem diem dictus seruiens returnauit quod scire faceret prefatis Thome, Willelmo Wanstre et Johanni Rohant per Johannem Don et Johannem Grey, probos etc. Et predicti Thomas, Johannes Tynbi, Willelmus Wanstre et Johannes solempniter exacti, predicti Johannes Tynbi, Willelmus et Johannes Rohant fecerunt defaltam. Ideo per prefatos Majorem et Balliuos consideratum est quod fiat execucio de terris et tenementis in possessione et seisina predictorum Johannis Rohant et Johannis Tynbi existentibus. Et predictus Thomas Wikes in propria persona sua comparuit et respondit vt tenens de feodo predictorum aliorum terrarum et tenementorum et dicit quod dictus Johannes Guy execucionem inde habere non debet quia dicit quod diu ante etc.

f. 155b. Guardianship of the Children of William Rowley, junior, late citizen and merchant, 28 Sept., 1479.

Die lune vespere Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, anno regni Regis Edwardi iiijti post conquestum decimo nono [1479], in Guihalda ville Bristollie in pleno hundredo ibidem tento coram Willelmo Spencer, tunc Majore ville Bristollie, venit Margareta Rowley de Bristollia, vidua, mater Willelmi Rowley, junioris, nuper burgensis et mercatoris dicte ville, et recognouit se recepisse custodiam corporum Margarete Rowley, filie dicti Willelmi Rowley, junioris, etatis sex annorum et duodecim septimanarum, Elizabethe Rowley filie dicti Willelmi etatis quatuor annorum et quadraginta septem septimanarum, Alicie Rowley filie dicti Willelmi,

etatis trium annorum et triginta sex septimanarum, et Johanne Rowley filie dicti Willelmi etatis vnius anni et dimidii, vnacum quingintis viginti quatuor libris, tresdecim solidis et quatuor denariis bone et legalis monete Anglie de bonis ejusdem Willelmi nuper patris sui per eundem Willelmum Rowley nuper patrem earum defunctum in testamento suo eisdem legatis et assignatis ad opus predictarum Margarete, Elizabethe, Alicie et Johanne saluo custodiendis quousque ad annos nubiles peruenerint, Ita quod si aliqua illarum obierit antequam maritata fuerit quod tunc pars illius sic decedentis distribuatur inter illas que superuixerint equaliter diuidenda. Et si predicte Margareta, Elizabetha, Alicia et Johanna obierint antequam maritate fuerint quod tunc predicti quingente viginti quatuor libre, tresdecim solidi et quatuor denarii monete predicte distribuantur pro anima dicti Willelmi Rowley, Junioris, animabus ipsarum Margarete, Elizabethe, Alicie et Johanne et amicorum et benefactorum suorum ac omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et prefata Margareta Rowley vidua prefatas Margaretam, Elizabetham, Aliciam et Johannam in custodia sua existentes in omnibus earum necessariis bene et decenter sustentabit et competenter informari faciet, durante termino predicto. Ad que omnia premissa bene et fideliter facienda et in omnibus perimplenda predicta Margareta Rowley vidua obligat se, heredes, et executores suos ac omnia bona et catalla, terras et tenementa sua ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint cohercioni et districcioni Majoris ville predicte qui pro tempore fuerit. Et ad majorem omnium premissorum securitatem bene et fideliter vt prefertur perimplendam Willelmus Wodington, Johannes Esterfield et Willelmus Rowley, senior, Burgenses et mercatores ville Bristollie, recognouerunt se esse manucaptores et principales debitores, et quilibet eorum per se recognouit se esse manucaptorem et principalem debitorem pro prefata Margareta Rowley vidua, Ita quod Major ville Bristollie qui pro tempore fuerit fieri faciet summam quingintarum viginti quatuor librarum, tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum predictam de bonis et catallis, terris et

tenementis suis ad quorumcumque manus deuenerint si predicta Margareta Rowley vidua in aliquo premissorum defecerit juxta tenorem carte domini Regis in auxilium et favorem Orphanorum ville predicte Burgensibus ejusdem ville concesse.1

Certificatur coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua, sexto die Aprilis, anno septimo Henrici septimi virtute breuis de cerciorando majori inde directi.

CARTA LIBERTATUM DE BRIGGENORTH.

f. 156. Memorandum of the appearance of certain citizens of Bridgenorth, co. Salop, before William Spencer, Mayor, John Skryven, Sheriff, and John Twynyho, Recorder, and the Common Council on the 5th of August, 19 Edward IV. [1479], claiming certain privileges (freedom from toll, etc.) under royal grants. The claim was allowed. Signed "Ricart."

CARTA ABBATIS ET CONUENTUS DE TYNTERNA PRO THEOLONEO.

f. 156b. Memorandum of the appearance of the Abbot of Tintern and Master Richard Howell, his servant, before John Shipward, the Mayor, 20 Sept., 35 Hen. VI. [1456]. The Abbot complained that he and his monks had been injured by the levying of toll on them by the town of Bristol, and produced a charter of privileges granted by Henry III. and confirmed by Edward III. Order given that the charter be entered in the red book.

COMPOSICIO CANTARIE THOME HALWEY.

This is the composicion and ordenaunce of Johanne Hallewey laat wif of Thomas Hallewey laat burgeis and marchaunt of the towne of Bristow maad, creat and establisshid for the gode reule of a chaunterie laat foundid bi the saide Johanne as executrice of the testament of the

1 MS. concessis.

f. 157.

saide Thomas in the Chirche of Allehalwis for euermore, as hit apperith in Articles herafter, and ymade the vij day of Junij, the yerre of the Reygne of oure Soueraygne lord the Kynge Herry the sext aftere the Conquest xxxj^{ti} [1453].

In primis y the saide Johanne wolle, establissh, ordeine and graunte for euermore that theer shall be herafter a good and honeste and a well ruled man a preest to do and ministre and sing divine service in the saide chirch of Allehalwys forsaide, at the auter forsaide, suche as to the vicarie, procuratours of the saide chirch for the tyme being shall be thought good, habile and convenient in the saide chaunterie at every voidaunce of the saide Chaunterie of a preest, be hit bi dethe or other wise, by ouersight and effectuall examination of the Maire of Bristow for the tyme being, And that the saide Maire and his successours after that the saide preest is so dueli and effectually examinid of his habilite and connynge of seruice incontinentli shall yeue the saide Chaunterie to the saide preest by writing vndir the seall of his office maad withoute any lette or retardacion, The saide preest to take his othe vppon a boke dueli and effectually to kepe his saide deuine seruice after the fourme of this composicion, And so yerly to be sworne to the saam the morne vppon the feste of Saint Michell the Archangle afore the saide Maire, which Maire and his successours y will, establissh, ordeine and graunte bi this for euermore to be true and verray patrouns of the saide Chaunterie.

Item y the saide Johanne will, establissh, ordeine and graunte by this present that the saide preste so sworne and put in possession of the saide Chaunterie shall be expectant and attendaunt in the saide Chaunterie, And to be in the Queer of the saide chirch atte alle tymes conuenient, That is to say at Matines, Laudis, Masse, Ensong, Comple and Anteme of oure ladi bi noot, or other wise as other Preestis ther been, and as the rule of the Queer withynne the saide chirch shall require, and not to be absent nor necligent in doing nor ministring diuine

f. 157b.

seruice aswell to be doon at the said auter as in the saide Queer, in lasse then resonable cause require the contrarie by due prof therof had and maad, and especiall that the saide preste for the time beyng be right a well rulid man and a pesible; And yef any preest of the saide Chaunterie be or doo the contrarie this my will, establishment and ordinaunce to be amevid and vtterly put fro the saide Chaunterie by the Mare for the time beyng, and anothir good preest sette in the saide Chaunterie by the saide Maire by the disire of the saide vicarie and procuratours in maner and fourme as hit is by fore rehercide and declarid.

Item y the saide Johanne will, establissh, ordeine and graunte that the saide preest and his sucessours of the saide Chaunterie fro the tyme that he is put in possession of the chaunterie forsaide, bi the Mair of Bristow for the tyme beyng, shall duely and effectually prai for the good prosperitees and noble estates of oure souerayne lorde Herry the sexte Kyng of Englond, and of oure souerayne ladie Margaret Quene of Englond, and for the soules of tham aftir thei ben passide oute of this worlde, and for the soule [of] Thomas Hallewey, and for the good estate of me the saide Johanne wif laat of the saide Thomas, and for my soule whan y am passid oute of this worlde, foundours of the saide Chaunterie, And for the good estate of Richard Hatter and for the soule of the saide Richard when he is past oute of this worlde, and for the soules of Simon Hallewey, Margeri Hallewey, Nicholas Hasting, John Hallewey and William Skyrmote and all good doers and helpers of the saide Chaunterie, and all cristen soulis; and in especiall the saide preste and his successours for euermore ones in the wike shall say a masse of oure ladi at oon day and a masse of Requiem at another day such as the saide preest can dispose him to, specially recomending in his praiers the noble estates and soules forsaide and alle cristen soulis; And ouer that the saide preest and his successours for euermore daili shall sing his masse atte the saide auter at the

houre of vi smetyn at saint Nicholas in Somertime, and atte the hour of vij at seint Nicholas in Wintertyme, to the entent that the saide preest and his successours may be redi to helpe all other divine service to be doon in the saide chirch as the rule of the Quere shall require.

Item y the saide Johanne wille, establissh, ordeine and graunte that the saide preest and his successours shall have and be paide for his salarie or pension for the true, due and effectuall diligence of him in ministring the saide deuine seruice in the saide Chaunterie after the fourme of this composicion, vili. vis. viijd. at iiij termes of the yere, that is to sai at the festis of saint Michell, Cristmasse, Annunciacion of oure ladi and Natiuite of saint John Baptiste by equall porcions, which shall be paide bi the handis of the procuratours of the saide chirch for the time being and thair successours of the issues, rentis and profites of the saide landis and tenementis at the festis forsaide in presence of the vicarie, preest and his successours, with all the worthiest men of the saide parische, And ouer that the saide preest and his successours for euermore shall haue his Chambre and Mansion in the new house laat bilded by the saide Thomas and Johanne bysides the chirch erth of the saide chirch, to the entent aforesaide freli and pesibli without any reparacion or costis to be doo bi him or his successours therynne or any rente to be paide therfore, except the saide preest and his successours shall finde him self singing breed and wyne at his owne cost and dispence.

Item y the saide Johanne wille, establissh, ordeine and graunte for euermore that the procuratours for the tyme beyng of the saide chirch and thair successours, by ouersight of the vicarie and parisshons of the saide chirch, and by assistence of the Maire of Bristow for the tyme beyng, shalle dueli, truly and effectually, make, levee and gadre of all the rentis, issues and profites of the saide landis and tenementis and other profites that belonging to the saide Chaunterie, and also all tenauntis and tenaunt of the saide landis and tenementis and euery

parcell therof for lakke of paimentis of the saide rentis and of any parcell therof of the saide landis and tenementis in every parcell to entre and distreine, and such distresse as is there younde to kepe vnto time thei be paide of the rentis and rente due therof with the arreragis of the same, And also the saide procuratours shall duely and effectualli with all diligence that thei can or mai bi oversight of the worthiest men of the saide parisch oversee the reparacions of the saide landis and tenementis, and tham dueli repair, mainteine and kepe fro all ruinoste with the issues and profites of the saide landis and tenementis, and everi parcell therof, the saide Salarie of vih. vjs. viijd. alwey to be except.

Itym y the saide Johanne will, establissh, ordeine and graunte for euermore, that the preest of the saide Chaunterie and his successours shall not medle him with the saide landis nor tenementis, nor noon reparacion nor gadering of rent of tham nor no parcell therof but oonli to be paide of pension and to have his chambre as hit is aforesaide, and that the saide prest and his successours for euermore shall dueli and effectualli kepe all the Vestmentis, Juelx, ornamentis and other goodes belonging to the saide Chaunterie withoute any dispoiling or hurting therof bi all his power, and no Juel, ornament nor other goodis belonging to the auter of the saide Chaunterie lei to plegge, sill, waste nor dispende, but dueli eueri quarter oones the vicarie of the said chirch, and the parishons of the saide parisch the worthiest of tham, shall make due serch of the saide Juelx, ornamentis and goodis and to haue a key with the saide preste and his successours of the best Juelx, goodis and ornamentis withoute any disturbaunce or lette of the saide preste or any of his successours for euermore, allewei forseen that the saide preest shall have the rule of the daili vestimentis and ornamentis in a cofer lokkid bi himself.

Item y the saide Johanne wille, establissh, ordeine and graunte that the procuratours of the saide chirch which for the time shall be,

f. 159.

f. 158b.

and thair successours, bi ouersight of the vicarie of the saide chirch and his successours and the worthiest men of the saide parisch, shall dueli, plainli and effectualli hold and do to be holde the Obites of the saide Thomas and Johanne the tewesdai afoor the feste of seint Lucie Virgine and Martir yeerli in maner and fourme that followith:--ffirst that ther be bi noot placebo and dirige saide in the eve, and that ther be at the saide placebo xx preestis and ij clerkis, and so the morow at the masse of requiem, and when the saide masse is finisshed the saide procuratours and thair successours to pai to eueri of the saide prestis iiijd., and to euery clerke iiijd., And that the iiij orders of ffreris be at the saide Obite, at dirige and at masse forsaide, And the saide procu[ra]tours to pai to the freres menours vis. viijd., and to eueri of the other orders iijs. iiijd., and to the parisch clerk for ringing of iiij bellis at Dirige fro the hour of one into vij., and in the morow fro ix vnto xj., ijs., and 3if ther be v bellis ijs. iiijd., to the bedman to proclame the saide Obite iiijd. Also to be delid at the said masse in mony to the pore peple ls. eueri that will coom a peny, and in especiall to tho that hauen most nede that thei be first serued. And that the preest of the saide Chaunterie be theer next the Vicarie of the saide chirch to ouerse the saide Obite that hit be doon in all thingis that belongith therto.

Item the saide Johanne wille and hertli desire the Mair and Shirref for the time being and all other officers aftir namid, that is to sei the Baillifs, Tounclerk, Swerdeberer and Sargeauntis to the Mair be at the saide Obite, Placebo and Dirige and at the masse, ffor which y the saide Johanne wille, ordeine and establissh and graunte that the procuratours for the time being and thair successours of the saide chirch of Allehalwis shall pai and deliuer to the saide Mair and his successours vjs. viijd., the Shirref iijs. iiijd., and the Baillifs eueri of tham xxd., to the Touneclerk xijd., to the Swerdberer iiijd., and to the Sergeauntis xiid., to be diuidid amongist tham. To the entente that the saide Mair, Shirref, Officers aforesaide and thair successours shall be attendaunt to see the saide

Obite executide and fulfillid, and there offre, and allso to be good and effectuall helpours and assistours to the saide Chaunterie and to all thingis therto belonging. And 3if the saide Mair, Shirref and Officers forsaid be not present at the said dirige and masse then the saide procuratours to take tham nother noon of tham that is absent no peny. Also y will and graunte that the saide procuratours and thair successours pai at that time to the saide Vicarie and his successours for his diligence in the saide Obite, and for to be welwilled in the Chaunterie iijs. iiijd.

Item y the saide Johanne wille, establissh and ordeine that the saide procuratours and thair successours yerli at such time as thei yelde thair commune accomptes of the profites of the liflood and other thinges of the saide chirch shall dueli, truli and effectualli bi thair book oth maad yelde accomptis of all thinges and summes of money bi tham paide and resceived of the liflood and profites belonging to the saide Chaunterie, and other goodis therof that coom to thair handis, in presence of the saide Vicarie, and his successours and the worthiest men for the time being of the saide parisch, And when thei haue so doon y wille that the saide procuratours have everi of tham vis. viijd. ffor thair true and effectuall service and diligence to execute and fulfill my wille and ordinaunce of alle thinges bi me assigned, creat, establisshed and ordeined. And all summes of monei and eueri parcell therof remaining in the handis of the saide procuratours and thair successours to be putte in a Cofre bi me made and assigned vndir iiij keies lokkid, of which y will the saide Mair and his successours haue oon, the Vicarie of the saide chirch a nothir, the worthiest man of the saide parisch the thirde, and the saide procuratours and thair successours the iiijthe, to thentent that hit shall be suerli kept for the welfare of the saide Chaunterie and good mentenaunce therof and alle thinges therto belonging, and 3if the saide procuratours and their successours be necligent or evil willid, and do not thair due part in the premisses y

f. 159b.

hartli will and desire that the saide mair and his sucessours to have correction therof and true and verai patrons of the saide Chaunterie. In wittenesse wherof to this my composition y have sette to my seall. And for asmoche as my seal to many men is vnknow the seall of the Office of Mairalte of Bristow y have procured to be sette, And we William Coder mair forsaide at the special praier of me the saide Johanne the seal of our Office forsaide have sette. Yeuen the xx dai of Juyn, the yere of the regne of Kyng Herri the sexte after the conquest the xxxj^{the} [1453].

[A brief abstract of this is given in *Ricart's Kalendar*, Camden Soc. Ed., p. 77].

f. 160b. Charter of Henry VI. granting to the Burgesses of Bristol exemption from the bower and jurisdiction of the Admiralty of England.

CARTA ADMIRALLI-TATIS BRISTOLLIE.

f. 160.

Henricus, Dei gracia, Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Omnibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos considerantes magna et notabilia obsequia que quamplures mercatores burgenses ville nostre Bristollie cum eorum nauibus et nauigiis ad suos sumptus et expensas non modicos certis inclitis progenitoribus nostris et nobis diuersimode impenderunt, necnon magnam gratitudinem quam nuper in Majore et Communitate ejusdem ville inuenimus gratanter nobis dando ducentas libras in nostra necessitate pro certis arduis regni nostri negociis celerius expediendis, ac eciam qualiter quamplures dictorum burgensium et mercatorum per locumtenentes et ministros Admiralli nostri Anglie ante hec tempora existentes sepius grauiter vexati et turbati extiterunt in ipsorum burgensium et mercatorum dampnum non modicum et grauamen, de gracia nostra speciali, ex mero motu et certa sciencia nostris concessimus, et pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est concedimus nunc Majori et Communitati ville predicte, eorum heredibus et successoribus suis,

imperpetuum quod villa predicta et suburbia ejusdem et Comitatus Bristollie et omnia et singula loca infra procinctum et libertatem eorundem imperpetuum tam per terram quam per aquam sint exempta, separata, priuata et absoluta a quacumque potestate, jurisdiccione et officio Admiralli ac Admirallorum regni nostri Anglie, heredum et successorum nostrorum, ac eorum commissariorum, officiariorum, deputatorum, locumtenencium et ministrorum quorumcumque pro tempore existencium. Et quod nullus Admirallus noster Anglie, heredum vel successorum nostrorum, vel ejus locumtenens, commissarius, officiarius vel deputatus pro tempore existens, nec aliqui admiralli nec locum tenentes, commissarii, ministri, officiarii vel deputati ejusdem Admiralli seu Admirallorum nostrorum vel heredum nostrorum pro tempore existentes villam predictam nec suburbia, procinctum aut portum ejusdem ville nec Comitatum Bristollie per terram seu per aquam de cetero ad aliquid infra villam, suburbia procinctum, comitatum, portum illa quod ad Officium Admirallitatis pertinet seu pertinere poterit inquirendum, exercendum, faciendum seu exequendum ingrediantur seu ingrediatur quouismodo; Set quod dicta villa, suburbia, comitatus et singula loca infra procinctum et libertatem eorundem tam per aquam [quam per terram] sint omnino et imperpetuum extra potestatem, jurisdiccionem et auctoritatem dicti Admiralli, Admirallorum et eorum locumtenencium, officiariorum, deputatorum et ministrorum suorum quorumcumque. Et quod nullus Admirallus nec aliqui Admiralli nostri Anglie, heredum vel successorum nostrorum nec ejus aut eorum locumtenentes, deputati, ministri, nec officiarii sui predicti nec eorum aliquis infra dictam villam, suburbia, procinctum et portum nec infra Comitatum Bristollie per terram seu per aquam de aliquo quod ad officium Admirallitatis seu ad eorum officium quodcumque in hac parte pertinet seu pertinere poterit intromittat seu intromittant, nec aliquam personam seu personas infra eadem seu aliquem locum infra procinctum eorundem ex aliqua causa quacumque citent, summoneant, distringant, attachient seu capient

f. 161.

in personis vel bonis nec aliquid quod ad officium hujusmodi pertinet seu pertinere poterit inibi faciant, excerceant seu exequantur nec ibidem judicialiter nec pretextu seu colore hujusmodi officii sui sedeant vel sedeat quouismodo. Et quod nullus Communitatis ville predicte nec aliquis burgensis ville ejusdem pro tempore existens nec aliquis infra eadem villam, suburbia et Comitatum pro tempore residens seu existens decetero trahatur in placitum aut ad respondendum quouismodo compellatur infra eadem villam, suburbia, procinctum et Comitatum coram predicto Admirallo seu Admirallis seu ejus aut eorum locumtenentibus, commissariis, ministris seu deputatis pro tempore existentibus ad sectam nostram, heredum vel successorum nostrorum nec alterius cujuscumque, seu alio modo quocumque de rebus super mare vel alibi factis, nec de aliquibus contractibus, conuencionibus, transgressionibus, contemptibus mesprisionis aut aliis offensis, rebus vel materiis quibuscumque per terram seu per aquam perpetratis seu emergentibus quouismodo. Et quod nec predicti Major et Communitas nec eorum successores nec Vicecomes Comitatus predicti pro tempore existens, nec aliquis alius infra eadem villam, Comitatum, libertatem et procinctum eorundem residens seu pro tempore existens prefatum Admirallum nec prefatos Admirallos nec ejus aut eorum locumtenentes, deputatos, commissarios vel ministros aut eorum aliquem jurisdiccionem seu officia sua hujusmodi ibidem excercere permittant seu permittat nec eis nec eorum preceptis aut mandatis ibidem exequendis obediat, intendat, obediant vel intendant sed eis si contra hanc concessionem nostram in aliquo contrauenerint resistere et disobedire licite valeant et impune absque aliquibus impeticione, molestacione seu grauamine, forisfactura, pena aut aliquo deperdito nobis vel heredibus nostris aut hujusmodi admirallo seu admirallis nostri aut dictorum heredum nostrorum pro tempore existencium fiendo, soluendo, forisfaciendo siue quouismodo leuando. Et insuper de gracia nostra speciali ac ex mero motu et certa sciencia nostris predictis pro nobis et heredibus nostris

f. 161b.

predictis concessimus et pro nobis et heredibus nostris concedimus eisdem Maiori et Communitati heredibus et successoribus imperpetuum quod in casu quo quicquam quod ad officium Admirallitatis pertinet seu pertinere poterit pro aliquibus contractibus, conuencionibus aut quibuscumque aliis rebus supra mare vel alibi factis siue perpetratis, et que infra villam, Comitatum, libertatem, portum seu procinctum predictos pro hujusmodi rebus siue contractibus reformandis seu corrigendis Inquiri, audiri seu terminari poterunt seu debebunt quoquomodo quod tunc nos et heredes nostri commissionem seu commissiones vel litteras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro in hac parte faciendas Majori et Recordatori ville predicte pro tempore existentibus ac aliis personis quas nos duxerimus vel heredes nostri duxerint nominandas quarum quidem personarum alter predicti Majoris et Recordatoris semper sit vnus, quociens opus fuerit et necesse fieri et dirigi faciemus seu heredes nostri predicti fieri et dirigi facient. Que quidem persone ad execucionem aliquam hujusmodi commissionum siue litterarum nisi in presencia dictorum Majoris et Recordatoris pro tempore existencium vel alterius eorum minime procedant. Et si que commissio, commissiones siue littere patentes in contrarium hujusmodi concessionis nostre concesse facte fuerint siue liberate, eedem commissio, commissiones siue littere patentes et omnia pretextu earundem litterarum facta, comperta siue executa necnon omnia et singula per Admirallum seu Admirallos nostri vel heredum nostrorum, eorum officiarios, deputatos siue ministros quoscumque in contrarium presentis commissionis nostre facta, reperta siue executa vigore ac virtute presencium sint vacua, irrita et pro nullo siue nullis habita et in omnibus reputata et tenta. Ita quod Admirallus noster Anglie et heredum nostrorum pro tempore existens vel ejus locumtenens, commissarius, officiarius, procurator vel deputatus aut locumtenentes, commissarii, officiarii, procuratores vel deputati hujusmodi Admiralli pro tempore existentes quicumque villam, Comitatum, suburbia, libertatem,

f. 162.

procinctum, portum aut singula loca predicta per terram vel per aquam ad aliquid inibi quod ad officium Admirallitatis pertinet seu pertinere poterit faciendum seu excercendum aliqualiter ingrediatur seu ingrediantur seu se aut eorum aliquem infra villam, comitatum, suburbia, libertatem, portum, procinctum aut loca predicta aliqualiter intromittat seu intromittant, Dantes autem hujusmodi admirallo ac admirallis nostris et heredum nostrorum pro tempore existentibus ac eorum locatenentibus, commissariis, officiariis, procuratoribus, deputatis et ministris et eorum cuilibet sub graui forisfactura omnium que nobis et heredibus nostris forisfacere poterint tenore presencium firmiter in mandatis quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super sola exhibicione seu demonstracione presencium omnibus et singulis premissis pareant et obediant absque aliquo breui seu aliquo alio processu seu mandato in hac parte eis dirigendo, prosequendo seu optinendo in futurum ea in aliquo non contraueniendo, eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de aliquo alio valore omnium et singulorum premissorum aut de aliis donis et concessionibus eisdem Majori et Communitati aut predecessoribus suis per nos seu progenitores nostros ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquibus statutis, ordinacionibus, prouisionibus, actubus seu restriccionibus in contrarium factis seu faciendis non obstantibus. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. [Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium quinto die Februarii, [1446].]1

This grant is noticed by Barrett in his History of Bristol, p. 175, as being made by Hen. IV. It is not included in Seyer's Charters of Bristol, but he refers to it in the preface, p. xv., where he ascribes it to 24 Hen. IV. (sic). At the end is a note of the confirmation by Edward IV. in 1461, but the charter of the latter monarch (v. Seyer's Charters, No. XXI.) is rather a new grant than a confirmation.

¹ Supplied from Patent Roll, 24 Hen. VI.

The rest of the volume is taken up almost entirely with entries of charters of privileges granted by sovereigns to various corporations and towns, accompanied by memoranda of the claims made by burgesses of the said towns for exemption from tolls and suchlike duties under these charters. As these persons had no connection with Bristol except as chance traders or visitors no notice is taken of them.

- f. 163. Privileges granted by Edward IV. to the Bishop of Winchester, and the Prior and Convent of St. Swithin's, Winchester; Westminster, 30 Jan., 4 Edw. IV [1465].
- f. 163b. Confirmation of privileges to Farleigh Abbey, co. Wilts; Westminster, 4 Sept., 22 Hen. VI. [1443].
- f. 164. Certificate in favour of Henry Hord, son of John Hord of Swynford Regis, co. Stafford, a freeman of the City of London; 9 Jan., 31 Hen. VI. [1453].
- f. 164b. Privileges to the Duchy of Lancaster; 20 June, 12 Hen. VI. [1434].

On a leaf sewn in between ff. 165 and 166 is a memorandum relating to the privileges enjoyed by the citizens of Calne, co. Wilts., as belonging to the Honour of Wallingford, they being quit *inter alia* "bi water & bi stronde, bi wodde & bi londe;" 23 March, 22 Hen. VII. [1507].

From various notes in connection with the above, the following are found to have been Mayors, Sheriffs, etc., of Bristol:—
23 Mar., 22 Hen. VII. [1507]. Philip Ryngstone, Mayor, William Edwardes and John Welles, Sheriffs.

- 23 April, 4 Hen. VIII. [1512]. John Rowlond, Mayor, John Fitz-James, Recorder, John Hutton and Humphrey Brown, Sheriffs.
- 16 Feb., 16 Hen. VIII. [1525]. John Hutton, Mayor, Thomas Jeoffreys and John Spryng, Sheriffs.
- 4 Oct., 17 Hen. VIII. [1525]. Richard Abyngdon, Mayor, Henry White and John Gerveys, Sheriffs.
- 25 July, 25 (?) Hen. VIII. [1533]. Clement Bays, Mayor, John Smyth and William Pyke, Sheriffs.

On the other side are memoranda of persons living in the County of Lincoln, tenants of the Duchy of Lancaster, 13 Dec., 9 Hen. VII. [1493], followed by a certificate from John Hill, Mayor of Pontefract, in favour of Reginald Bek; 1 Oct., 11 Hen. VII. [1495].

- f. 166b. Inspeximus of privileges granted by King John to the town of Stafford; Westminster, 9 Jan., 1 Hen. IV. [1400].
- f. 167b. Privileges granted to the Bishop of Bath and Wells, the Dean and Chapter of Wells, the Prior and Convent of Bath and their tenants, enrolled in the time of John Stanley, Mayor of Bristol; 30 Hen. VI. [1451-2].
- f. 168. Privileges granted to Syon Nunnery, co. Middlesex; 5 June, 26 Hen. VI. [1448].
- f. 168b. Claim of William Saundre of Lacock, co. Wilts, as tenant of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England; 28 Oct., 15 Hen. VI. [1436]. Richard Forster, Mayor, Walter Power, Sheriff, William Coder and John Forde, Bailiffs of Bristol.
- f. 169b. Privileges of the men of the Honour of Wallingford and Berkhampstead; 16 Mar., 12 Hen. IV. [1411].
- f. 170. Claim of Clement Draper, of Deddington, co. Oxon., as a tenant

of the Warden and Canons of the Free Royal Chapel, Windsor, before Thomas Hallewey, Mayor, Richard Roper and John Stanley, Bailiffs, of Bristol; Feast of St. Agnes, [21 Jan.], 13 Hen. VI. [1435].

Claim of the men of Wantage, co. Berks, as tenants of the same, before Nicholas Devenyssh, Mayor, Nicholas Hille and William Clynche, Bailiffs; Saturday, the morrow of the feast of St. Bartholomew [25 Aug.], 14 Hen. VI. [1436].

- f. 170b. Claim of the men of the Manor of Kinfare [Chevenare], co. Stafford, before John Nuton, Mayor, Andrew Parle and John Eyre, Bailiffs, of Bristol; Friday after the feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 6 Hen. VI. [1428].
- f. 171. Claim of burgesses of Axbridge, co. Devon, to certain privileges as tenants of the Bishop of Bath and Wells, before Richard Trenode, Mayor, John Spicer and Nicholas Freme, Bailiffs, of Bristol; 26 Sept., 11 Hen. VI. [1432].
- f. 171b. Charter of Henry VI. [4 Feb. 1424] to the Warden and Scholars of the College of St. Mary of Winchester [now New College] in Oxford, followed by a memorandum of the exhibition of this charter by William Benbury, Receiver-General of the said college, before John Cleve, Mayor, Robert Colvile, Sheriff, Walter Power and John Sneth, Balliffs, of Bristol; Monday after the feast of the Assumption B.V.M. [15 Aug.], 4 Hen. VI. [1426].
- f. 172b. Liberties and franchises granted to Johanna, Queen of Henry IV.; Westminster, 29 Nov., 2 Hen. VI. [1423], entered by the mandate of John Leicester, Mayor of Bristol [1425], at the instance of certain burgesses of Dorchester, tenants of the said Queen.

- f. 174. Precipe from the King for the observance of the privileges granted to the Bishop of Winchester, his men and tenants; Westminster, 5 July, 3 Hen. VI. [1425].
- f. 174b. Confirmation by Edward III. of privileges to Henton Priory, co. Somerset; Westminster, 26 Oct., 19 Edw. III. [1345].
- f. 175. Freedom from toll granted to the citizens of Shaftesbury, co. Dorset; 20 June, 6 Ric. II. [1383].
- f. 175. Application by a tenant of Eton College for freedom from toll; 14 Jan., 27 Hen. VI. [1449], John Burton being Mayor of Bristol.
- f. 175b Confirmation of the privileges of the town of Newcastle-under-Lyme, co. Staff.; 12 Nov., 2 Ric. II. [1378].
- Record of the settlement of a dispute, by William Frome and William Poulet, between John Canynges, Burgess of Bristol, and Agnes, widow of William Canynges, Burgess, and executrix of his will, respecting certain muniments alleged by the said John to be in the possession of the said Agnes. The documents related to property formerly belonging to William Canynges and purchased by the said John, 10 May, 1 Hen. IV. [1400].
- May, I Hen. IV. [1400]. With a memorandum at the end to the effect that it was recorded in the time of Thomas Knapp, Mayor, 21 March, 5 Hen. IV. [1404].

On the top of f. 177 is written "tempore Johannis Stephenys, Majoris ville Bristollie, anno regni regis Henrici quarti quarto" [1402-3].

- f. 177. Charter of privileges to the town of Cirencester, co. Glouc.; 14 July, 4 Hen. IV. [1403].
- Charter of liberties from Richard I. to Cirencester Abbey, enrolled 19 Jan., 27 Hen. VI. [1449], at the request of William Compton, servant of the Abbey, John Burton being Mayor of Bristol.
- f. 178. Confirmations by Henry III. [20 Mar., 1237], and Edward III. of liberties to Barnstaple, co. Devon.
- Notification by John Esterfeld, Mayor of Bristol, and John Chestre, Sheriff, of the appearance before them "in computatorio sive loco communis audiencie nostre situato juxta altam crucem" of a citizen of London claiming exemption from tolls; 17 June, 3 Hen. VII. [1488].
- f. 179b. Charter of Henry, Prince of Wales, as Duke of Cornwall, asserting the rights of freedom from toll, etc., of the tenants of the Duchy; 5 Dec., 9 Hen. IV. [1407].
- f. 179b. Claim of a tenant of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England; 13 June, 15 Edw. IV. [1475], before Robert Straunge, Mayor, William Spenser, late Mayor, of Bristol. With a memorandum that the copy is entered in the White book with the letter A.
- f. 180. Charters of liberties to the town of Marlborough, co. Wilts; 28 May, 28 July, 9 Hen. IV. [1408].
- f. 180b. Confirmation of privileges granted to Josceline, Bishop of Bath and Wells [1206-1242], the Dean and Canons of Wells, and Bath priory.

 15th cent.
- f. 181. Confirmation of privileges to the town of Reading, co. Berks.; 16 Feb., 2 Hen. IV. [1401].

- Mandate by Henry IV. for the protection of the privileges of the men of Lamport Manor belonging to John, Earl of Somerset; 27 May, 1 Hen. IV. [1400].
- f. 182. Confirmation of privileges to Reading Abbey; 7 Dec., 13 Hen. VI. [1434].
- f. 183b. Claims for freedom from tolls for citizens of Devizes, co. Wilts., made by Thomas Coventre, Mayor of Devizes, before Thomas Norton, Mayor of Bristol, and Walter Milton, senior, and William Westerley, Bailiffs; 4 July, 2 Hen. IV. [1401].
- f. 183b. Charter of privileges from William, Earl of Gloucester [1147-83?], to Keynsham Abbey. 15th cent.
- f. 184. Exhibition of a charter of privileges granted to the Rector and Brethren of Edyngton, co. Wilts., before John Droys, Mayor of Bristol, Robert Russell, Sheriff, and John Draper and John Milton, Bailiffs; 12 Feb., 4 Hen. V. [1417].
- f. 184. Charter of liberties to Bloxham, 15 Oct., 19 Hen. VI. [1440];—to f. 184b. the town of New Ross, in Ireland, exhibited before John Droys, Mayor of Bristol, 16 Aug., 3 Hen. V. [1415];—to the Bishop of Winchester, 20 Sept., 1 Hen. V. [1413], exhibited before John Sherp, Mayor of f. 185. Bristol, 30 April, 5 Hen. V. [1417];—to Battle Abbey, 26 Sept., 3 Hen. V. [1415].
- f. 185. Claim of the tenants of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem in England; 4 April, 10 Hen. VI. [1432], before Richard Trenode, Mayor. A copy of the Charter was entered in the White Book A.
- f. 185b. Confirmation of privileges to the town of Montgomery; 18 March, I Hen. V. [1414], exhibited before Robert Russell, Mayor, John Leicestre,

Sheriff, Robert Hall, Steward, and John Bolton, Common Clerk, of Bristol, Tuesday before the Feast of Pentecost [15 May], 6 Hen. V. [1418].

f. 187. Charter of liberties to the Abbot of Westminster, his men and tenants; 26 April, 9 Hen. V. [1421], inserted by command of Thomas Yonge, Mayor, Roger Lyueden, Sheriff, Richard Trenode and John Coton, Bailiffs, of Bristol; Vigil of St. John the Baptist [23 June], 9 Hen. V. [1421].

ASSISE OF BREAD.

1. 187b. Table shewing the relative prices of wheat, Wastell, Simnell, whole bread [panis integer], Coket minor, Coket major, etc., from one shilling to ten shillings and sixpence per quarter of wheat. 14th cent.

Similar tables were printed in a black letter book "The Assyse of Breade," 1528 (?), which work was reproduced in fac-simile by E. W. Ashbee, 1869.

f. 191b.

ASSISA SERUISIE FACTA AD VENDICIONEM.

Quando quarterium frumenti venditur pro iijs. vel xld. et ordei pro xxd., vel ijs., et auena pro xvjd., tunc debent et bene possunt Brasiatores vel Brasiatrices vendere in ciuitatibus ij lagenas bone seruisie pro jd. et extra ciuitatem iij lagenas pro jd. Et semper quando in Burgo venduntur iij lagene pro jd. tunc extra Burgum debent vendi quatuor lagene pro jd. et bene possunt; et hec est assisa domini Regis per totam Angliam. Et sciendum est quod non mutatur assisa seruisie nisi pro iijs. crescentibus vel decrescentibus. Item assisa seruicie secundum vendicionem bladi de quo fit brasium statuatur proclametur vt obseruetur, et brasiatrix non accrescat quadrantem in galone nisi pro xijd. decrescentibus in quarterio brasii; et qui assisam seruisie fregerunt primo, secundo et tercio amercientur secundum quantitatem delicti si non grauiter deliquerint. Et si graue fuerit delictum et pluries castigari noluerint tunc subeant judicium tumbrelli sine redempcione.

1 This and the articles following are in a 14th century hand.

ASSISE OF ALE.

ASSISA VINI.

Assisa vini secundum assisam domini Regis obseruetur s[c]ilicet sextarium ad xijd. Et si Tabernarius istam assisam excesserit, per Majorem et Balliuos ville hostium taberne sue claudatur et non permittatur vinum vendere donec a domino Rege vel ejus Senescallo licenciam optinuerit.

OF BUTCHERS AND THEIR PUNISHMENT.

ASSISE OF WINE.

Let the butcher who sells measled pork or flesh of murrain or may buy meat from Jews and sell it to Christians on the first conviction be heavily fined; on the second let him suffer the judgment of the pillory; on the third let him be imprisoned and make amends; on the fourth let him abjure the town. And this same shall be done on cooks transgressing.

DE CARNIFICIBUS ET EORUM PENA.

Carnifex qui vendit carnes porcinas super seminatas vel carnes de morina, vel emat carnes de Judeis et vendat Christianis primo conuictus grauiter amercietur; secundo paciatur judicium pillorii; tercio carceretur et redimatur; quarto abjuret villam. Et hoc idem fiet de cocis transgredientibus.

DE MENSURIS.

Standardum. Busshell [us], galon[a] sigillo domini Regis ferreo signati diligenter et saluo custodiantur sub pena c. librarum. Et nulla mensura sit in villa nisi mensure domini Regis concordans et signo Communitatis ville vel domini ville signata. Et si quis emat vel vendat per mensuram non

OF MEASURES.

The standard. Let the bushel and gallon stamped with the iron seal of the lord the King be diligently and safely guarded under a penalty of £100. And let there be no measure in the town except that agreeing with the King's measure and stamped with the mark of the Commonalty of the town or of the

cognitam per Majorem et Balliuos ville non examinatam grauiter amercietur. Omnes mensure ville majores et minores bis in anno vel sepius videantur et diligenter examinentur. Si quis deprehensus fuerit cum duplici mensura, majori videlicet ad emendum et minori ad vendendum, tamquam falsarius incarceretur et graviter puniatur.¹

lord of the town. And if any one shall buy or sell by an unknown measure not examined by the Mayor and Bailiffs of the town let him be heavily fined. Let all the measures of the town, greater or less, be viewed and diligently examined twice a year or oftener. If any one be discovered with a double measure, viz. a larger one for buying and a smaller one for selling, let him be imprisoned as a falsifier and be severely punished.

The Pillory, etc.

Pillorium siue Collistrigium et Tumbrellum siue Trebuchetum continue habeantur debite fortitudinis, Ita quod delinquencium exequi possit Judicium sine corporum periculo. Let the Pillory and Tumbrel be kept continually of due strength, so that the judgment on delinquents can be carried out without danger to limb.

Custody of Standard Weights and Measures.

Standardum. Busshellus, galona et vlna et signum quo mensure signande sunt sint in custodia Majoris, Balliuorum et sex legalium de villa Juratorum coram quibus omnes mensure signande sunt. Standard. Let the bushel, gallon and ell, and the stamp with which measures are to be stamped be in the custody of the Mayor, Bailiffs and six lawful sworn men of the town in the presence of whom all measures are to be stamped.

f. 192.

¹ Mr. W. R. Barker, in his interesting paper, "Ancient Standard Weights and Measures," printed in the Proceedings of the *Clifton Antiquarian Club*, Vol. IV, p. 95, describes the Standard Measures now in the Bristol Museum, none of which, however, are of so early a date as the above entry.

Against Forestalling.

Nullum genus bladi vendatur per cumulum vel cantellam preter auenam. Preterea ex parte domini Regis precipitur quod nullus Forstellarius in villa commorari paciatur qui pauperum est manifestus oppressor et tocius communitatis et patrie publicus inimicus, qui bladum, pisces, allecia vel res quascumque venales per terras vel per aquam venientes, quandoque per terram et quandoque per aquam, pre ceteris emere festinat, lucrum faciens, vicinos pauperiores opprimens et diciores despiciens, que sic minus juste comparauerat multo carius vendere machinatur.

Qui eciam mercatores extraneos cum rebus venalibus venientes circumuenit, offerens se venditorem rerum suarum et suggerens eis quod bona sua carius vendere poterunt quam vendere proponebant, et sic arte et ingenio fraudulente villam seducit et patriam; quicumque super aliquibus premissorum forstallariorum presumpserint castigentur et judicentur sicut prius

No kind of grain shall be sold by heaping up or cantle except oats. Moreover on behalf of the lord the King it is ordered that no forestaller be suffered to dwell in the town who is a manifest oppressor of the poor and a public enemy of the whole commonalty and country, who hastens to buy before others, grain, fish, herrings or anything vendible whatsoever, coming by land or by water, and sometimes by land and sometimes by water, making gain, oppressing his poorer and despising his richer neighbours, and who designs to sell more dearly what he has so unjustly acquired.

Who also besets foreign merchants coming with their merchandise, offering to sell their goods for them, and suggesting to them that they could sell their goods more dearly than they were proposing to sell them, and so by fraudulent art and craft he misleads town and country; whosoever of the aforesaid forestallers shall have presumed on any thing let them be chastised and de carnificibus est notatum. Et idem fiat de eis qui eis auxilium, consilium prestiterint seu fauorem.

judged as is before noted of butchers. And let the same be done with those who shall have afforded them help, counsel or favour.

Adulteration of Flour.

Preceptum est eciam quod si quis vendere presumat farinam auenis sophisticatam vel aliquo modo falsatam primo grauiter amercietur, secundo conuictus amittat totam farinam, tercio subeat judicium pillorii, quarto abjuret villam. It is ordered also that if any one shall presume to sell flour adulterated with oats or in any way falsely compounded, for the first occasion let him be severely fined, if convicted a second time let him lose all his flour, and a third time let him undergo the punishment of the pillory; for the fourth let him abjure the town.

DE PISTORIBUS.

f. 192b.

Memorandum quod die lune proximo ante festum Sancti Laurencii martiris [10 Aug.], anno regni regis E[dwardi] filii Regis E[dwardi] xxj^{mo} [1327]¹ per Rogerum Tortle tunc Majorem Bristollie et plures alios fidedignos in Gihalda Bristollie congregatos, ordinatum fuit quod pistores ville Bristollie nulla blada in foro deberent emere nec quisquam pro eis ante horam terciam vllo die. Et si fecerint vel

OF BAKERS.

Memorandum that on Monday next before the feast of St. Laurence the Martyr [10 Aug.], in the 21st year of the reign of King Edward son of King Edward [1327], by Roger Tortle, then Mayor of Bristol, and many other trustworthy men congregated in the Guildhall of Bristol, it was ordained that the bakers of the town of Bristol ought not to buy any corn in the market or any one for them before the third hour

¹ Edward II died in the previous January, in the 20th year of his reign. Roger Turtle was Mayor in 1327.

² The hour of tierce, about 9 a.m.

aliquis eorum fecerit et super hoc poterant vel eorum aliquis poterat conuinci quod primo illa blada sic empta debent esse forisfacta et panis inde fieri et distribui prisonariis apud Monkebrigge. Et si secundo fuerint conuicti similiter debent illa blada esse forisfacta et panis inde fieri et distribui vt prius. Et si tercio fuerint conuicti quod illa blada erunt forisfacta et panis inde fieri et distribui vt supra, et nichilominus abjurabunt vel abjurabit officium suum per vnum annum et vnum diem.

DE BRASIATORIBUS.

Prohibitum est per breue domini Regis ne quis Brasiator in villa Bristollie nec in suburbio ejusdem ville nec quicumque alii ceruisiam vendentes ibidem aut alibi in regno Anglie vendant lagenam melioris ceruisie carïus quam pro tribus obolis, et debilioris ceruisie pro jd. Et quia Major et Communitas ville Bristollie timent se grauiter puniri nisi illa assisa in predicta villa firmiter obseruetur per eosdem vero Majorem et Communitatem die

on any day. And if they or any of them shall do so and of this can be convicted that for the first time the corn so purchased ought to be forfeited and bread made thereof and distributed to the prisoners at Monkenbridge. And if they shall be convicted a second time the corn ought likewise to be forfeited and bread made thereof and distributed as before. And if they shall be convicted a third time that the corn shall be forfeited and bread made thereof and distributed as above. and nevertheless they shall abjure their office for a year and a day.

OF BREWERS.

It is forbidden by the King's writ that any brewer in the town of Bristol or in the suburb of the same town, or any other vending ale there or elsewhere in the Kingdom of England shall sell a gallon of the better ale for more than three halfpence, and of the weaker ale for 1d. And because the Mayor and Commonalty of the town of Bristol fear that they will be severely punished unless the assise in the town aforesaid be strictly

veneris proximo post festum Sancti Gregorii, anno regni regis E[dwardi] xj, sic extitit ordinatum ad se et libertatem suam indempnes et illesos tenendos et conseruandos, videlicet quod si quis Brasiator seu quicumque alii ceruisiam vendentes in predicta villa et in suburbio ejusdem ville assisam predictam infringere presumpserint quod ille vel illa quicumque fuerit debet summoniri coram Majore et Balliuis et aliis probis hominibus et racionari super premissis, et si posset se acquietare tercia uia quod sit quietus. Et si non quod totum brasiatorium suum erit forisfactum et per xij bonos et legales homines debet illud brasiatorium appreciari. Et quod ille transgressor quicumque fuerit inueniet bonam securitatem de habendo in Curia precium predicte ceruisie cum fuerit requisitum et nichilominus quod ille transgressor puniatur.

observed by the same Mayor and Commonalty, on Friday next after the feast of St. Gregory [12 Mar.], in the 11th year of the reign of King Edward [1283], it was so ordained, to keep and preserve themselves and their liberty uninjured and unharmed, viz. that if any brewer or any others vending ale in the aforesaid town and the suburb of the same town shall have presumed to break the aforesaid assise, he or she whosoever it shall be ought to be summoned before the Mayor and Bailiffs and other good men and indicted on the foregoing, and if he can acquit himself by a third way let him be quit. And if not his whole brewery shall be forfeited, and that brewery ought to be appraised by twelve good and lawful men. And the offender whoever he shall be shall find good security for having the price of the aforesaid ale in Court when it shall be required, and notwithstanding let the transgressor be punished.

Compotus of Thomas Norton, Ex-Mayor of Bristol [Mayor in 1414].

Thomas Norton nuper Major et Escaetor ibidem reddit compotum de ijs. vjd. de exitibus iiijor acrarum terre apud Rotell' juxta Bristolliam

f. 193. Bristoll. infra procinctum ejusdem ville remanentis in manu Regis racione transgressionis quam Prior Sancti Jacobi, Bristollie, inde fecit, appropriando terras illas sibi et successoribus suis sine licencia Regis sic affirmatas per annum ad terminos Pasche et Sancti Michaelis, videlicet pro eisdem terminis infra predictum tempus hujusmodi compoti accidentibus sicut continetur in quodam Rotulo de particulis inde hic in thesaurario liberatis.

f. 193.

Privileges to the manor of Kinfare [Kynevare], co. Stafford, 28 Nov., 21 Hen. VII. [1505], enrolled 27 Jan., 21 Hen. VII. [1506], in the time of Roger Dawes, Mayor of Bristol, Thomas Elyot and John Harryes, Sheriffs, with a note of the exhibition of a further charter to the same manor from Henry VIII. to John Caple, Mayor, 19 Jan., 1 Hen. VIII. [1510].

f. 193b.

PROCLAMACIONES VILLE BRISTOLLIE.

PROCLAMATIONS OF THE TOWN OF BRISTOL.

A series of forty regulations for trade and the welfare of the town generally. 14th cent.

- r. Quod pistores faciant panem de bono pastu et bono pondere et vendant iiij panes pro [blank] denar[iis] et ij panes pro denar[io] et nen alios (szc) sub pena forisfacture.
- 2. Item quod ponant signa sua in panibus quos faciunt sub eadem pena.
- 3. Item quod brasiatores faciant bonam seruiciam et teneant assisam, videlicet quod vendant lagenam noue seruisie optime in cuua pro
- 1. That the bakers make bread of good dough and good weight and sell 4 loaves for [] pence and two loaves for 1d. and not otherwise under penalty of forfeiture.
- 2. Also that they put their marks on the loaves they make under the same penalty.
- 3. Also that the brewers make good ale and keep the assise, viz. that they sell a gallon of the best new ale in a barrel for 1\(\frac{1}{4}d\), and of the

jd. q^{a₀} et clare seruisie optime in dolio pro jd. ob., sub pena inde ordinata, videlicet prima vice xxd., secunda vice xld., tercia vice dim. marce, quarta vice forisfactura tocius seruicie.

- 4. Item quod nullus tabernarius vini vel seruisie teneat hospites aliquos sedentes in tabernis suis post horam ignitegii pulsatam sub pena ijs. sed statim claudant hostia.
- 5. Item quod nullus pistor, brasiator nec alius vitellarius ingrediat forum ad blada in eodem emenda ante pulsacionem campane pendentis in eodem foro sub pena cujuslibet quarterii sic empti xijd., nec emant aliqua blada veniencia ad villam antequam veniant ad forum in loco debito ibidem sub pena predicta.
- 6. Item quod nullus hospitet aliqua blada ab vno mercato ad alium mercatum ad ea carius vendenda sub pena forisfacture totius bladi.
- 7. Item quod nullus extraneus moratur infra villam vltra iij dies post ejus aduencionem nisi inueniant pleggios de suo bono gestu.

best clear ale in a jar for $1\frac{1}{2}d$. under the penalty ordained therefor, viz. for the first time 20d., second time 40d., third time half a mark, fourth time forfeiture of all the ale.

- 4. Also that no taverner of wine or ale keep any guests sitting in their taverns after the hour of curfew has rung under the penalty of 2s., but shall immediately close his doors.
- 5. Also that no baker, brewer or other victualler enter the market to buy grain therein before the ringing of the bell hanging in the market under a penalty of 12d. for each quarter so bought, nor buy any grain coming to the town before it come to the market in the place there appointed under the aforesaid penalty.
- 6. Also that no one store any grain from one market to another to sell it at a higher price under penalty of the forfeiture of all the grain.
- 7. Also that no stranger tarry in the town more than three days after his arrival unless they find pledges of their good conduct.

- 8. Item quod nullus burgensis ville hospitet talem extraneum vltra terminum predictum nisi modo predicto sub pena dimidii marce. Et nichilominus si talis extraneus deliquerit in aliquo versus aliquem post dictum terminum quod idem hospes teneatur satisfacere parti leso de dampnis suis.
- 9. Item quod nullus pissenarius ville emat aliquos pisses recentes venientes ad villam antequam adducti fuerint ad scabellum Regis sub pena xld.
- ro. Item quod nullus pissenarius emat hujusmodi pisses ad eos reuendendos ante horam debitam, videlicet terciam pulsatam sub pena predicta.
- 11. Item quod nullus vadat noctanter per villam post ignitegium pulsatum nisi portauerit candelam ardentem sub pena imprisonamenti.
- 12. Item quod nullus burgensis emat nec emere faciat aliqua summagia ramorum, gestorum, gorstorum, feni, straminis, carbonum neque lignorum in altis vicis nisi in vacua placea ex opposito ecclesie Sancti Petri vel in Wynchestrete

- 8. Also that no burgess of the town entertain such stranger beyond the term aforesaid except in the manner aforesaid under penalty of half a mark. And nevertheless if such stranger wrong another in any way after the said term the host is bound to satisfy the injured party for his injuries.
- 9. Also that no fishmonger of the town buy any fresh fish coming to the town before it be brought to the King's bench under a penalty of 40d.
- 10. Also that no fishmonger buy such fish to sell again before the hour fixed, viz. the third [hour]¹ under the penalty aforesaid.
- night about the town after sound of curfew unless he carry a lighted candle under pain of imprisonment.
- 12. Also that no burgess buy or cause to be bought any loads of branches, brush, gorse, hay, straw, coals, or wood in the high ways but only in the vacant space opposite St. Peter's Church or in Winch Street, and in St. Thomas

f. 194.

et in vico Sancti Thome sub pena pro quolibet summagio iiijd.

- 13. Item quod nullus teneat aliquos canes grossos vagantes extra cathenam sub pena xld.
- 14. Item quod nullus extraneus occupat Keyam cum maeremio vel alio nocumento sub pena dim. marce.
- 15. Item quod nullus indigena occupat eundem locum vltra septem dies sub pena forisfacture ejusdem nocumenti.
- 16. Item quod coci vendant vnam aucam bene assatam pro iiijd. et gibelettum pistatum pro .
- 17. Item quod nullus carpentere, cementarius, tegulator, hoddare, dawbiator nec aliquis alius hujusmodi operator seu laborator capiat aliquod stipendium pro die festiuo quo non laborat sub pena soluendi Communitati duplex stipendium sic receptum.
- 18. Item quod nullus soluat alicui tali laboratori aliquod stipendium arte vel ingenio et si aliquis inde conuictus fuerit soluet Communitati tantum quantum et illi etc.
 - 19. Item quod nullus burgensis

- Street under a penalty of 4d. for each load.
- 13. Also that no one keep any large dogs roaming about without a chain under a penalty of 40d.
- 14. Also that no stranger occupy the Quay with timber or any nuisance under a penalty of half a mark.
- 15. Also that no citizen occupy the same place for more than seven days under a penalty of the forfeiture of the same nuisance.
- 16. Also that cooks sell a goose well roasted for 4d. and giblet baked for .
- 17. Also that no carpenter, mason, tiler, hodder, plasterer or any other such workman or labourer take any pay for a holiday on which he does not work on pain of paying to the Commonalty double the pay so received.
- 18. Also that no one pay to any such labourer any pay by art or craft, and if anyone be convicted thereof he shall pay to the Commonalty just as much as [he gives] him etc.
 - 19. Also that no burgess of the

ville det alicui presbitero pro annuali seruicio suo per annum plusquam cs. nullo colore, vel mensam suam et xls. sub pena soluendi Communitati tantum quantum dat eidem presbitero.

- 20. Item si aliquis talis presbiter in seruicio alicujus talis burgensis existens publice deprehensus fuerit in fornicacione statim ammoueatur. Et quod nullus burgensis iterum talem presbiterum conducat sub pena tocius salarii sui cs.
- 21. Item quod nullus cujuscumque condicionis fuerit proiciat vrinam vel aquam fetidam siue putrefactam in vicis extra fenestram vel ostium sub pena xld.
- 22. Item quod nullus mittet lanam vnctam extra villam sub pena cujuslibet petre xld.
- 23. Item quod nullus occupat communes vicos seu venellas in villa vel suburbio Bristollie cum fimo vel robbille seu maeremio sub pena xld.
- 24. Et quod nullum (sic) hujusmodi fimum aut aliud nocumentum extra Keyam aut Baccum proicere presumat sub pena predicta.
 - 25. Item quod nulli leprosi de-

town give to any priest for his annual service more than 100s. per annum on any pretence, or his board and 40s. under pain of paying to the Commonalty as much as he gives to the priest.

- 20. Also if any such priest being in the service of any such burgess shall be publicly taken in fornication let him be removed immediately. And that no burgess receive such priest again under penalty of his whole salary of 100s.
- 21. Also that no one of whatsoever condition he shall be throw urine or stinking or fouled water in the streets out of window or door under a penalty of 40d.
- 22. Also that no one send oiled wool out of the town under a penalty of 40d. for each stone.
- 23. Also that no one occupy the highways or lanes in the town or suburb of Bristol with ordure, rubble or timber under a penalty of 40d.
- 24. And that no one presume to throw such ordure or other nuisance over the Quay or Back under the penalty aforesaid.
 - 25. Also that no lepers here-

cetero morantur in villa sub pena imprisonamenti.

26. Item quod nullus tannator vel coriarius¹ vtatur officio suo in altis vicis ad nocumentum populi sub pena dim. marce.

27. Item quod scamelli, stalli et creb[r]a amoueantur ab alta cruce et porta sancti Nicholai sub pena xld.

28. Item quod nullus cocus nec alius vitellarius emat aliqua victualia ad ea reuendenda ante horam terciam et hoc in loco debito sub pena xld. pro quolibet delicto.

29. Item quod vnusquisque mundat vicos ante mancionem suam sub pena xijd.

30. Item quod nulla meretrix vadat in villa absque capicio stragulato.

31. Item quod nullus brasiator seu brasiatrix capiat aquam ad aliquos conductus siue fontes ville de die siue de nocte ad brasiandum cum eadem nec ab eisdem asportare seu asportari faciat sub pena xld. quociens etc; sed habeant aquam apud cisternas Abbone et Frome vel alibi ubi expedire viderint. Et

after stay in the town under pain of imprisonment.

26. Also that no tanner or currier exercise his trade in the high ways to the annoyance of the people under a penalty of half a mark.

27. Also that benches, stalls and pens be moved from the high cross and gate of St. Nicholas under a penalty of 40d.

28. Also that no cook or other victualler buy any victuals to sell again before the third hour², and this in the appointed place under a penalty of 40d. for each offence.

29. Also that each person clean the ways in front of his house under a penalty of 12d.

30. Also that no common woman wander about the town without a striped hood.

31. Also that no brewer or brewster take water at any conduits or fountains of the town by day or night to brew with the same, nor to carry or cause it to be carried from the same under a penalty of 40d. as often as etc.; but they are to have water at the cisterns of the Avon and Frome or elsewhere where they

¹ v. Vol. I. p. 34, Art, 13, where in a similar ordinance corrigearius(= girdler) is used.

f. 194b.

² The hour of tierce.

quod omnes conducti seruiant toti communitati pro victibus suis.

- 32. Item quod nullus waterleder capiat aquam ad Abbonam neque Frome nec in alio quocumque loco nisi fuerit pura et clara sub pena xijd. tociens quociens, etc.
- 33. Item quod omnes venientes ad Forum hospitent equos suos et non occupent communes vicos sub pena.
- 34. Item quod nullus extraneus portat longum cultellum sub pena forisfacture ejusdem.
- 35. Item quod nullus tabernarius ponat vinum nouum in celario suo antequam vetus vinum in eodem existens probetur per Majorem et probos homines sub pena forisfacture ejusdem vini.
- 36. Item quod nullus emat aliqua blada in Foro ad ea ducenda vltra mare sub pena forisfacture.
- 37. Item quod nullus carnifex nec alius emat aliquas bestias, boues, oues aut porcos infra portam ville sub pena prout sequitur, sed tantummodo in la Brodemede vel ante mancionem Fratrum Predicatorum.

shall see fit. And that all conduits serve the whole Commonalty for their provision.

- 32. Also that no "waterleder" take water at the Avon or Frome or in any other place whatsoever except it be pure and clear under a penalty of 12d. so often as may be.
- 33. Also that all people coming to the market are to stable their horses and not to occupy the common roads under a penalty.
- 34. Also that no stranger carry a long knife under the penalty of forfeiture of the same.
- 35. Also that no taverner put new wine in his cellar before the old wine which is in the same be tested by the Mayor and good men under penalty of forfeiture of the same wine.
- 36. Also that no one buy any grain in the market to carry it beyond sea under the penalty of forfeiture.
- 37. Also that no butcher or other buy any beasts, oxen, sheep or pigs, within the gate of the town under the penalty following, but only in the Brodemede or before the house of the Friars Preachers.

38. Item quod omnes bestie videlicet boues, oues, porci, jumenta, equi et omnia animalia veniencia ad Forum, tam indigenarum quam extraneorum, stabunt in le Brodemede et in vacua placea ante mansionem Fratrum Predicatorum et in vico Sancti Petri et nullo alio loco, die Sancti Martini in yeme solummodo excepto. Et si aliquis burgensis ville Bristollie aut ejus seruiens emat aliquas bestias in aliquo alio quam superius limitatur quod extunc soluet pro quolibet boue aut vacca sic empto xld., et pro quolibet oue vel porco vid., et pro quolibet equo aut jumento sic empto xld., absque aliqua mitigacione inde facienda.

f. 195.

39. Item quod nullus magister cujuscumque nauis fuerit applicantis ad portum et infra libertates Bristollie discarcabit nauem suam de bonis et mercandisis infra existentibus antequam monstrauerit Balliuis et cum eis concordatus de custuma ville sub pena xxs.

40. Item quod nullus talis magister debet transire cum naue sua extra libertates ville predicte ante38. Also that all beasts, viz. oxen, sheep, pigs, beasts of burden, horses and all animals coming to the market, both of citizens and strangers, shall stand in the Brodemede and in the vacant place before the house of the Friars Preachers, and in St. Peter Street, and in no other place, excepting only on the day of St. Martin in the Winter [Nov. 11]. And if any burgess of the town of Bristol or his servant buy any beasts in any other place than is laid down above then he shall pay for each ox or cow so bought 40d., and for each sheep or pig 6d., and for each horse or beast of burden so bought 40d. without any mitigation to be made thereof.

39. Also that no master of any ship whatsoever coming to the port and within the liberties of Bristol shall unload his ship of the goods and merchandise in it before he shall have shewn them to the Bailiffs and agreed with them on the custom of the town under a penalty of 20s.

40. Also that no such master ought to go with his ship outside the liberties of the aforesaid

quam monstrauerit dictis Balliuis que bona seu mercandisas in naui sua habuerit sub pena predicta.

town before he shall have shewn to the Bailiffs what goods or merchandise he shall have in his ship under the penalty aforesaid.

Memorandum respecting Richard Madeley, a freeman of London, f. 195. 17 Nov., 30 Hen. VI. [1451].

> Memoranda that certain freemen of Haverford West, co. Pembroke, have produced a letter testimonial before Philip Ryngstone, Mayor of Bristol, William Edwardes and John West, Sheriffs, 15 Feb., 22 Hen. VII. [1507].

- f. 195b. Charter of privileges to the Provost and Royal College of the Blessed Mary of Eton by Windsor: the clause relating to freedom from tolls; 20 June, 21 Hen. VI. [1443].
- f. 196. Memorandum that on the 18th of March, 23 Hen. VI. [1445], the Mayor of Barnstaple exhibited before John Shipward, Mayor of Bristol, the charter of privileges granted to the town of Barnstaple.

Mandate from Henry VI. to the Mayor of Bristol and others to arrest all merchants of Kinsale and their ships, goods and merchandize until a barge called the Jamys seized by John Galway, a merchant of Kinsale, from Richard Clyvedon, one of the Valets of the Crown, when in Ireland with the Earl of Shrewsbury, be restored and satisfaction given; 8 Feb., 25 Hen. VI. [1447].

Charter of privileges to tenants of the Honour of Wallingford, with f. 196b. memoranda relating thereto, in one of which, dated 18 May, 21 Edw. IV. [1481], William Wodington is Mayor and William Toket, Sheriff of Bristol.

- charter of liberties to the town of Cricklade, co. Wilts, produced at different times before Robert Straunge, Mayor, John Forster, Sheriff, John Twynyho, Recorder, of Bristol, [1475]:—William Spencer, Mayor, John Skrevyn, Sheriff, John Twynyho, Recorder, [1479]:—Roger Dawes, Mayor of Bristol, 4 Mar., 21 Hen. VII. [1506].
- Claim to freedom from tolls of tenants of the Honour of Gloucester, before William Canynges, Mayor, William Spencer and Richard Alberton, Bailiffs, of Bristol, 7 Sept., 29 Hen. VI [1450];—and of tenants of the Priory of St. John of Jerusalem, 30 Jan., 4 Hen. VII. [1489], John Penke being Mayor.
- f. 198. Charter [of Henry VI.?] in favour of John Beuchamp, of Poywyk, Knt., and his manor and vill of Alcester, co. Warwick. 15th cent.
- f. 198b. Privileges to the town of Bilston, co. Stafford. 15th cent.
- f. 199. Grant of privileges to the manor of Bradford, co. Wilts., 7 June, 29 Hen. VI. [1451].

General power of attorney from Philip Longg to Alice his wife; Bristol, 3 Feb., 39 Edw. III. [1365].

Memorandum of the Indictment of John Wroth, Gaoler, for the death of Roger Lupyyate.

Secundo die Maii, anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum nono [1386], Johannes Wroth Gayler quia indictatus est coram Johanne Roper vno Coronatorum domini Regis in Comitatu Bristollie de morte Rogeri Lupyyate alias dicti Mawardyn venit coram Willelmo Canynges, Majore Ville Bristollie, Johanne Somerwell, tunc Vicecomite, Reginaldo Touker et Johanne Bryt, tunc Balliuis, Simone Olyuer tunc

ejusdem ville Recordatore, in plena curia tenta in Gilda aula ville predicte et conduxit secum prefatum Rogerum Lupyyate in plena vita de morte cujus indictatus est vt superius est.

Mem:—"Johannes Farceyn alias Farcey fuit Fundator Domus Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Redclyff pitte." For particulars of this hospital v. Barrett's *History of Bristol*, p. 594.1

- f. 199b. Confirmation by Richard II. of privileges to the Warden and Canons of Windsor, I June, I Ric. II. [1378].
- f. 200b. Notes of tenants of the Royal College of the Virgin Mary, Eton.
- f. 201. Confirmation of privileges to the Chapel at Stratford-on-Avon, founded in honour of Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury, enrolled before John Stanley, Mayor, 30 Hen. VI. [1451-2].
- f. 201b. Privileges granted by Richard II. to the Bishop of Winchester; 20 April, 4 Ric. II. [1381]. The marginal note is "Carte libertatum de Wynchestre et Taunton."
- Confirmation of privileges by Richard II. to the town of Liverpool;
 II June, 5 Ric. II. [1382].
- f. 203. Charter of Henry VI. to the Honour of Richmond; 14 Oct., 23 Hen. VI. [1444].
- f. 203b. Memorandum of the delivery of a Statute Staple by Thomas Norton, sen., Walter Rodeney, Knight, and John Brynt, Esq., of co. Somerset, to John Droys of Bristol; 4 Nov., 6 Hen. IV. [1404].

¹ By Dugdale's Monasticon, VI., pt. II., p. 670, King John is seen to have been the founder.

Certificate in favour of a citizen of Wilton, co. Wilts., from the Mayor of Wilton; Monday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross [14 Sept.], 21 Hen. VI. [1442].

- f. 204. Grant of privileges to the town of Lampeter-Pont-Stephen, co. Cardigan; 25 Dec., 6 Edw. III. (?) [1332].
- f. 204b. List of 27 mariners of Britany arrested in the time of William Somerwell, Mayor, 12 Ric. II. [1388-9]. They were taken in two ships "La Pere" et "Le Maugdeleyn."
- f. 205. Charter of the Duke and Duchess of Suffolk in favour of a tenant of the Honour of Wallingford, 10 July, 36 Hen. VI. [1458].
- f. 205b. Inventory of Goods and Ornaments in Saint George's Chapel.

Memorandum that these bitth the parcellis of Goodes and Ornamentis that were lefte In seint George is Chapell aftir the departison of Sir Richard [] fro the seid Chapell In the tyme of William Canynges than Mair, and the yere of the Regne of Kyng Edward the iiijth aftir the Conquest the vjth [1466].

ffirst. atte the Hygh Awtere iij Awter Clothes and an Heere and a ffrontelle and a ffoore Awter cloth and a Cowple of Candelstykkes of laton. Item more ij hygh Awter clothes stayned and a dext, a Pax with ij Towellys and ij Crewettys, an Image of oure lady of Alabastre. Item a Torche in the Coofer, and more a Masse-booke, a Chalyce with vij Corporasses, and ij payre off vestymentys hoole, and more an hoole Awbe and an hoole Cheeszyple, and an olde Cheszyple of ffustyan. Item an Awter Cloth of Whyte Lynnyn and iiij Standardes of Seynt George, and a Trappyng for Seynt George ys horsse, and a quayere of a Sequence in Parchement, and an old Chesyple of Purpylle. Item more a Table of the Names of the Britherhoode. Item a Speere and a Speere Hedde. Item a dowble dext for the Chapell. Item a Tynnell of Laton.

f. 206.

Memorandum as to Weights of the Staple Court.

Memorandum quod vicesimo die Aprillis, anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi decimo [1387], tempore Thome Knap tunc Majoris, fuerunt in Camera Consilii quinque mangna pondera tangencia Curiam Stapule facta de eneo et signata de signo domini Regis, et quodlibet dictorum quinque ponderum continet jc libras.

Item ij alia pondera de eneo, quodlibet continet xiiij libras. Item ij alia pondera de eneo facta, quodlibet continet vij libras.

Note of French Prisoners captured at Whitby.

Memorandum quod anno xxx^{mo} Regis Henrici vj^{ti} [1451-2] Prisonarii sequentes capti fuerunt per donum Dei apud Whitbi in comitatu Eboracensi videlicet:—

Petrus de Braselle, Senescallus Francie et Normannie.

Bastardus de Orliaunce, Comes Donais et de Longvyle.¹

Jaques de Clermond, Balliuus de Cane [Caen].

Carolus de Marras, Capitaneus de Depe [Dieppe].

Willelmus Manypeny, Clericus et Doctor in Legibus. Et cc homines in armis in nouem nauibus.

Acquittance for the Farm of the Town of Bristol, etc.

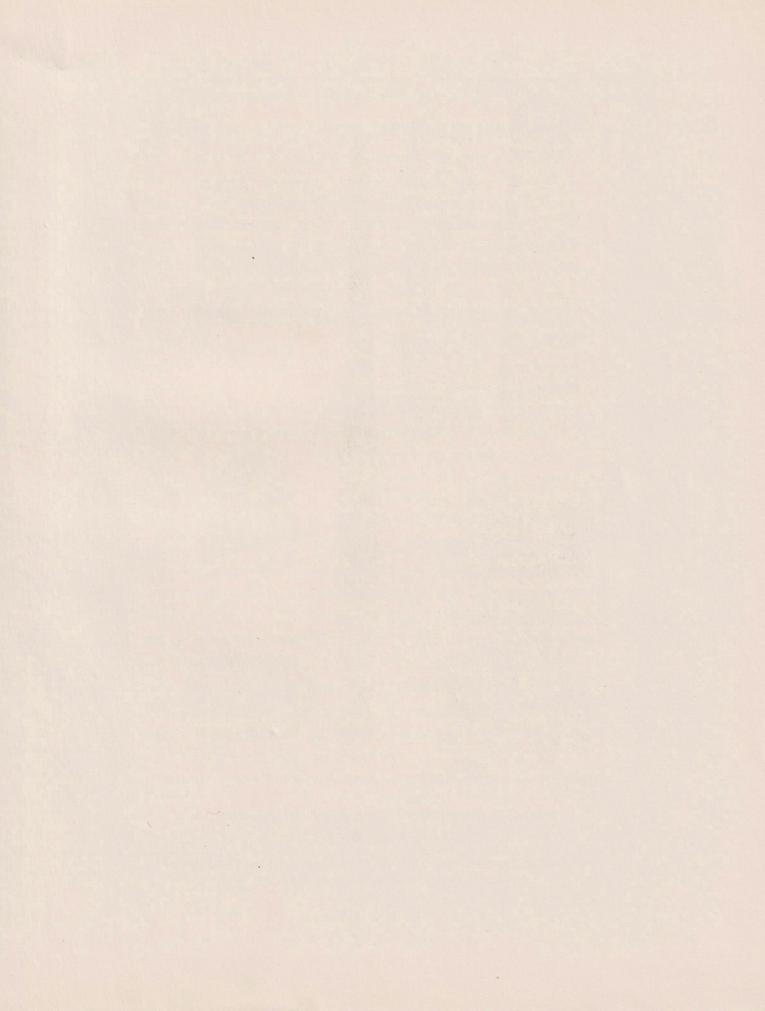
Memorandum quod xxº die Julii, Anno xjº Regis Edwardi iiijti [1471], Ego Ricardus Kayton recepi de Johanne Shepard, seniore, Henrico Vaughan, Johanne Poke, Johanne Godard et vxore nuper Johannis Nancothan cxli. xixs. vjd. ad soluendum pro firma ville Bristollie et pro vadiis Castri et Foreste, etc., in Scaccario domini Regis apud Westmonasterium, etc.

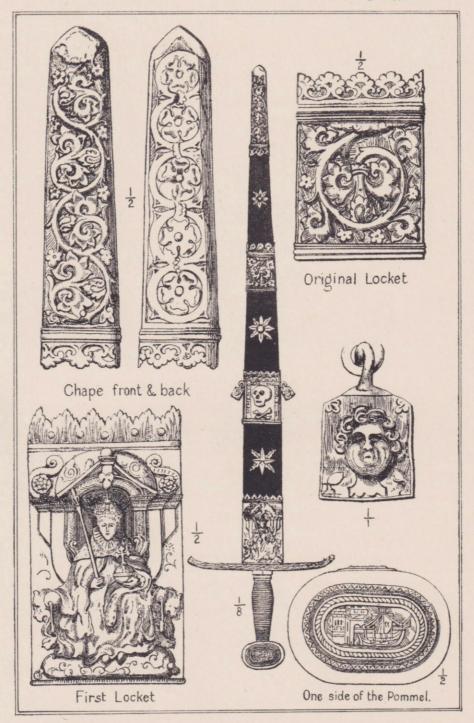
Assize of Bread.

f. 206b.

Dies assise die lune proximo post festum Concepcionis Beate Marie (over die martis in vigilia sancti Gregorii pape erased);—dies assise die martis proximo post festum Trinitatis (over primo die Septembris erased).

¹ The celebrated John, Count of Dunois and Longueville, known as the Bastard of Orleans.





MOURNING SWORD OF THE CITY OF BRISTOL.

(The details to an enlarged scale.)

Reproduced, by permission, from the "Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society," Vol. XV.

The Mayor's Sword.

Memorandum que le lundy proschein deuant le fest de Toutz Seints lan du regne le Roy Henri le quint¹ puys le conquest primer le herneys de le Scawberche de le noir espee² del mair feust poisee en le Gihalde de Bristuyt deuant Thomas Norton, Mair, et Walter Milton leisne adonques vn de lez Baillifs, et poisa xxviij vnces et i quarter. Memorandum that on Monday next before the feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], the 1st year of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1413], the harness of the Scabbard of the Mayor's black sword was weighed in the Guildhall of Bristol before Thomas Norton, Mayor, and Walter Milton, the elder, then one of the Bailiffs, and weighed 28 ounces and a quarter.

Printed in Corry's *History of Bristol*, I., p. 119, where, however, by mistake it is attributed to the reign of Henry I.

¹ Corrected in another hand from primer.

² For a description of the "Mourning" Sword v. article on "The Insignia and Plate of the Corporation of . . . Bristol," by W. H. St. John Hope. Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society, Vol. XV.

Weights.

Memorandum quod vj^{to} die Septembris, anno regni regis Henrici quinti, ¹ etc., decimo [1422] deliberata fuerunt per Johannem Spyne, tunc Majorem, Johanni Mosterer vnum par staterarum vnacum vij ponderibus plumbi, videlicet vnum de xhi., alium de iiijhi., alium de ijhi., alium de xs., alium de vs., alium de

Memorandum that on the 6th day of September, the 10th year of the reign of King Henry V. after the Conquest [1422], there was delivered by John Spyne, then Mayor, to John Mosterer a pair of scales with 7 leaden weights, viz. one of 10 lbs., another of 4 lbs., another of 2 lbs., another of 1 lb., another of $\frac{1}{2}$ lb., another of $\frac{1}{4}$ lb., and another of $\frac{1}{6}$ lb. to weigh Thornbury bread therewith.

The original book ends here. An additional quire of paper of the XVIth century has been inserted so that the succeeding entries are much later in date. Through an error in pagination the next folio is 217 instead of 207. Although these additional pages did not originally form part of the "Little Red Book" the matter is included here.

f. 217. Quitclaim of Right in a Messuage in Winch street, Bristol.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, Thomas Weston, Clericus, frater Henrici Weston de Oldland in Comitatu Gloucestrie, Generosi, filii et heredis Henrici Weston nuper Senescalli ejusdem ville salutem. Noueritis me prefatum Thomam pro quadam pecunie summa michi per Johannem Willyams de villa Bristollie predicta, Bruer, premanibus soluta remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse eidem Johanni in sua plena et

¹ Henry V. had died a week previously, viz. 31 Aug. 1422.

pacifica possessione existenti, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum jus meum, statum, titulum, clameum, demandam et interesse que vnquam habui, habeo seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero de et in toto illo mesuagio cum pertinenciis aretro tenementi Abbatis et Conuentus de Tewkesbury in comitatu Gloucestrie situato in Wynchestrete ville Bristollie predicte; quod quidem mesuagium situatum est inter mesuagium vocatum le White Hert et tenementum predicti Johannis Willyams quod ipse nuper perquisiuit sibi et heredibus suis de Roberto Poyntz milite ex parte boriali et predictum tenementum ipsorum Abbatis et Conuentus ex parte australi, Extendendo se ab eodem tenemento ex parte occidentali vsque supradictum tenementum prefati Johannis ex parte orien-Quodque mesuagium cum pertinenciis per nomen vnius mesuagii cum pertinenciis in Bristollia idem Johannes Willyams per nomen Johannis Williams nuper, videlicet termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici octavi post conquestum septimo, recuperavit versus predictum Henricum Weston de Oldland, fratrem meum per nomen Henrici Weston, ad vsum ipsius Johannis et heredum suorum in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium coram Roberto Rede, Milite, et sociis suis Justiciariis Domini Regis de Banco, per breue ejusdem domini Regis de Ingressu super disseisinam in le post. Necnon de et in toto illo mesuagio cum pertinenciis situato in vico vocato Wynchestrete predicto inter introitum tenementi prenominati Johannis Willyams ibidem et tenementum ecclesie parochialis Sancti Stephani prothomartiris, Bristollie predicte, ex parte vna, et tenementum pertinens ecclesie Sancti Thome Martiris Bristollie antedicte ex parte altera, Extendendo se a vico predicto anterius vsque tenementum ipsius Johannis posterius. Quod quidem mesuagium cum pertinenciis per nomen vnius mesuagii cum pertinenciis in Bristollia prefatus Johannes Willyams per nomen Johannis Williams in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium coram Roberto Rede, milite, et sociis suis Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, termino Pasche anno regni Regis Henrici octaui predicti post Conquestum nono, per breue

f. 217b.

f. 219.

dicti domini Regis de Ingressu super disseisinam in le post versus predictum Henricum Weston de Oldland fratrem meum prenominatum per nomen Henrici Weston ad vsum ipsius Johannis et heredum suorum recuperauit. Ita videlicet quod nec ego prefatus Thomas Weston nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nominibus nostris aut nomine alicujus nostrum aliquod jus, statum, titulum, clameum, demandam seu interesse de vel in predictis mesuagiis cum pertinenciis aut de vel in aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare, vendicare siue demandare poterimus aut poterit quouismodo in futurum. Sed ab omni jure, statu, titulo, clameo, demanda et interesse inde imposterum exigendis simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero prenominatus Thomas Weston et heredes mei supradicta mesuagia cum pertinenciis prefato Johanni Willyams, heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Henrico Kemys, Generoso, Senescallo ville Bristollie predicte, Johanne Collys, Edwardo Johnes et multis aliis. Datum decimo octauo die mensis Maii, anno regni predicti domini Regis Henrici octaui decimo [1518]. Per me Thomam Weston, Clericum.

f. 218. Exemplification of privileges of the men of Wynehala, co. Staff., enrolled in the red book by Philip Ricart, Common Clerk, 15 Feb., 10 Hen. VIII. [1519], J[ohn] Edwardes, Mayor, William Dale and J[ohn] Hall, Sheriffs. Ricart's signature occurs at the foot of this entry.

f. 218b. Charter of privileges to the manor of Cumbe alias Castle Combe, co. Wilts., 20 Nov. 11 Hen. VIII. [1519], with the usual claim of tenants before John Hutton, Mayor of Bristol, Thomas Joeffreys and John Spryng, Sheriffs, 3 March, 16 Hen. VIII. [1525].

Similar charter to the tenants of the Bishop of Winchester, 28 Oct., 18 Hen. VIII. [1526], with the usual claim made 28 July, 20 Hen. VIII.

[1528], before John Ware, Mayor, Thomas Nasshe and David Hutton, Sheriffs.

f. 219.

Claim made 9 Feb., 28 Hen. VIII. [1537] by burgesses of Tenby in Wales, before Richard Abyngdon, Mayor, John Shipman, John Hutton, Richard Tonell, and Thomas White, Aldermen, Thomas Pacy, Clement Bays and Roger Coke, late Mayors. In support of this claim the books of Richard Pryn and Thomas More, Sheriffs of Bristol, were produced.

f. 219b.

Charter of privileges to the town of Cork, 11 Mar., 28 Hen. VIII. [1537], enrolled in the time of Richard Abyngdon, 23 Mar., 1537.

Grant by the Mayor and Burgesses of Bristol, as Patrons of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, Redcliff Pitt, of the next presentation to the Mastership of the Hospital.

f. 220b.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presencium continencia lecturis, visuris et audituris Willelmus Shipman, Major ville Bristollie et Burgenses et Communitas ejusdem ville, veri et indubitati Patroni Domus siue Hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste situate in Redclif Pytt ipsius ville salutem et sinceram in domino charitatem. Noueritis nos prefatos Majorem, Burgenses et Communitatem vnacum assensu, consensu et voluntate nostris, ad eximiarum namque litterarum excellentissime Domine Anne Regine Anglie contemplacionem nobis directarum, et omni ea que decuit reuerencia per nos decentissime receptarum, ipsarumque litterarum vt benigne tenemur effectum perimplentes dedisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilectis nobis in Christo circumspectis summe prudencie viris Edwardo Beynton, militi, Vicecamerario dicte preclarissime Domine Anne Regine, Magistro Nicholao Shaxston, sacre theologie professori ac Elimosinario dicte ipsius domine Regine et Dauid Hutton de villa predicta, Grocer, et assignatis suis conjunctim et eorum cuilibet per se diuisim primam et proximam aduocacionem et nominacionem dignitatis officii Magistri Domus siue Hospitalis predicte cum omnibus suis Juribus et

pertinenciis quibuscumque. Habendam et tenendam eisdem Edwardo, Nicholao et David et assignatis suis conjunctim et eorum cuilibet per se diuisim pro vna et proxima vacacione ejusdem officii Magistri Domus siue Hospitalis antedicte tantum. Ita quod bene licebit eisdem Edwardo, Nicholao et David et assignatis suis conjunctim et eorum cuilibet per se diuisim quandocumque et qualitercumque dictum officium Magistri Domus siue Hospitalis supradicte per mortem, cessionem, vacacionem, dimissionem, seu alio quocumque modo primo aut proxime vacare contigerit vnam personam habilem et idoneam nobis dictis Majori, Burgensibus et Communitati ville predicte et successoribus nostris tunc pro tempore existentibus nominare. Et immediate post hujusmodi nominacionem nobis dictis Majori, Burgensibus et Communitati per prefatos Edwardum, Nicholaum et Dauid vel assignatos suos conjunctim seu eorum aliquem per se diuisim in forma predicta factam Nos dicti Major, Burgenses et Communitas concedimus eisdem Edwardo, Nicholao et Dauid et assignatis suis conjunctim et eorum cuilibet per se diuisim per presentes eandem personam sic nobis nominatam Reuerendo in Christo Patri Bathonensis et Wellensis diocesis Episcopo pro tempore tunc existenti, ejus vicario in spiritualibus generali aut alicui alij vices ipsius reuerendi patris tunc gerenti presentare et per illum facere institui quousque vna persona habilis et idonea ad nominacionem ipsorum Edwardi, Nicholai et Dauid et assignatorum suorum conjunctim seu eorum cujuslibet per se diuisim nobis sic factam per presentacionem nostrum dictorum Majoris, Burgensium et Communitatis cause dicte prime et proxime vacacionis ipsius Magistri Domus siue Hospitalis supradicte ad illam Domum siue Hospitalem in forma antedicta juxta Juris exigenciam legitime fuerit admissa et in dicta Domo siue Hospitali cum suis Juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque canonice instanter inducta, investita et installata; Ita semper quod eadem persona sic1 canonice instituta, inducta, investita et installata Juramento suo primitus facto et canonice predicto² residenciam continuam in dicta Domo siue Hospitali personaliter custodiet

¹ MS. ac. ² sic in MS.; ? prestito.

f. 221.

et moram trahet absque diminucione diuini seruicii ibidem prout Magister nunc ipsius Domus siue Hospitalis ibidem custodiuit et traxit et omnes alii predecessores ipsius Domus siue Hospitalis ante hoc tempus ibidem custodierunt et traxerunt, Prouiso semper quod immediate postquam hujusmodi persona habilis et idonea sic sit presentata, admissa, canonice instituta, inducta, investita et installata pro predicta prima et proxima vice tantum prout modo et forma superius prefertur, quod tunc hec nostra aduocacio et presentacio ipsius officij dignitatis Magistri Domus siue Hospitalis Sancti Johannis predicte ad nos et successores nostros libere et integre reuertantur imperpetuum, hujusmodi concessione in premissis in aliquo non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium Sigillum Commune ville Bristollie predicte presentibus est appensum. Datum in Camera Guyhalde ipsius ville Bristollie, vicesimo quarto die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tricesimo tercio, et anno regni regis Henrici octaui vicesimo quinto [1533-4].

f. 221.

General release from William Rutte of Frome Selwode, co. Somerset, minstrel, son of Thomas Rutte, late of Frome aforesaid, the brother of John Rutte of Bristol, Wire-drawer, to Peter Charitie, executor of the will of Johanna wife of the said John Rutte, 8 April, 32 Hen. VIII. [1541]. Robert Ellyott, Mayor.

f. 221b.

Alteracion of an Ordinance affecting the Craft of Hoopers.

Tempore Roberti Ellyott Majoris ville Bristollie.

Memorandum that the v. day of Apryll, in the xxxijth yere of the Reign of the most prepotent Prynce Henry the viij by the grace of God of Inglond and France Kyng, Defendour of the Faith, Lord of Irlond and in erthe Supreme Hed of the Churche of Inglond [1541], it is condecended, concorded and agreed by vs Robert Ellyott, Mayour of the Towne of Bristowe, Aldremen, Shrife and Commen Counsaill of the same Towne in the Counsaill House there personally present, that forasmoche as an ordynaunce hath be made of old tyme concerning the Crafte of Hoopers,¹

and that the Mayor, Aldremen, Shrife and Commen Counsaill may refourme the said Ordynaunce at all tymes convenyent for the Commen Welthe of the said Towne and profett of the said Crafte, Therfore it is enacted and ordeyned the day, yere and place abouesaid that it shall be laufull to euery Setwurkman of the said occupacion to by almaner of Asshyn Hoopes oonly, and theym to sett at his pleasure and also it shall be laufull to euery Jabulman1 of the same occupacion of Hoopers at any tyme herafter to by or cause to be bought all maner of Hoopes and to sett the same to their owne profett, So always that he shall not vtter nother sell agayn to any person or persons any hoope or hoopes named asshyn hoopes, and if any of the fornamed Setwurkmen or Jabulmen do at any tyme herafter contrary to this present article and that evydently proved before the mayor of the said Towne for the tyme beyng by the complaynt of any of the said Setwurkmen or Jabulmen that then he so offendyng or founden defective in that behalf shall pay at euery tyme iiis. iiiid. to be devyded in maner and fourme following, that is to say to the Chambrelayne of the said Towne of Bristowe for the tyme beyng to thuse of the Mayor and Commonaltie of the same Towne xxd., and to the Company of the said Setwurkmen and Jabulmen for the tyme beyng to the vse of the same other xxd., Provyded always that it shall be laufull to euery Burgeys of the said Towne of Bristowe for to by all suche sortes of Hoopes as to hym shall be thought moost convenyent for his owne occupying, profett and vse, So always that all Asshen hoopes by theym bought shall be sett vpon hys vessels by the fornamed Setwurkmen, their seruauntes or apprentisez and by noone other; and if the contrary thereof may or shall be provyd before the Mayor of the said Towne for the tyme beyng that then euery suche Burgeys shall pay at euery defalte and tyme so founden defective iijs. iiijd. to be aporcyoned and devyded in fourme aboue declared. And in the more testymony and wytnesse of the premyssez the seale of thoffice of the Mayraltie of the Towne of Bristowe abouesaid to thise

able man.

f. 222.

presentes is putt vpon this condicion to revoke, mynysshe, adde, amplyfye and change the premyssez and euery of theym as often and when it shall be thought expedyent to the Mayor, Aldremen, Shrife and Commen Counsaill of the said Towne for the tyme beyng for the Commen Welthe of the said Towne and profytt of the Crafte aboue remembred. Yoven at Bristowe forsaid the day and yere abouewrytten.

- f. 222. Decree of Henry Whyte, Mayor of Bristol, Roger Coke, Richard Tonell, Thomas Pacy and Clement Bays, Aldermen, William Ballard and William Pepwall, Sheriffs, that the town of Lyme Regis, co. Dorset, is free and quit from all customs in the city of Bristol, except Keyage; 28 July, 35 Hen. VIII. [1543]. On a loose paper at the end of the volume is a translation of the above decree.
- f. 222b. Confirmation by Henry VIII. [30 Jan., 1529] of privileges to the town of Totnes, co. Devon, exhibited before William Younge, Mayor of Bristol, William Chester, Alderman, Thomas Shipman and John Griffith, Sheriffs, 23 July, 2 and 4 Phil. & Mary [1556].
- f. 223. Power of Attorney from Henry Sharyngton of Lacock, co. Wilts, exhibited before William Pepwall, Mayor of Bristol, 10 Jan. 4 and 5 Phil. & Mary [1558].
- f. 223b. Charter of privileges to the Town of Torrington alias Torrington Magna, co. Devon, exhibited before William Pepwell, Mayor, and David Harrys, Alderman of Bristol; 27 July, 10 Eliz. [1568].
- f. 224b. Certificate in favour of John Hartley, of Oxford, from the Mayor and Bailiffs of Oxford, 4 July, 11 Eliz. [1569], exhibited before Thomas Kelk, Mayor of Bristol, 1574.

Then follows an index to the volume made by — Saxey, in the 16th cent.

COVER.

On the cover (at the end) in a late 14th or early 15th century hand is a table of the Assize of Bread (v. also p. 217).

Memorandum quod Willelmus Frome, Major Bristollie, viij die Septembris, anno regni regis Henrici quarti secundo [1401] recepit extra communem cistam vnum scriptum Hugonis Langbrug de quadam cantaria titulata [Johannis Spicer]¹ in Hospitale Sancti Johannis Bristollie. Item recepit quoddam instrumentum tangens cantariam Radulphi Wellys titulatam in Ecclesia Sancti Thome.

Memorandum quod Johannes Barstaple, Major Bristollie, xiij die Junij, anno regni regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum septimo [1406], recepit de Johanne Martyn boucher de quadam fine pro diuersis arboribus vastatis et scissis² in quodam gardino super monte Michaelis [St. Michael's Hill], xls.

1 deleted. 2 MS. scind.

END OF VOLUME II.

Inder.

[There are headings for Churches, Gates, Religious Houses and Streets respectively. The strict alphabetical arrangement is occasionally deviated from in order to bring names together that are undoubtedly the same].

A

Abyndon (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Abyngdon (Richard), Mayor. 1525, ii. 212; 1537, ii. 241. Aconne (Walter), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Acton (John de), Knt. 14th cent., i. 14. Adam, 'Dapifer' of Maurice Fitz Robert. [1170-80], i. 22. Adames (John), Cook. 1470, ii. 133. Admirals. Statutes against. t. Ric. II-Hen. IV, i. IOI. Admiralty. On the Jurisdiction of the Court. 1391, i. 89. - Exemption of Bristol from the Jurisdiction of. 1446, ii. 206. -- Towns within the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty of Bristol. 1462, i. 246, 247. Alberton (Richard), Bailiff. 1450, ii. 233. Alcester, co. Warw. Privileges to the Manor and Vill. t. Hen. VI. ii. 233. Aldermen. Qualification for. 1344, i. 40. - John Shipman, John Hutton, Richard Tonell, Thomas White. 1537, ii. 241. - Roger Coke, Richard Tonell, Thomas Pacy, Clement Bays. 1543, ii. 245. ----- William Chester. 1556, ii. 245. - David Harrys. 1568, ii. 245. Aldernesse (Anthony), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Ale. Ordinance as to sale of. 14th cent., 1360, ii. 36, 37. Ale, Assise of. 14th cent., ii. 217.

Aleyn (Henry), Cordwainer. 1429, ii. 147, 148; 1443, ii. 176. Aleyn (Richard). Post 1344, i. 26. Aleyn (William), Cook. 1470, ii. 133. Alisaundre (Richard). 1423 (Bailiff), i. 2; 1425, ii. 144; 1429, ii. 148. Alkeley (Richard). 1411, ii. 56. Allen (Thomas). 1344, i. 26. Ambrosse (Nycolas), Carpenter. 1496, ii. 134. Ampney Crucis, co. Glouc. i. 106. Andrewes (Nycolas), Carpenter. 1493, ii. 134. Androwe (Richard), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Ap Adam (John), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Ap Howell (John), Weaver. 1490, ii. 123. Appelby (Thomas). 1422, i. 248. Apprentices. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 37. Appurlegh (Roger). 1310, i. 242. Armurer (John). Recommendation of, to be Gaoler of Monken Bridge Gaol, by Hen. IV. s.a., i. 134. Arthur (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Arthur's Fee1. Rental. i. 7. Arvas (Richard). 1422-1439, i. 88, 153; ii. 144, 148, 169. - Executor of the Will of M. William. 1434, i. 174. Assche (Nicholas), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Assh (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Assh (Thomas), Bailiff. 1453, ii. 193. Aston (Hugh de), Justice "ad Assisas" in Co.

Gloucester. 1354, i. 97.

¹ [Probably the fee of the family of Arthur who held much property in Bristol. Deeds of this family are enrolled in the Great Red Book, and Mr. Barker has called my attention to some original deeds preserved in the Bristol Museum].

Assise of Ale. 14th cent., ii. 217. Assise of Bread. 14th-15th centt., ii. 217, 236, 246. Assise of Wine. 14th cent., ii. 218. Atte Assh (John). 1361, i. 95. Atte Berugh (Peter). 1381, i. 114. cf. Berghe (Peter). Atte Broke (John), Tailor. 1373, i. 16. Atte Castel (Thomas), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Atte Celer (John). 1344-1350, i. 5, 20, 21, 26. Atte Halle (Richard), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Atte Hay (Thomas), Weaver. 1370, 1381, 1389 (Bailiff), i. 114, 222; ii. 7, 53. Att Walle (John). 1334, i. 189. Atte Walle (Richard). 1344, i. 26. Atte Walle (Robert). 1349, c. 1350, i. 14, 20, 21. Atte Wall (Walter). 1344, i. 26. Atte Watere (Philip). 1346, ii. 11. Atte Weye (John). 14th cent., i. 9. Atte Wodde (Richard), Tailor. 1377, i. 216. Avon, Back of. i. 215. Avon Bridge. Circ. 1350, i. 3, 248. Avonmarsh. ii. 32. Avon, River. i. 3. Axbridge, co. Devon. Claim of burgesses to privileges. 1432, ii. 213. Axe (William de). 1334, 14th cent., i. 8, 189. Axebrugge (John de). 1334, i. 189. Aylward Mean, Lord of Bristol, ante Conquestum. i. 207.

B

Babbecary (Henry). Post 1344, i. 26.
Babbecary (John). 1344, i. 26.
Babbecary (Thomas). 1349-1350, i. 5 (Babcary), 20, 21, 26, 198; 1355 (Mayor), ii. 3; 1359 (do.), i. 44.
Bagod (John), Mayor. 1477, ii. 181.
Bagot (Clement). 1438 (Mayor), ii. 169; 1439, i. 88; 1443 (Mayor), ii. 177; 1447, ii. 49.
Bagot (Nicholas), Sheriff. Death. 1422, i. 142.
Bagpath (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111.
Bailiff, Marine. Ordinance conc. 1344, i. 29.
Bailiffs. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 46.
—— Robert Guene, Robert de Wryngton.
1334, i. 189.

Bailiffs. Walter Derby, John Hakeston. 1360, ii. 38. - Thomas Sutton, Reginald Towker. 1375, i. 202. - Reginald Touker, John Bryt. 1386, ii. 233-- Thomas Atte Hay, John Stephenes. 1389, i. 222. - William Solers, Henry Bokerell. 1397, i. 239. - Walter Milton, Sen., William Westerley. 1401, ii. 216. John Clyve, John Niewton. 1406, ii. 75. - James Cokkes, David Dudbroke. 1407, ii. 81. - John Spyne, Robert Barstaple. 1408, ii. 93. - John Sherp, John Leycestre. 1409, i. 136. - John Sutton, William Beneley. 1409, ii. 45. - Walter Milton, Sen. 1413, ii. 237. - John Draper, John Milton. 1415, ii. 110. — John Draper, John Milton. 1417, ii. 216. - Roger Lyueden, Walter Milton, Jun. 1418-1419, ii. 118, 135. - Richard Trenode, John Coton. 1421, ii. 217. - Richard Alisaundre, John Hethe. 1423, i. 2. John Sherp, John Hoke. 1425, ii. 144, 193. - Walter Power, John Sneth. 1426, ii. 213. ---- Andrew Parle, John Eyre. 1428, ii. 213. ____ John Talbot, John Troyt. 1429, ii. 148. - John Spicer, Nicholas Freme. 1432, ii. 213. John Englyssch, Thomas Markes. 1434-35, i. 185; ii. 57. - Richard Roper, John Stanley. 1435, ii. 213. - Nicholas Hille, William Clynche. 1436, ii. 213. - William Coder, John Forde. 1436, ii. 212. -- Thomas Hore, Thomas Balle. 1438, ii.

169.

Bailiffs. Thomas Mede, John Gosselyn. 1439, ii. - Nicholas Stone, Robert Sturmy, 1442, i. 102. - Richard Hatter, Richard Haddon. 1443, ii. 177. - William Damme, William Talbott. 1447, ii. 49. - William Spencer, Richard Alberton. 1450, ii. 233. - Thomas Assh, William Reynes. 1453, ii. 193. - (late). John Jay, Sen., Harry Chestour. 1459, i. 248. Bailly (Robert), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Bak (Walter), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Bakere (George), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Baker (John), Cordwainer. 1408, 1411, ii. 56, Bakare (William), Skinner. 14th cent., i. 9. Bakere (William). 1439, ii. 159. Bakers. Ordinances respecting. 1327, 1344, 14th cent., i. 36; ii. 221, 224, 225. - Craft of. Ordinance for. 14th cent., ii. 32. Bakton (Walter de). 14th cent., i. 14. Ballard (William), Sheriff. 1543, ii. 245. Balle (Thomas). 1438 (Bailiff), 1439, 1447, i. 88; ii. 50, 169. Baltesberg al. Baltesburgh (John). c. 1350, 1370, 1377, i. 15, 21, 216; ii. 52. Banewell (John). c. 1350, i. 4. Banewelle (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Bannebury (John). 1392 (Sheriff), i. 100; 1397 (Mayor), i. 239. Barber (William). c. 1350, i. 5. Barbers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1395, ii. 69; 1418, ii. 135; 1439, ii. 152. Barbour (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. -Barbour (Richard), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Bardeneye (Robert). 14th cent., i. 8. Barewe (Richard de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Barewe (Robert de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Barewe (Walter de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Barnstaple, co. Devon. Privileges. 1237, temp. Edward III., 1445, ii. 215, 232. Barrow Gurney Priory, co. Som. Chantry in. 1371, i. 114.

Barstaple al. Berstaple (John). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52. Barstaple (John). [1403-4] (Mayor), ii. 182; 1406 (do.), ii. 75, 246; 1409-10, i. 137. Berstaple (Ralph), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Barstaple (Robert). 1408 (Bailiff), ii. 93; 1409-10, i. 137. Barugh (Thomas). Proclaiming of. 1400-1, ii. 74. Baskervile (Joan dau. of John), wife of T. Mathew. Acquittance. 1451, i. 185. Baskervile (John). Bequest to his granddaughter Joan Mathew. 1451, i. 185. Bateman (Thomas), late Customer of the port of Bristol. 1447, ii. 50. Bath Priory. Privileges to. 15th cent., ii. 212, 215. Bath and Wells, Bishop of. Privileges to. 15th cent., ii. 212, 215. --- Claims of tenants of. 1432, ii. 213. - v. Ralph Bathe (John). c. 1350, i. 3, 5; 1370 (Mayor), ii. 51. Bathe (Robert de), Fuller. 1344, 1346, i. 26; ii. 10, 14. Battle Abbey. Privileges. 1415, ii, 216. Bayonne. Royal mandate as to payment of Petty Custom by men of. 1402, i. 134. Bays (Clement). 1533 (Mayor), ii. 212; 1537 (Ex-Mayor), ii. 241; 1543 (Alderman), ii. 245 Bealknap (Robert). 1386, i. 127. Beauflour (Adam). c. 1350, i. 4. Beauflour (Edmund). 1381, 1389, i. 115, 222. Beauflour (Geoffrey). 1349, c. 1350, i. 3, 20, 21. - Soul Alms. 1385, i. 190. Beauflour (Robert). 1344, 1350, i. 3, 26. Beauflour (Roger). 1310, i. 242. Beaupyny al. Beaupeny (Thomas). 1375 (Sheriff), 1381-1387, i. 114, 127, 129, 202. Beauuer (Roger). Post 1344, i. 26. Bechehay (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Bek (Reginald), of Pontefract. Certificate in favour of. 1495, ii. 212. Bekeswelle (William). 1377, i. 216. Bekford (Richard de), Chaplain of W. Frompton's Chantry. 1375, i. 198. Bekynton (William de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Belechere (Thomas). 1344, i. 26.

Benbury (William), Receiver General of the College of St. Mary of Winchester, Oxford. 1426, ii. 213. Beneley (William). 1409 (Bailiff), 1422, i. 137, 153; ii. 45. Benet (David). 1344, i. 26. Benet (John). 1451, 1453, i. 186; ii. 196. Benette (William), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Bengier (Robert), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Berdewyk (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Berewyk (John). 14th cent., i. 8. Berewykyshyn. Messuage so called. i. 189. Berghe (Peter). 1370, ii. 52. cf. Atte Berugh (Peter). Berkeleye (Maurice de). 14th cent., i. 14. Bersie (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Berstaple v. Barstaple. Bery (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Best (John). 1370, ii. 53. Beteslee (William). 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Beuchamp (John), of Poywyk, Knt. Charter in favour of. 15th cent., ii. 233. Beynton (Edward), Knt., Vice-Chamberlain of Qu. Anne. Grant to. 1534, ii, 241. Billeswick Priory. Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 14. Bilston, co. Staff. Privileges. 15th cent., ii. 233. Binegar, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Bird (William), Sheriff. 1470, ii. 133. Blanket (Edmund). 1349, c. 1350, 1359, i. 6, - Foundation of his Chantry in St. Stephen's Church. 1389, i. 221. Blanket (John). Post 1344-1389, i. 4, 5, 20, 26, 222. - Chantry founded by him and his wife in Barrow Gurney Priory. 1371, i. 114. Blanket (Ralph). 1389, i. 223. Blanket (Richard). Soul Alms for him and Alice his wife. 1389, i. 223. Blanket (Thomas). 1344, i. 26. —— Soul Alms. 1389, i. 223. Bleys (William de), Bishop of Worcester. Rule of the Fraternity of the Kalendars at Bristol. [1218-1236], i. 202.

Blood, Shedding of. Ordinance as to. 1344, i. 41. Blount (Pyers), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Blount (Thomas). 1408 (Mayor), ii. 93, 101; 1409-1438, i. 137, 139, 153; ii. 144, 148, 169. Bloxham. Liberties, 1440, ii. 216. Bluet (Jauenus). 1453, ii. 196. Bodde (Thomas), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. Bodecoumbe (John de). 14th cent., i. 9. Body (John), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Body (John), "Staynour." Warrant for arrest of. 1471, ii. 131. Bokeler (John le). 1346, ii. 11. Bokerell (Henry). 1397 (Bailiff), 1409-10, f. 138, Bole (Adam), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Bolge (William). Circ. 1350, i. 4. Bolton (John), Common Clerk. 1418-1432, i. 2, 149; ii. 46, 217. Bolton (John). 1447, ii. 50. Bonenfaunt (William), Tailor. 1346-7, ii. 28. Boniour (William). 1411, ii. 56. Bonour (Stephen), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Bony (Adam), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Bord (William), Customer of the Port of Bristol. 1447, ii. 51. Borton v. Burton. Botiler (John). 1373, i. 16. Botiller (Ralph), Lord Sudeley, Chief Butler of Henry VI. 1454, i. 237. Boughan (William), Sen. 1370, ii. 52. Boughan (William), Jun. 1370, ii. 52. Boulers (Dom. John), Perpetual Chaplain of E. Le Franceys' Chantry. 1350, i. 195. Bowlonde (Dionysius), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Bowyer (John). 1439, ii. 159. Brademay (Roger). 1377, i. 213. Bradenych (William), Baker. 14th cent., ii. 33. Bradford, co. Wilts. Privileges. 1451, ii. 233. Bradford (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Bradley, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Bradwey (Ralph). 1381, i. 115. Bramcote (Andrew), Monk of Glastonbury. Soul Alms. 1385, i. 190.

Brampton (John). ii. 72. Branvile (John), Cook. 1470, ii. 133. Braselle (Petrus de), Senescallus Francie et Normannie. Taken prisoner at Whitby. 1451-2, ii. 236. Brayles (Robert). 1361, i. 100. Bread, Assise of. 14-15 centt., ii. 217, 236, 246. Bremley (John), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Brent (William), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Brewers. Ordinance conc. 1283, 1344, 14th cent., i. 34; ii. 222, 224, 225, 229. Brewsters. Ordinance conc. 1344, i. 43. Bridgenorth, co. Salop. Claim of citizens to privileges. 1479, ii. 199. Bristol. Petition to the King for the erection of, into a County. 1373, i. 115. - Conf. of the lease of the Farm of, by Qu. Joan. 1409, i. 155. - Bequest of Mark William to the town. 1434, i. 174. - Grant of Farm of, to the Commonalty. 1439, i. 226. - Letters of Edward IV. on the conduct of the inhabitants. 1471, ii. 130, 131. - Grant by the Mayor and Burgesses, as Patrons of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist. 1534, ii. 241. Bristowe (John). 1370, ii. 52. Bristricus fil. Aylwardi Mean. Lord of Bristol, ante Conquestum. i. 207. Bristulton (Thomas de), Baker. 14th cent., ii. Brit al. Bryt (John). 1381, i. 115; ii. 72; 1386 (Bailiff), ii. 233. Brittany. Mariners of, arrested. 1388-9, ii. 235. Broadmead. ii. 230, 231. Broke (Thomas). 14th cent., i. 15. Bromdon (Richard de). 1349, c. 1350, 1370, i. 4, 20, 21; ii. 52. Bromfeld (Robert), Fuller. 1346, c. 1350, i. 21; ii. II. Brompton (Richard). 1375, i. 202. Brook (John), Merchant of Bristol. Recognizance for the orphans of J. Frere. 1422, i. Broun (Edmund). 1422-1438, i. 153; ii. 144,

148, 169.

Brown (Humphrey), Sheriff. 1512, ii. 212. Browne (Thomas), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. Brown (Walter), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Broun (William), Hosier. 1459, i. 248. Brouneuesyng (David). 1349, i. 20. Brus (Robert), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Bruton (John). 1411, ii. 56. Bryan (Richard). 1317, i. 92. Bryd (William), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Brynt (Henry), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Brynt (John), Esq. 1404, ii. 234. Budde (Johanna). 1453, ii. 196. Budeston (John de). 1346-7, ii. 28. Bukke (Joan). Executor of the will of J. Baskervile. 1451, i. 185. Bulbeek al. Bulbeke (William). Recognizance for the orphans of. 1447, i. 185. Burford (Walter). 1381, i. 114. Burgeis (William). 1375, i. 198. Burgesses. Ordinance as to admission of. 15th cent., ii. 62. Burgeys (Walter), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Burlas (Robert), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Burstede (William). 1422, i. 248. Burton al. Borton (John). 1419 (Sheriff), i. 139; 1423 (Mayor), i. 2; 1425-1439, i. 88; ii. 144, 169. Burton (John), Mayor. 1449, ii. 214, 215. Burton (John), S.T.P., Prior of the Kalendars. Nomination by, to a Chantry. 1491, ii. 129. Burton, Borton or Bourton (Thomas), Chaplain of 7. Stoke's Chantry in St. Thomas' Church. 1385, i. 189. Bury (John). c. 1350. i. 5. Butchers. Ordinances respecting. 1344, 14th cent., i. 38, 39; ii. 218. Buxton (Henry). 1396, i. 24. Byde (Hugh), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Byde (Robert), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. C

Calfe (Roger). 1409-10, i. 138.
 Calkare (John). 1453, ii. 196.
 Calne, co. Wilts. Privileges of citizens. 1507, ii. 211.

Canco (Richard), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Candever (John). 1381, 1387, i. 114, 129. Canon (Stevyn), Carpenter. 1470, ii. 132. Canterbury, Archbishop of. Mandate respecting privileges to the men and tenants of. 1474, ii. 132. Canynges (Agnes, widow of William). Dispute with J. Canynges. 1400, ii. 214. Canynges (John). 1381, i. 114. Canynges (John). Dispute with A. Canynges. 1400, ii. 214. Canynges al. Canyngns (William) I. 1370-1388, i. 114, 129, 133; ii. 51. - Mayor. 1386, 1389-90, i. 127; ii. 59, 233. - Foundation by, of J. Stokes' Chantry. 1385, i. 189. Canynges (William) II. 1438-1459, i. 248; ii. 49, 169. - 1436 (Constable of the Staple), i, 178; 1439 (Sheriff), i. 88, ii. 161; 1450, 1457, 1461, 1466 (Mayor), ii. 127, 184, 233, 235. Caple (John), Mayor. 1510, ii. 224. Cardyn (Henry), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Carevyle (Robert). Post 1344, i. 26. Carleton (Hugh). 1381, i. 115. Carpenter (Thomas), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Carsclyve (Robert), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Castel (John). 1381, i. 114. Castelacre (John), Fuller. 1346-1350, i. 20, 21, 198; ii. 11. Castle. Peter de la Mare, Constable. 1280, i. 90 - Payment to the Constable, Janitor, etc., by the Commonalty. 1409, 1439, i. 170, 232. Castle Mill. i. 6. Caunterbury (John). 1370, ii. 52. Champyoun (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Chantries. Oath for making. t. Edw. III. i. 52. - Ordinance as to tenants of. 15th cent., ii. 62. ---- of Richard de Welles. 1333, i. 211. ---- of Richard White. 1334, i. 186. of Eborard le Franceys. 1350, i. 195. of Walter Frampton al. Frompton. 1375, i. 198. - of Richard Spicer. 1377, i. 202, 215. - of John Stoke. 1385, 1388, i. 132, 189. - of Edmund Blanket. 1389, i. 221.

Chantries. of Thomas Halwey al. Hallewey. 1453, ii. 199. Charitie (Peter). Release to. 1541, ii. 243. Charleton (Robert). 1386, i. 127. Charlton, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Charterhouse [Hinton?] priory. Owes rent for tenement in Bristol. 1350, i. 3. Chaucer (Thomas), Chief Butler of Henry IV. Royal writ to, on prisage of wines at Bristol. 1404, i. 243. Chaumberleyn (Henry), Tailor. 1346-7, ii. 28. Chaundeler (William). 1370, ii. 52. Cheddre (Robert). 1350-1381, i. 3, 5, 15, 21, 114; ii. 51; 1364 (Mayor), ii. 41. Cheddre (William). 1370, ii. 53. Chedder (William). 1411, ii. 56. Chelworth (Adam de), Burgess of Wells. Executor of R. de Welles. 1333, i. 211. Chepman (Nicholas). c. 1350, 1370, i. 21; ii. 52. Cheppenham (Thomas), de Hereford. 14th cent., Chepstow, co. Glouc. Inquisition as to merchandise carried to. 1387, i. 130. Cherlton (Richard). 1370, ii. 52. Chestre (Alson). 1470, ii. 133. Chestre (John), Sheriff. 1488, ii. 215. Chester (William), Alderman. 1556, ii. 245. Chestour (Harry), late Bailiff of Bristol. 1459, i. 248. Chicchelewe (John). 1370, ii. 53. Chichestre (Robert), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Chilcombe (Enmota). Death of. 1423, i. 2. Chiltenham (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Chiltenham (Walter de). Post 1344, i. 26. Chincher (Richard le). 1280, i. 90. Christianity, Dean of, in Bristol. Missive to the Bishop of Worcester. 1318, i. 206. Churchelegh (Thomas de). 1346-7, ii. 28. Churches. All Saints' Church. Assembly of the Fraternity of Kalendars held in. i. 203. - Vicar. Dom. Tho. Marchall. 1423, i. 2. - Foundation of T. Hallewey's Chantry in. 1453, ii. 199. - Presentation to a Chantry in. 1491, ii. 129.

Churches. Assumption B.V.M., Church of, on Clynche (William). 1436 (Bailiff), 1439, i. 88; Bristol Bridge. i. 3. ii. 213. - Carmelites' Church. i. 5. Clyve (John). 1406 (Bailiff), 1409 (Sheriff), - Holy Trinity Church. Assembly of the 1410-1429, 1426 (Mayor), i. 136, 138, 183; Fraternity of Kalendars formerly held in. ii. 56, 75, 144, 148, 213. 1318, i. 207. Clyvedon (Richard), Valet of the Crown. His - - i. 7. ship seized. 1447, ii. 232. - St. George's Chapel. Inventory of orna-Cobblers, Craft of. Oath of the Wardens. t. ments, etc., in. 1466, ii. 235. Edw. III., i. 54. - St. John's Church. Foundation of W. - Ordinances. 1364, ii. 41. Frompton's Chantry in. 1375, i. 198. Cobham, Lord. Owns a tenement in High --- i. 5. Street. 1470, ii. 133. - St. Nicholas' Church. Foundation of E. Cobham (Thomas de), Bishop of Worcester. Le Franceys' Chantry in. 1350, i. 195. Mandate of, concerning the Fraternity of - Foundation of R. Spicer's Chantry Kalendars. 1318, i. 206. in. 1377, i. 215. Cobyndon (Henry). 1377, i. 216. ---- ii. 181. Cobyndon (John de). 1344-1389, i. 5, 20, 21, - St. Peter's Church. i. 6, 24; ii. 55, 226. 26, 222. - St. Stephen's Church. Foundation of Cobyndon (Margaret). c. 1350, i. 5. R. White's Chantry in. 1334, i. 186. Cobyndon (Richard). 1377, 1389, i. 216, 223. - Foundation of E. Blanket's Chan-Coder al. Codour (William). 1436 (Bailiff), try in. 1389, i. 221. 1438, 1459, i. 248; ii. 169, 212; 1453 ---- Rector. John Wyke. 1389, i. (Mayor), ii. 89, 192, 193, 206. Cogan (John), Mercer. 1459, i. 248. - St. Thomas' Church. Foundation of R. - Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of. de Welles' Chantry in. 1333, i. 211. 1471, ii. 131. - Foundation of J. Stoke's Chantry Cok (John le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10, 14. in. 1385, 1388, i. 132, 189. Cok (Roger le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Cinque Ports. Ordinance as to goods of the Coke (Benedict), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Barons thrown into the sea. 1285, i. 89. Coke (Roger). 1537 (Ex-Mayor), ii. 241; 1543 Cirencester, co. Glouc. Privileges. 1403, ii. 215. (Alderman), ii. 245. Cirencester Abbey, co. Glouc. Privileges. 1449, Cokkes (James). 1407 (Bailiff), 1409-10 (Sheriff), ii. 215. 1419, i. 137, 139; ii. 81. Clarence, Duke of. Interference of, on behalf of Colchestre (John), Barber. 1395, 1418, il. 69, the Citizens of Bristol. 1471, ii. 130. Clere (Hugh de). 1344, i. 26. Cole (Richard), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Clerk (Cecilia la). 14th cent., i. 8. Colford (William de), Recorder. 1344, 1346, i. Clerk (Richard), Weaver. 1419, ii. 117. 24; ii. I, 10. Clerk (Thomas). 1381, i. 114. Colins (John), Carpenter. 1453, ii. 196. Clermond (Jaques de), Bailiff of Caen. Taken Colles (Ralph). 1389, i. 223. prisoner at Whitby. 1451-2, ii. 236. Collys (John). 1518, ii. 240. Cleve (John). v. Clyve. Colston (Peter). 1370, ii. 52. Cloths. Ordinance as to the sale of old cloths. Colston (Thomas). 1344, 1385, i. 26, 189. Colville al. Colleville (Robert). 1409-1422, 1426 1344, i. 35. - Ordinances conc. 14th cent., ii. 40, 71. (Sheriff), i. 138, 139, 153; ii. 213. - Payment for Ulnage. 15th cent., i. 13. - Executor of J. Frere. 1423, i. 183. Cloth Hall. 1493, ii. 134. Colyer (Thomas), Mason. 1470, ii. 132.

Colyngton (John de). 1344, 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21, 26. Colyns (Thomas), Webbe. Executor of the will of J. Frere. 1423, i. 183. Colyns (William), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Combare (John), Chaplain. c. 1350, i. 6. Combe al. Castle Combe, co. Wilts. Privileges. 1519, ii. 240. Combe (William). v. Coumbe. Common Clerk. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 48. - John Bolton. 1418-1432, i. 2, 149; ii. 46, 217. — John Joce. 1453, ii. 92, 192. - Philip Ricart. 1519, ii. 240. Common Council. Oath. Temp. Hen. VI., i. 1. - Ordinance as to those who slander, the members. 1422, i. 149. - Lists. 1344-1410, i. 20, 21, 25, 114, 137; i. 25. Common Surveyor. Oath. t. Edw. III. i. 56. Compotus of Thomas Norton, Ex-Mayor. Post 1414, ii. 223. Compton (Jordan de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Compton (Richard de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Compton (William), Servant of Cirencester Abbey. 1449, ii. 215. Constable of the Peace. Oath. t. Edw., III., i. 50. Coof (Henry), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Copere (Henry), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Coppere (Nicholas le). 1280, i. 90. Coppere. cf. Cuppere. Cordwainers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1408-1477, ii. 101, 144, 147, 167, 176, 180. - Covenant between the Masters and Craftholders, and the Journeymen. 1453, ii. 151. - Ordinance for the Journeymen. 15th cent., ii. 151. Cork. Privileges to. 1537, ii. 241. Corn. Bequest for purchase of. 1434, i. 174. Cornisshe (Henry). 1411, ii. 56. Cornwaille (John). 1370, ii. 53. Cornwall, Duchy of. Right of tenants to freedom from toll. 1407, ii. 215. Coroner. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 50. - John Roper. 1386, ii. 233.

Corsleye (Walter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10.

Corteys (Agnes). 14th cent., i. 7. Corvesour (Garlond), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Corviser (John), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Cory (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Cosham, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Cote (Walter). 14th cent., i. 7. Coteler (Stephen). 1373, i. 16. Coton (John). 1370, ii. 52. Coton (John). 1421 (Bailiff), 1422, i. 153; ii. 217. Coumbe al. Combe (William de). 1349-1381, i. 20, 21, 114; ii. 52. Coumber (Dom. John), Perpetual Chaplain of E. Le Franceys' Chantry. 1350, i. 195. Countess Slip (la Contesseslupe). i. 3. Court (William), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Coventre (Richard), Chaplain of J. Stoke's Chantry. Death. 1388, i. 133. Coventre al. Covyntre (Thomas de). 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Coventre (Thomas), Mayor of Devizes. 1401, ii. Crafts. Ordinances. ii. passim. Crakenelle, Ordinance as to making of. 14th cent., ii. 33. Crane (Thomas), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Creed (John). 1453, ii. 196. Cricklade, co. Wilts. Privileges. 1475-1506, ii. 233. Crosse (Laurence), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 186, 192. Cuppere (John le). 14th cent., ii. 41. Cuppere. cf. Coppere. Curteys (John). 1344, i. 26. Custom, Petty. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 28. - Mandate as to payment of, by men of Bayonne. 1402, i. 134. Customs (Consuetudines). 1344, 14th cent., i. 24; ii. 224. Customs. v. Duties. Cutlers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1403-4, ii. 181.

D

Dale (William), Sheriff. 1519, ii. 240.

Damme (William). 1447 (Bailiff), 1457 (Sheriff), ii. 49, 184.

Danyel (Thomas). 1381, temp. Ric. II., i. 115; ii. 71. Daundevylle (David). c. 1350, i. 5. Dawnt al. Daunte (Thomas), Steward of the Earl of Warwick, Admiral of England. Court held by. 1462, i. 247. Dawes (Roger), Mayor. 1506, ii. 224, 233. Davy (Hugh), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. "De recognicionibus bonorum orphanorum:" Corporation Book. Reference to. 1453, ii. 193. Deanery of Bristol. Burgesses not to be cited to appear outside. 1317, i. 92. De la Mare (James), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. De la Mare (Peter), Constable of the Castle of Bristol. Inquisition before. 1280, i. 89. Deeth (John). 1370, ii. 52. Demented persons. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 34. Dene (John de), Clerk. 14th cent., i. 9. Dene (Richard de). c. 1350, i. 21. Dene (Richard de). 1438-9, i. 13. Denebawd (Thomas). c. 1350, i. 4, 5. Denys (Robert). 1349, i. 20. Derby (Walter). 1349-1388, i. 7, 20, 21, 94, 127, 133, 202; ii. 52; 1360 (Bailiff), ii. 38; 1377 (Mayor), 1381 (do.), i. 110, 114, 215; ii. 6, - Foundation of J. Stoke's Chantry. 1385, i. 189. Devenysshe (Nicholas). 1419-1425, i. 139, 143, 153; ii. 144; 1436 (Mayor), ii. 213. - Elected Mayor of the Staple. 1436, i. 178. Deverelle (Richard). 1389, i. 222. Devizes, co. Wilts. Claim of citizens to freedom from tolls. 1401, ii. 216. Diare (Henry). 1377, i. 217. Diare (Richard). 1370, ii. 52. Diare (Roger). 1370, ii. 53. Diare. cf. Dyare and Dyer. Didstill (Walter). 1386, i. 127. Don (John). 1453, ii. 197. Donne (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Douce (John). 14th cent., i. 7, 8. Downe (Peter). 1439, ii. 159. Downe (Roger). 1370, ii. 52.

Draper (Clement), of Deddington. Claim to privileges. 1435, ii. 212. Draper (John), Tanner. 1409-10, 1415 (Bailiff), 1417 (Bailiff), i. 138; ii. 110, 111, 216. Drapere (Nicholas). c. 1350, i. 4. Draper (William). 1381, i. 115. Drapers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1370, ii. 51. Draycote (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Drewe (William), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Drewse (John), Sheriff. 1493, ii. 134. Droys (John). 1404, ii. 234. — as Mayor. 1407, 1409-10, 1415, 1417, i. 137; ii. 44, 55, 81, 110, 216. Dryngwater (Thomas), Tailor. 1373, i. 16. Dudbroke al. Duddebroke (David). 1407 (Bailiff), 1409-10, 1419, i. 137, 139; ii. 81. Dudbroke (Robert). 1381, 1409 (Ex-Mayor), i. 115, 136. Dunsterre (Henry). 1370, ii. 52. Duties: Customs payable on Merchandise. 1439, i. 232. Dwele (John), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Dyare (Andrew). 1373, i. 16. Dyer (Ralph), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Dyer (Robert), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Dyer (Roger), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Dyer. cf. Diare. Dyers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1346-1439, ii. 6, 38, 81, 170. - Royal Charters in favour of. 1412, 1413, 1425, ii. 89-92. Dymmok (John), Mason. 1493, ii. 134. Dynte (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 186, 192. Ede (Ralph), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Ede (Ralph), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.
Ede (Richard), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159.
Edmund (Richard). 1334. i. 189.
Edward I. Ordinance as to goods thrown into the Sea. 1285, i. 89.
Edward III. Confirmation of privileges. 1373, i. 101.
Reference to Qu. Philippa's tenure of the town. i. 46.
Edward IV. Mandates on the claim of men of Ludlow in Bristol. 1467, i. 17, 18.

Edward IV. Mandate for proclamation of the League between England and Castile. 1467, ii. 80. - Letters to the town of Bristol. 1471, ii. 130, 131. Edwardes (John), Major. 1519, ii. 240. Edwardes (William), Sheriff. 1507, ii. 211, 232. Edyngton, co. Wilts. Claim of the Rector and Brethren to privileges. 1417, ii. 216. Ele (William de), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Elias, the Chaplain. [1170-80], i. 22. Eliot (William), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Ellyott (Robert), Mayor. 1541, ii. 243. Elyot (Thomas), Sheriff. 1506, ii. 224. Ely (Simon). c. 1350, i. 4. Englissch al. Englyssch (John). 1434-5 (Bailiff), 1438, i. 185; ii. 57, 69. Erle (Thomas). 1422, 1425 (Sheriff), 1429, i. 153; ii. 144, 148. Erlyngham (John). 1370, ii. 52. Esterfeld (John). 1479, 1488 (Mayor, 1490, ii. 126, 198, 215. Eston (John). 1439, ii. 159. Eton, College of the Blessed Mary. Privileges to. 1443, ii. 232. - Claim of a tenant to freedom from toll. 1449, ii. 214. - Note of tenants. 15th cent., ii. 234. Everard (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Everard (William). 1349, i. 20. Evesham (Richard de). 14th cent., i. 15. Excestre al. Exestre (Nicholas). 1410 (Sheriff), 1409-1429, i. 101, 138, 139; ii. 144, 148. Excetre (Thomas). Covenant. 1453, ii. 192. Exchequer. Sheriff's payments at. 15th cent., Eyre (John). 1428 (Bailiff), 1429, 1439, i. 88; ii. 148, 213.

F

Fagenham (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Fair. Right of St. James's Priory to a fair in Whit-week. 1287, 1454, i. 106, 238 et seqq.

Farceyn al. Farcey (John). Founder of the Hospital of St. John Bapt. ii. 234.

Farleigh Priory. Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 14. - Privileges. 1443, ii. 211. Farm of the Town. Conf. of, by Hen. IV. to the Commonalty. 1409, i. 155. ---- Lease of, by Henry VI. to the Commonalty. 1439, i. 226. - Payment for. 1439, i. 13. ---- Acquittance for. 1471, ii. 236. Farriers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1403-4, ii. 181. Faryndon (Henry), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Faunte (Philip), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. - Executor of the Will of J. Guy. 1425, ii. 194. Fayre (Johanna). c. 1350, i. 3. Fayre (Matthew). c. 1350, i. 3. Felons. Oath of Abjuration. t. Edw. III., i. 51. Feltere (William le). 1344, i. 26. Ferthyng al. Pherthyng (Philip), Fuller. 1346. ii. 10, 14. Feryng (Thomas). c. 1350, i. 4. Fiddington. co. Glouc. i. 106. Finas (Henry), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Fish. Inquisition as to prisage. 1280, i. 89. ----- Prisage. 15th cent., i. 91, 153. - Ordinance as to sale of. 1344, i. 35; ii. 72. - For lists of. i. 90-92, 153-154; ii. 23, 72. Fisher. Fishwere (Henry). c. 1350, i. 21. Fisshere al. Fishwere (John), Fuller. 1344, 1346, i. 26; ii. 10. Fissher al. Fisscher, etc. (John). 1407 (Sheriff), 1409 (Mayor), 1419, 1429, 1434-5 (Mayor), i. 136, 137, 139, 155, 174, 185; ii. 57, 81, 148. Fischer (Nigel). 1375, i. 198. Fishere (Philip), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Fisher [Piscator] (Roger). 1280, i. 90. Fishwere (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Fishmongers, Ordinances for. 1339, ii. 22, 226. Fisshe (Thomas). 1419-1438, i. 139, 153, 184; ii. 144, 169. - Constable of the Staple. 1436, i. 178. Fitz Agnes (Hardinge). [1164-70], i. 23. Fitz Arthur (Adam fil. Nigel). [1170-80], i. 22.

Fitz Arthur (Nigel). [1170-80], i. 22. Fitz Hamon (Robert), Consul Gloucestrie, Lord of Bristol. t. Hen. I., i. 207. - Founder of Tewkesbury Abbey. i. 108. Fitz Harding (Robert). Grant of liberties. [1164-70], i. 23. - Ref. to. t. Hen. II., i. 207, 208. Fitz James (John), Recorder. 1512, ii. 212. Fitz Robert (Maurice). Grant to men of Redcliff. [1170-80], i. 22. Flatholm (Floteholmes). Commission concerning ships taken inside. 1387, i. 129. Flaunchard (Richard). 1285, i. 90. Flemmyng (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Flexlegh Abbey. Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 14. Folbrok (John). 1381, i. 115. Forde (Gilbert). c. 1350, i. 3, 4. Forde (Henry). 1389, i. 222. Forde (John). 1436 (Bailiff), 1447, ii. 50, 212. Foreigners. To be received into the Liberty. 1442, i. 102. Forestalling. Ordinance against. ii. 220. Foreste (John), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Forster (John), Sheriff. 1475, ii. 233. Forster (Richard). 1436 (Mayor), 1438, 1447 (Mayor), i. 185; ii. 49, 169, 212. Forster (Richard), Jun. Recognizance for the orphans of W. Bulbeek. 1447, i. 185. Fort (Edward). Post 1350, i. 3. Forthampton, co Glouc. i. 106. Foundoure (John). 1453, ii. 196. Fox (Edward), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Fox (John), Weaver. 1419, ii. 117. Fox (William), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Foxcombe (Walter). Guardian of the children of John Guy. 1425, ii. 193, 196. Frambaud (Raymond). 1310, i. 242. France. French prisoners captured at Whitby. 1451-2, ii. 236. Frances (Peter de), Attorney of Walt. Waldesheff. Inquisition before. 1310, i. 241.

Franceys v. Frensh.

Freman (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186.

1439, i. 88; ii. 169, 213.

Freme (Nicholas). 1432 (Bailiff), 1438 (Sheriff),

Freme (Nicholas). Recognizance for the orphans of. 1447, i. 185. Frensh. Franceys (Everard le). 1280, i. 90. Frensh al. Fraunceys, etc. (Eborard le). 1334, 1344, c. 1350, i. 4, 6, 26, 189. - Foundation of Chantry of, in St. Nicholas' Church, and the Chapel of St. Mary Redcliff. 1350, i. 195. - Tenement owned by the Chantry of, in High Street. 1470, ii. 133. Fraunceys (John), Sen. 1334, i. 187, 189. Fraunceys al. Frensh (John). 1344, c. 1350, 1370, i. 3, 25; ii. 52. Frensh (Reginald le). 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Freo (John le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Freo (Nicholas le), Fuller. 1344-1349, i. 20, 26; ii. 10, 14. Freo (William le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Frere (John), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Frere (John). Recognizance for the orphans of. 1422, i. 181, 183. Friars, Statute conc. 1402, i. 140. Friars Minor. Claim to prisage of fish. 1280, i. 89. - House held by. c. 1350, i. 6. Friars Preachers. Claim to prisage of fish.. 1280, i. 89. Frome Back. i. 6. Frome (William). 1381-1410, i. 115, 137; ii. 214. — as Mayor. 1395, 1401, ii. 69, 74, 246. Frompton (Henry de). 1344, i. 25. Frompton (Hugh de). 1349, c. 1350, i. 5, 20, 21. Frompton (John). circ. 1350, i. 3. Frompton (Nicholas), Fuller. 1346, c. 1350, i. 3; ii. 12. Frompton (Walter de). 1349-1389, 1375 (Mayor), i. 4, 7, 14, 20, 21, 114, 198, 222; ii. 51. - Foundation of his Chantry in St. John's Church. 1375, i. 198. - Tenement owned by the Chantry of, in High Street. 1470, ii. 133. Fulford (Henry), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Fullers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1346-1406, ii. 7, 10, 14, 75, 141. Fur. Ordinance as to, for liveries. 1391, ii. 64. Fuster (Nicholas le). 1344, i. 26.

G

Gaiwod (John). 1459, i. 248. Gale (John). c. 1350, i. 21. Galway (John), Merchant of Kinsale. seized by. 1447, ii. 232. Galyot (John), Mercer. Recognizance for the orphans of. 1434, i. 185. Galyot (Walter). c. 1350, i. 4. Gamelyn (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Gaol. Oath of the Keeper. t. Edw. III., i. 55. Gardiner (John le). 1349, i. 20. Gardonere (Robert). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52. Garr. (Janicot de). Master of the Ship "Clement" of Bayonne. 1454, i. 236. Garwey (Mathew), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Garwey (Richard), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Gates. Aylward's Gate (Aylwardesyate). i. 6.

Blind Gate (Blyndeyate). i. 6, 14, 15. Frome Gate. i. 5, 6; ii. 32, 35. Laffard or Lafford Gate. i. 6, 14, 106. Marsh Gate (Mershyate). i. 4. Newgate. ii. 32. Pithay Gate. ii. 134. Redcliff (Redeclyve) Gate. i. 2; ii. 32. St. Giles's Gate (Seyngilesyate) (Seyntgiles yate). i. 4, 5. St. Leonard's Gate. i. 4. St. Nicholas Gate. ii. 35. Temple Gate. i. 3; ii. 32. Gaye (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Gernette (John), Weaver. 1419, ii. 117. Gerveys (John), Sheriff. 1525, ii. 212. Gete (Thomas), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Gibbes (John). 1411, ii. 56. Gibbes (Peter). 1370, ii. 52. Gibbes (Walter), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Gilbert (Walter). 1346, ii. 10. Gildeney (Henry). 1419, 1422, 1429 (Sheriff), i. 139, 143, 153; ii. 148. Girdlers. Oath of the Wardens. t. Edw. III., i. 53. - Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 34. Glastyngbury (Thomas). 1370, 1377, i. 216; ii. 52.

Gloucester, Robert, Earl of. Lord of the

Castle of Bristol. t. Steph., i. 207.

Gloucester, William, Earl of. Privileges to Keynsham Abbey. ii. 216. - Grant of a fair in the week of Pentecost to St. James's Priory, Bristol. i. 240. Gloucester and Hereford, Richard de Clare, Earl of. 1247, i. 23. Gloucester, Honour of. Claim of the tenants. 1450, ii. 233. Glouc[ester] (Thomas de). c. 1350, i. 21. Gnousale al. Gnowsale (Nicholas), Cobbler. 1364, 1373, i. 16; ii. 42. Goby (Walter). 14th cent., i. 14. Godard (John). Acquittance to. 1471, ii. 236. Gode (Michael). 1354, i. 98. Gode (Thomas), Weaver. 1301, ii. 7. Godfraye (James). 1439, ii. 159. Golde (Agnes). 1377, i. 216. Goldehope (Thomas), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Gonnote (Walter). 1370, ii. 52. Gorunvyll (Robert). 1344, i. 26. Gosselyn (John). 1438, 1439 (Bailiff), i. 88; ii. 161, 169. Gote (William). 1409-10, i. 138. Goterest (John), Spicer. 1361, i. 94. Gotham (Robert), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Grain. Ordinance as to purchase of. ii, 64. Gratele (Robert). 1370, ii. 52. Graunt (Thomas). 1389, i. 222. Great Red Book. Ref. to. 1445, ii. 172. Grey (Jane), widow of Edward, Viscount Lisle. Owned property in Bristol. 1493, ii. 134. Grey (John). 1453, ii. 197. Griffith (John). 1453, ii. 196. Griffith (John), Sheriff. 1556, ii. 245. Griffeth (William), Merchant of Bristol. Recognizance for the orphans of J. Norys. 1439, i. 184. Gualla (Jacobus), de Bicheriis, Cardinal, and Papal Legate in England. Crowned Henry III. at Gloucester. i. 208.

Guildhall, Hundred of the. Roll of suitors,

Guy (Alice, widow of John). Executrix of her

Guy (John), Citizen and Brewer. Guardianship

etc., 14th cent. 1442, i. 13, 48, 101.

husband's will. 1425, ii. 194.

of his children. 1425, ii. 193.

Guy (John), son of John G., late Burgess and Brewer. Suit for recovery of inheritance. 1453, ii. 193. Guy (John), Mayor. 1619, i. 23. Guy (Richard). 1453, ii. 196. Gyene al. Guene, Gyhen (Robert). 1334 (Bailiff), 1346 (Mayor), 1348 (do.), 1344-1350, i. 4, 14, 20, 25, 189; ii. 1, 10, 26. - Foundation of E. Le Francey's Chantry. 1350, i. 195.

Gyen (William). 1381, i. 115.

H

Haddon (John). 1381, i. 115. Haddon (John), Vintner. 1423, i. 2. Haddon (Richard), Bailiff. 1443, ii. 177. Hakston al. Hakeston (John). c. 1350, 1360 (Bailiff), 1370, i. 15, 21; ii. 38, 52. Hall (John), Sheriff. 1519, ii. 240. Hall (Robert), Steward. 1418, ii. 217. Hallewey (John). Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Hallewey (Margeri). Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Hallewey (Simon). Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Hallewey (Thomas). 1419-1439, 1423 (Sheriff), 1435 (Mayor), i. 2, 88, 139, 153; ii. 144, 148, 169, 213. - Foundation of his Chantry by his widow Johanne. 1453, ii. 199. Hamme (William). 14th cent. 1409-10, i. 14, 38. Hanam (John). 1370, ii. 52. Handelsettere (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Hany (William). 1344, i. 25. Hardewyke (John), 1381, i. 114. Harding (Robert). v. Fitz Harding. Hardy (Adam), Barber. 1418, ii. 135. Harratz, Tower (Touraras). i. 3. Harrys (David), Alderman. 1568, ii. 245. Harreys (John). 1409-10, i. 138.

of. 1569, ii. 245. Hasele (Robert de), Rector of Derham. Missive to the Bishop of Worcester. 1318, i. 206.

Haselhurst (William), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159.

Harrys (John), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176.

Harryes (John), Sheriff. 1506, ii. 224. Hartley (John), of Oxford. Certificate in favour Hasting (Nicholas). Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Hatherleye (Richard), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Hathewey (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Hattere (Edward le). 1344, i. 26. Hatter (Richard), Bailiff. 1443, ii. 177. - Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Haukare (William). c. 1350, i. 3. Hautesford (Richard). 1409-10, i. 138. Haverford West, co. Pembr. Mem. conc. freemen of. 1507, ii. 232. Haveryng (John). 1409-10, i. 137.

Hawkes (John). 1459, i. 248.

Hawkes al. Hawkys (John). 1490, 1493 (Mayor), ii. 126, 134.

Hayl (William). 1349, c. 1350, i. 4, 20, 21.

Haytour (William le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Hayward (John). 1370, ii. 53.

Hecham (Nicholas). Post 1344, i. 26.

Hemmynges or Hemmyng (Thomas). 14th cent., i. 7.

Hendon (John), Smith. 1389, i. 222.

Hendy (Thomas). 1409-1425, i. 138, 139, 153; ii. 144.

Hendi (Walter). 1453, ii. 196.

Henry II. Charter to men of Bristol. [1164-70], i. 23.

Henry III. Mandate, etc., to the men of Redcliff. 1240, 1248, i. 22.

Henry IV. Mandate as to payment of Petty Custom by men of Bayonne. 1402, i. 134.

- Conf. of the lease from Joan his queen of the Farm of Bristol. 1409, i. 155.

- Precipe for citizens to take up the order of Knighthood. 1410, i. 101.

- Recommendation of a Gaoler for Monken-Bridge. s.a., i. 134.

- Liberties granted to his Queen Joan. 1423, ii. 213.

- Ref. to the tenure of Bristol by Qu. Joan. 1439, i. 226.

Henry VI. License to the Mayor and Commonalty to acquire lands in mortmain. 1435, i. 234.

- Grant of the town to the Commonalty for twenty years. 1439, i. 226.

- Charter exempting Bristol from the jurisdiction of the Admiralty. 1446, ii. 206.

Henry VIII. Grant by Mayor and burgesses at request of Qu. Anne Boleyn. 1534, ii. 241. Herberd (Robert), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Hervy (Nicholas). Complaint of Edward IV. against. 1471, ii. 131. Hethe (John), Bailiff. 1423, i. 2. Heydon (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Heyr (John le). 1344, i. 26. High Cross. Smiths to sell in a place beside. 1403-4, ii. 182. Hill (John), Mayor of Pontefract. Certificate. 1495, ii. 212. Hille (Nicholas). 1436 (Bailiff), 1443, 1447, ii. 50, 177, 213. Hille (Richard), Merchant. Recognizance for the orphans of N. Freme. 1447, i. 185. Hillary (Roger), Justice "ad Assisas" in co. Gloucester. 1354, i. 97. Hinton Priory, co. Som. Conf. of privileges to. 1345, ii. 214. cf. Charterhouse [Hinton?]. Hody (John), Recorder. 1439, ii. 161. Hoghton (Walter). c. 1350, i. 6. Hogner (Walter). 1370, ii. 52. Hoke (John). 1425 (Bailiff), 1429-1439, i. 88; ii. 144, 148, 169, 193. Hoker (Richard), Warden of St. Stephen's Church. 1389, i. 222. Hokford (William). 1411, ii. 56. Homsokne: House-breaking. Ordinance as to. 1344, i. 41. Hood (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Hoopers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1439, 1541, ii. 159, 243. Hoore (Nicholas). Proclaiming of. 1400-1, ii. 74. Hopere (Peter). 1370, ii. 52. Hoper (Ralph). 1389, i. 222. Hopkyns (Stevyn), Mason. 1470, ii. 132. Horale (Geoffrey), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Hord (Henry, son of John), Freeman of London. Certificate in favour of. 1453, ii. 211. Hore (John), Warden of St. Stephen's Church. 1389, i. 222. Hore (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Hore (Thomas). 1438 (Bailiff), 1439-1459, i.

88, 248; ii. 50, 169.

Horhurst (Robert). 1344, i. 25. Horlok (Richard). 1349, 1377, i. 4, 20, 216, 217. Horlok (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Horncastel (John de). 1344, c. 1350, i. 6, 25. Horncastel (Richard). 1349, i. 20. Horseleye (Robert). c. 1350, i. 4. Hoton (William). 1459, i. 248. Housynggore (Thomas). Proclaiming 1400-1, ii. 74. Howell (Richard), Servant of Tintern Abbey. 1456, ii. 199. Howell (William), Sheriff. 1453, ii. 151. Howes (Walter), Fuller. 1346. ii. 10. Huddisland (Robert), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Hudeyn (Richard). c. 1350, i. 5. Hugges (John). 1344, i. 26. Hundred of the Guildhall. Roll of suitors. 14th cent., i. 13. - Oath and duties of the Clerk. t. Edw. III., 1442, i. 48, 101. Hunt (Hugh le). 1310, i. 242. Hurel (Richard), Spicer. 1349, 1350, i. 4, 20, 198. Hutton (David), Sheriff. 1528, ii. 240. ---- Grant to. 1534, ii. 241. Hutton (John). 1512 (Sheriff), 1525 (Mayor), 1537 (Alderman), ii. 212, 240, 241. Hykkes (Richard). 1459, i. 248. Hynde (William). Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of. 1471, ii. 131.

T

Inhyne (Adam). 1409-10, i. 138.

Inhyne (John). 1370, ii. 52.

Inhyne (Richard). c. 1350, 1370, i. 21; ii. 53.

Inhyne (Thomas). c. 1350, 1370, i. 21; ii. 52.

Inyn (John), Recorder. 1422, i. 143.

Inventory. Ornaments in the Chantry of E.

Le Franceys. 1350, i. 196.

— Goods and ornaments in St. George's Chapel. 1466, ii. 235.

Irishmen. Not to be elected to the Common Council. 1439, i. 86.

— Ordinance for dismissal of Irish servants from the Craft of Hoopers. 1439, ii. 163.

Irisshe (Adam le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

J

Jacob (John). 1373, i. 16. James (Simon), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Jay (John), Sen., late Bailiff. 1459, i. 248. Jeoffreys (Thomas), Sheriff. 1525, ii. 212, 245. Jerdeborgh al. Yerdeborgh (John de). 1349, c. 1350, i. 3, 20. Jews. Foundation of School for, under the Fraternity of Kalendars. t. Hen. II., i. 208. Joce (Gilbert). 1409-10, 1419, i. 138, 139. Joce (? John), Common Clerk. 1425, ii. 92. Joce (John), Common Clerk. 1453, ii. 192. Joel, Clerk. 1438-9, i. 13. John, Clerk. 1280, i. 90. Johnes (Edward). 1518, ii. 240. Jordan (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Journeymen. Ordinance for, in the Craft of Cordwainers. 15th cent., ii. 151.

Juhyne v. Inhyne and Corrigenda.

K Kalendars, Confraternity of. Grant to, of a chantry in St. Stephen's Church. 1334, i. 186. - Tenement owned by, in High Street. 1470, ii. 133. - Presentation to a chantry of. 1491, ii. 129. - Documents relating to. 15th cent., i. 202 et segq. Kayton (Richard). Acquittance. 1471, ii. 236. Kebbe (Walter). 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Kelk (Thomas), Mayor. 1574, ii. 245. Kempson (Thomas). 1453, 1461 (Sheriff), ii. 137, 196. Kemys (Henry), Steward. 1518, ii. 240. Kemys (John). Covenant. 1453, ii. 192. Kene (John). 14th cent., i. 14. Kenefek (John). 14th cent., i. 14. Kenfeke (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Kent (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Kerdyf (Margery de). 14th cent., i. 15. Keynesham Abbey. Owes suit in Bristol. i. 14. — Privileges to. [1147-83?], ii. 216. Kinfare, co. Staff. Privileges to the manor. 1428, 1505, ii. 213, 224. Kingswood Forest. Payment to the forester. 1409, 1439, i. 170, 232.

Kinsale, in Ireland. Mandate for arrest of merchants of. 1447, ii. 232.
Knap (Thomas). 1370, 1381, 1387 (Mayor), i. 114; ii. 52, 235.
Knapp (Thomas), Mayor. 1404, ii. 214.
Knighthood. Precipes for citizens to take up the order. 1392, 1410, i. 100, 101.
Knyght (William), Cordwainer. 1443, 1453, ii. 176, 196.
Knyghton (John), Chaplain of W. Frompton's chantry. 1375, i. 198.
Kynge (Thomas), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.
Kyngton (John). 1373, i. 16.

L

Lacham (Walter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Lampeter-Pont-Stephen, co. Card. Privileges to. 1332, ii. 235. Lancaster, Duchy of. Privileges to tenants 1434, 1495, ii. 211, 212. Landfey (Morys). 1370, ii. 53. Landhulp (William), Tailor. 1346-7, ii. 28. Lang (John), of Cardiff. 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Lange (John), of Cowbridge. c. 1350, i. 21. Lange (Walter le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Langbrugge (Hugh de). Executor of R. de Welles. 1333, i. 211. - 1334, 1344, i. 25, 189. Langbrug (Hugh). 1401, ii. 246. Langley (John). 1419, 1422, i. 139, 153. Langport Manor. Mandate protecting men of. 1400, ii. 216. Laskyryan (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Lauerance de lez forchez. 1391, ii. 66. Launcellyn (John). Reversion on death of him and Alice his wife. 1375, i. 198. Laurence (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Laurence (John). 1439, ii. 159. Laynell (John). 1453, ii. 196. Leche (Robert), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Leche (Roger). c. 1350, i. 6. Legh (Silvester). c. 1350, i. 4. Leicestre al. Leycestre (John). 1409-10 (Bailiff), 1418-19 (Sheriff), 1425 (Mayor), 1429, i. 136, 137; ii. 118, 135, 144, 148, 193, 213, 216. Lemington, co. Glouc. i. 106.

Lemman (John). 1381, i. 115. Lemster (John), Cook. 1470, ii. 133. Lemystre (Robert). 14th cent., i. 14. Lentwardyn (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Lepers. Ordinance respecting. 1344, 14th cent., i. 33; ii. 228. Leuecok (John). v. Louecok. Leveden (Roger). v. Lyveden. Lewyte (John), Ironmonger. 1310, i. 241. Leye (John de), Canon and Proctor of the Fraternity of Kalendars. 1318, i. 207. Leygrave (Johanna). 1361, i. 94. Liberty. Oath of one entering the liberty. t. Edw. III., i. 51. Lights. Covenant between the Masters and Journeymen of the Cordwainers' craft for. 1453, ii. 151. Lincolne (Robert de). 1310, 1317, i. 93, 242. Lisle, Lady. v. Grey (Jane). Liveries. Ordinance, etc., as to. 1391, 15th cent., i. 10-12; ii. 64. Liverpool. Privileges to. 1382, ii. 234. Loan. Proceedings on a loan to the King. 1447, ii. 50. Lockyers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1403-4, ii. 181. Lodelawe (Robert), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Logge (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Lollards. Reference to. 14-15 cent., i. 19. Lombard (Ralph), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Lombard al. Lumbard (Thomas), Cordwainer. 1408, 1425, ii. 102, 144. Londen (Thomas). 1375, i. 198. London, Ref. to the crafts of. 1418, ii. 136. - Rule and Assay of, appealed to, by the Pewterers. 1457, ii. 184. Loney (Thomas), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 186, 192. Long (John), Hosier. 1422, i. 248. Longg (Philip). Power of Attorney. 1365, ii. 233. Louecok (John), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Louecok al. Leuecok (John). Reversion on death of him and Agnes his wife. 1375, i. 199. Louecok (William). 1370, ii. 52.

Loveday (Roger de), Justice itinerant. Plea

Ludlow, co. Salop. Privileges claimed by men

of, in Bristol. 1467, i. 17, 18.

before. 1287, i. 106.

Lupyyate al. Mawardyn (Roger). Indictment for the death of. 1386, ii. 233.

Lym (Adam), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Lym (John de). 1344-1350, i. 3, 20, 21, 26, 198.

Lyme Regis, co. Dorset. Privileges. 1543, ii. 245.

Lyouns (Edmund de). 14th cent., i. 14.

Lyveden al. Leveden (Roger). 1418-19 (Bailiff),

1421 (Sheriff), 1429 (Mayor), 1425-1439,

i. 88, 139; ii. 118, 135, 144, 147, 169, 217.

M

Madeley (Richard), of London. Mem. conc. 1451, ii. 232.

Magor (Dom. Thomas), Chaplain of the White

Magor (Dom. Thomas), Chaplain of the White Chantry in St. Stephen's Church. 1334, i. 186.

Malmesbury (John), Tailor. 1346-7, ii. 28.

Malmesbury (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111.

Malpas (William), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192.

Malverne (John). c. 1350, 1373, i. 5, 16.

Mankeswell (Robert). 1425, ii. 194, 196.

Mantell (Johanna). 1453, ii. 196.

Manypeny (William), Clerk. Taken prisoner at Whitby. 1451-2, ii. 236.

Marchal (Adam). c. 1350, i. 6.

Marchal (Richard). c. 1350, i. 6.

Marchall (Richard). 1447, ii. 50.

Marchall (Dom. Thomas), Vicar of All Saints',
Bristol. 1423, i. 2.

Marcham (Dom. John), Chaplain of a Chantry in All Saints' Church. Death. 1491. ii. 129. Marche (Dom. Richard), Perpetual Chaplain of E. Le Franceys' Chantry. 1350, i. 195.

Marche (Richard), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87.

Marine Bailiff. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 29.

Mariners. Ordinance for Masters of Ships.

14th cent., ii. 231.

Mariners, Fraternity of. Ordinances. 1445, ii. 186.

Maritime Warden. Payment to, by the Commonalty. 1409, i. 170.

Markes (Thomas). 1434-35 (Bailiff), 1438, 1439, i. 88, 185; ii. 57, 169.

Marlborough, co. Wilts. Liberties. 1408, ii. 215.

Marleberewe (Nicholas de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Marras (Charles de), Captain of Dieppe. Taken
prisoner at White. 1451-2, ii. 236.

Marscall (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186.

Martre (Peter le). 1280, i. 90.	Mayor. William Frome. 1395, ii. 69.
Martyn (Geoffrey). 1349, i. 20.	— John Bannebury. 1397, i. 239.
Martyn (John), Butcher. 1406, ii. 246.	William Frome. 1400-1, ii. 74, 246.
Martyn (Walter). 1370, 1381, i. 115; ii. 52.	— Thomas Norton. 1401, ii. 216.
Maryne (William le). 1280, i. 90.	—— John Stephenys. 1402-3, ii. 214.
"Masseboke." Note of. 1385, i. 194.	— John Barstaple. [1403-4], ii. 182.
Mathew (John), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176.	—— Thomas Knapp. 1404, ii. 214.
Mathewe (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186.	—— John Barstaple. 1406, ii. 75, 246.
Mathew (Thomas). Acquittance. 1451, i. 185.	—— John Droys. 1407, ii. 81.
Maunsel (John), Provost of Beverley. 1247, i. 23.	— Thomas Blount. 1408, ii. 93, 101.
Maurice, Magister. [1170-80], i. 22.	—— Robert Dudbroke (nuper maior). 1409,
Mautagu (John). c. 1350, i. 5.	
	i. 136.
Mawardyn al. Lupyyate (Roger). Indictment	—— John Fissher. 1409, i. 136, 155.
for the death of. 1386, ii. 233.	— John Droys. 1409–1411, i. 137; ii. 44, 55.
Mayn (Robert), "Water Bailly." Extorsions	— John Sely. 1411, ii. 57.
by, in prisage of fish. 15th cent., i. 153.	— Thomas Norton. 1413-14, ii. 223, 237.
Mayor. Oaths. t. Edw. III.—t. Edw. IV., i. 46,	— John Droys. 1415, ii. 110, 216.
103, 140.	— John Droys. 1417, ii. 216.
—— Qualification for. 1344, i. 40.	— John Sherp. 1417, ii. 216.
—— Roger Tortle. 1327, ii. 221.	
	— John Nuton. 1419, i. 139.
——— Stephen le Spicer. 1339, ii. 22.	—— Thomas Yonge. 1421, ii. 217.
Stephen le Spicer. 1344, i. 25.	—— John Spyne. 1422, i. 142, 150,
—— Robert Gyene. 1346, ii. 10.	248; ii. 238.
John Wycombe. 1347, ii. 16.	Mark William. 1422-3, i. 1, 183.
Robert Gyene. 1348, ii. 26.	—— John Borton. 1423, i. 2.
John le Spicer. 1349, i. 20.	—— John Leicestre. 1425, i. 144; ii. 193, 213.
—— Thomas Babbecary. 1355, ii. 3.	—— John Cleve. 1426, ii. 213.
—— Thomas Babbecary. 1359, i. 44.	—— John Nuton. 1428, ii. 213.
Richard Lespicer al. Spicer. 1360-61,	
i. 100; ii. 38, 39.	—— Richard Trenode. 1432, ii. 46, 213, 216.
Robert Cheddre. 1364, ii. 41.	— John Fisscher al. Fyscher. 1434-35, i.
John Stoke. 1366-7, ii. 46.	174, 185; ii. 57.
John Bathe. 1370, ii. 51.	——— Thomas Hallewey. 1435, ii. 213.
—— Richard Spicer. 1373, i. 16.	—— John Milton. ² 1436, i. 178.
— William Frompton al. Frampton. 1 1375,	—— Nicholas Devenyssh. 1436, ii. 213.
i. 198.	Richard Forster. 1436, ii. 212.
Richard le Spicer. 1375, i. 210.	——— Clement Bagot. 1438, ii. 169.
— Walter Derby. 1377, i. 215.	Hugh Withiford. 1438-39, i. 13, 88,
	184, 226; ii. 161.
— William Canynges. 1386, i. 127; ii. 233.	Clement Bagot. 1443, ii. 177.
——— Thomas Knap. 1387, ii. 235.	— John Shypward. 1445, ii. 172, 232.
— William Somerwell. 1388-9, i. 132; ii. 235.	John Stanley (late Mayor). 1447, ii. 50.
—— John Vyell. 1389, i. 221.	- Richard Forster. 1447, i. 185; ii. 49.
William Canynges. 1390, ii. 59.	John Burton. 1449, ii. 214, 215.
CONTRACT THREE PROBLEMS IN A SECOND	vs Frompton and Spicer are respectively Mayors in 1375.

¹ In two different documents, dated on consecutive days, Frompton and Spicer are respectively Mayors in 1375.

Ricart gives Frompton, as does an original deed in the possession of Mr. Braikenridge, whose Bristol Charters I edited in 1899.

² Died in office.

Mayor. William Canynges. 1450, ii. 233.	
— John Stanley. 1451, i. 185; ii. 212, 234.	
— William Codder. 1452-3, ii. 89, 192,	
193, 206.	
— John Shipward. 1456, ii. 199.	
—— Sir William Canyng. 1457, ii. 184.	
— William Canynges. 1461, ii. 127.	
——————————————————————————————————————	
— John Shipward. [1464], i. 140.	
William Canynges. 1466, ii. 235.	
— John Shipward. 1470, ii. 132.	
— William Spenser. 1475, ii. 215.	
—— Robert Straunge. 1475, ii. 215, 233.	
—— John Bagod. 1477, ii. 181.	
— William Spencer. 1479, ii. 197, 199, 233.	
- William Wodington. 1481, ii. 232.	
John Esterfeld. 1488, ii. 215.	
—— John Penke. 1489, ii. 233.	
— John Stephens. 1490-1, ii. 126, 129.	
— John Hawkes. 1493, ii. 134.	
William Regant. 1496, ii. 134.	
Philip Ryngstone. 1507, ii. 211, 232.	
— John Caple. 1510, ii. 224.	
— John Rowlond. 1512, ii. 212.	
—— John Edwardes. 1519, ii. 240.	
—— John Hutton. 1525, ii. 212, 240.	
Richard Abyngdon. 1525, ii. 212.	
—— John Ware. 1528, ii. 240.	
Clement Bays. 1533, ii. 212.	
William Shipman. 1534, ii. 241.	
Richard Abyngdon. 1537, ii. 241.	
Robert Ellyott. 1541, ii. 243.	
——— Henry Whyte. 1543, ii. 245.	
William Younge. 1556, ii. 245.	
—— William Pepwell. 1568, ii. 245.	
——— Thomas Kelk. 1574, ii. 245.	
—— John Guy. 1619, i. 23.	
Mede (John), Weaver. 1490, ii. 123.	
Mede al. Meede (Philip), Mayor. 1459, 1462,	
i. 247; ii. 128.	
Mede (Thomas). 1438, 1439 (Bailiff), 1447, i.	
88; ii. 50, 161, 169.	
Medelane (Agnes). 1389, i. 222.	

Mayor. William Canynges, 1450, ii. 233.

Meek (John). 1453, ii. 196. Meke (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Merchant Law. Treatise on. 14th cent., i. 57. Meryfild (William), Mercer. 1459, i. 248. Metynham (John de), Justice itinerant. Plea before. 1287, i. 106. Mey (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Midsomer Norton, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Mildecorn (John). c. 1350, i. 6. Miles (Stephen), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Milkesham (Adam). 1370, ii. 53. Milkesham (John). c. 1350, i. 3. Mille (Hugh). Covenant of him and Margaret his wife. 1453, ii. 192. Milton. Mylton (John de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Milton (John). 1415 (Bailiff), 1417 (do.), 1422 (Sheriff), 1419-29, i. 139, 150; ii. 110, 144, 148, 216. ——— Election as Sheriff. 1422, i. 146. - Death of, when Mayor, and Mayor of the Staple. 1436, ii. 178. Milton (Ralph de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Milton (Walter), Sen. 1401 (Bailiff), 1413 (do.), 1422, i. 153; ii. 216, 237. Milton (Walter), Jun. 1418-19 (Bailiff), 1422, i. 153; ii. 118, 135. Milverton (Walter). 1373, i. 16. Miparty (Peter). 1438-9, i. 13. Monkenbridge. Forfeited corn to be given to prisoners in. 1327, ii. 222. - As to imprisonment in. 1381, i. 111. - Recommendation of a gaoler, by Hen. IV. s.a., i. 134. Montgomery. Privileges to. 1414, ii. 216. Monyngton (Walter), Abbot of Glastonbury [ob. 1374]. Soul-alms. 1385, i. 190. More (Thomas), Sheriff. Ref. to his books. 1537, ii. 241. Morleigh (John), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Mors (Hugh). 1453, ii. 196. Mortmain. License to the Commonalty to acquire lands in. 1435, i. 234. Morton (Robert), Bishop of Worcester. Presentation to, of a chantry priest. 1491, ii. 129.

Morwode (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Mosterer (John). 1422, ii. 238.

Moys (Alexander), Fuller. 1346-1370, i. 5; ii. 11, 53.

Muleward (Richard). 1381, i. 115.

Mulle (Thomas), King's Serjeant at Arms. 1387, i. 129.

Mulleward (Walter). 1370, ii. 53.

Mundham (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Mychell (William), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100.

Nancothan (John). 1453, ii. 196. - Acquittance to his widow. 1471, ii. 236. Nasshe (Thomas), Sheriff. 1528, ii. 240. Neel (John). 1344, i. 25. Netheravene (Henry de), Vicar of Redcliff. 1388, i. 133. Newcastle-under-Lyme, co. Staff. Conf. of privileges to. 1378, ii. 214. Newelond (Adam), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Newelond al. Niwelond (Adam). 1370, 1381, i. 115; ii. 52. Newelonde (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Newemaistre (Randolph le). 1344, i. 26. Newenton (Dom. David), Chaplain in the Chantry of R. Spicer. 1377, i. 215. Newport (William), Prior of St. James' Priory. 1454, i. 236. New Ross, in Ireland. Privileges. 1415, ii. 216. Niewton (John) v. Nuton. Norman (Stephen). c. 1350, i. 4. North (Richard). 1453, ii. 196. North (Thomas), Dyer. 1354, i. 98. Northgrove (Thomas). 1389, i. 223. Northwych (John). 1349, i. 20. Norton (Adam le). 1310, i. 242. Norton (Thomas). 1401 (Mayor), 1404, 1409-10, 1413 (Mayor), i. 137; ii. 216, 234, 237. - Compotus, as Ex-mayor and Escheator. Post 1414, ii. 223. Norton (William). 1370, ii. 52. Norys al. Noreys (Thomas). 1438, 1439, i. 88; ii. 169. - Recognizance for the orphans of. 1439, i. 184.

Nuton al. Niewton (John). 1406 (Bailiff),

139; ii. 75, 213.

1409-10, 1419 (Mayor), 1428 (do.), i. 45, 138,

0

Oaths. Of the Mayor, Bailiffs and other Officials. t. Edw. III., i. 45. - Lawyers. t. Hen. VI., i. 2. — Mayor. t. Ric. II., Edw. IV., i. 103, 140. - Recorder. t. Hen. VI., 15th cent., i. 15 140. —— Sheriff. t. Ric. II., i. 103. - Town Council. t. Hen. VI., i. I. - On admission to the fraternity of the Kalendars. i. 205. Oble al. Obley (Bernard), Weaver. 1370, 1381, ii. 7, 53. Officials. Ordinance as to conduct of. 1381, i. III. - Ordinance as to liveries of, with list of those entitled to the same. 1391, ii. 64. - Ordinance as to the imprisonment of. ii. 55. Okynton (John de). 1349, i. 20. Olde (Thomas le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Oldebery (William), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Oleron, Rules of. 14th cent., i. 88. Olyver (Simon), Recorder. 1386, ii. 233. Oliver (Simon). 1396, i. 24. Opouere (John). 1344, i. 26. Ordinances, or Customs and Proclamations. 1344, 14th cent., i. 24; ii. 224. Ordinances conc. brewers. 1283, ii. 222. - on those betraying the counsel of the town. 1308, i. 104. - against persons refusing to come to hear mandates. 1326, i. 105. - for bakers. 1327, ii. 221. for fishmongers and regrators. 1339, ii. 22. - as to those who break sequestration. 1351, ii. 34. — for the traventer. 1360, ii. 37. - as to sale of ale. 14th cent., 1360, ii. 36, 37. - on absentees at the election of a mayor, etc. 1366-7, ii. 46. - Miscellaneous. 1381, i. 110. - Liveries of Officials. 1391, ii. 64.

Ordinances. Sale of cloth. t. Ric. II., ii. 40, 71.
- Admission of persons to the Franchise.
14th cent., ii. 47.
Imprisonment of Officials. ii. 55.
as to pigs. 14th cent., ii. 31.
Cleanliness of the streets. 14th cent.,
ii. 31.
for tailors. 14th cent., ii. 31 for tapsters. 14th cent., ii. 30.
for timber lying on the Quay. 14th cent.,
ii. 28.
against forestalling. ii. 220.
as to the pillory and tumbrel. ii. 219.
respecting measures. ii. 218, 219.
for butchers. 14th cent., ii. 218.
- as to Pleas in the Court of Tolseld or
Tolsey. 14th cent., ii. 67.
as to wool. 14th cent., ii. 29.
as to fines on outlaws. 1419, i. 138.
on those who defame the Common
Council. 1422, i. 149.
Irishmen not to be elected to the Council.
—— Duties of the Clerk of the Tundred.
1442, i. 101.
1442, i. 102.
- Admission of burgesses. 15th cent., ii.
62.
as to tenants of Chantry lands. 15th cent.
ii. 62.
as to sale of fish. ii. 72.
as to purchase of grain. ii. 64.
as to prisage of wines. 15th cent., ii. 61.
Ordinances, Gild. Bakers. 14th cent., ii. 32.
Barbers. 1395–1439, ii. 69, 135, 152.
—— Cobblers. 1364, ii. 41. —— Cordwainers. 1408-1477, ii. 101, 144,
147, 167, 176, 180.
Cordwainers, Journeymen of the Craft.
15th cent., ii. 151.
— Drapers. 1370, ii. 51.
—— Dyers. 1346-1439, ii. 6, 38, 81, 170.
- Farriers, Smiths, Cutlers, and Lockyers.
1403-4, ii. 181.
—— Fullers. 1346-1406, 15th cent., ii. 7,
10, 14, 75, 141.

Ordinances, Gild. Hoopers. 1439, 1541, ii. 159, 243. - Fraternity of Mariners. 1445, ii. 186. —— Pewterers. 1457, ii. 184. ____ Skinners. 1408, ii. 93. - Tailors. 1346-7, ii. 26. ____ Tanners. 1415, ii. 110. —— Weavers. 1346-1490, ii. 2, 6, 59, 117, 123, 127. Ordinances for Woad. [1347?], ii. 16. Orleans, Bastard of. Taken prisoner at Whitby. 1451-2, ii. 246. Orphans, Recognizances for. 1422-1447, i. 181-Osetes. Weavers' instruments so called. ii. 40. Osette Weavers. 1490, ii. 123. Otery (John). Executor of R. de Welles. 1333, i. 211. Otery (John), Sen., Fuller. 1344, i. 26; ii. 11. Otwel al. Octewell (John). Reversion on death of him and Joan, his wife. 1375, i. 198. Ouere (Thomas), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Ouere (William), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Outlaws. Ordinance as to fines on. 1419, i. 138. Oweyn (John), Sen., Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Oweyn (John), Jun., Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Oweyn (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Oxenford (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Oxford, College of St. Mary of Winchester (now New College). Charter of Hen. VI. to. 1424, ii. 213.

P
Pacy (Thomas). 1537 (Ex-Mayor), 1543 (Alderman), ii. 241, 245.
Page (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.
Page (Peter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.
Palmer (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 186, 192.
Palmer (Thomas), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159.
Palton (Richard de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10.
Panes (Richard de). c. 1350, i. 4.
Papenham (John). 1438, ii. 169.
Parle (Andrew), Bailiff. 1428, ii. 213.
Parle (Walter). 1409-25, i. 137, 139; ii. 144.
Parmenter (Roger). [1164-70], i. 23.

Parrowe (Walter), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Paryes (Dionisius), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. Parys (Henry). c. 1350, i. 4. Parys (John). Grant to, of the office of "Plancagius." 1409, ii. 44. - Ref. to as formerly "plancagius." 1435, ii. 57. Pascowe (John). 1411, fi. 56. Pavy (William). 1447, ii. 50. Payn (Hugh). 1317, i. 93. Payn (John), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Payneswyk (John de). c. 1350, i. 21. Peautrer (Richard). 1377, i. 216. Pecche (Hugh). Soul-alms. 1385, i. 190. Pegge (Gefferey), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Penche (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. Penke (John). 1489 (Mayor), 1490, ii. 126, 233. Pennington, co. Glouc. i. 106. Pepwall (William). 1543 (Sheriff), 1558 (Mayor), 1568 (do.), ii. 245. Perrow (Saunders), Cordwainer. 1429, ii. 148. Peseley (Thomas), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Pester (John), Prior of Witham. 1459, i. 248. Petty Custom. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 28, 29. - Mandate as to payment by men of Bayonne. 1402, i. 134. Petyt (Peter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Pewterers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1457, ii. 184. Pherthyng. v. Ferthyng. Philippes al. Philips (John), Cordwainer. 1429, 1443, ii. 147, 148, 176. Picardy Woad. ii. 17, 20. Piers (John). 1425, ii. 144. Piers (Thomas), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Pigs. Ordinances as to. 14th cent., ii. 31. Pillory. ii. 36. - Ordinance respecting. ii. 219. Pipparesclyf (Simon). 1317, i. 93. Piscator. v. Fisher (Roger). Place (Alice). c. 1350, i. 5. Place (Michael), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. "Plancagius." Grants of the office of. 1409, 1435, ii. 44, 57. Pluf (Roger). 14th cent., ii. 35. Plumstoke (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12.

Poinz (William). 1396, i. 24. Poke (John). Acquittance to. 1471, ii. 236. Pokerel (Gilbert), Jun., Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Pollesworthe (Stephen). 14th cent., i. 9. Polmerna (Hiller), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Porteshed (John). 1280, i. 90. "Porthoos" or Breviary. Note of. 1385, i. 194. Portmen. 1346-7, ii. 26. Poulesham (Richard de), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Poulet (Eborard). Soul-alms. 1350, i. 195. Poulet (William). 1400, ii. 214. Pountefreit (Adam), Steward. 1360, ii. 38. Power (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. Power (Walter). 1426 (Bailiff), 1429, 1436 (Sheriff), ii. 148, 212, 213. Pownham (William), 1438, 1439, i. 88; ii. 169. Poyntz (Robert), Knt. 1518, ii. 239. Prat (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Pratte (Nicholas). Proclaiming of. 1400-1, ii. Prayers on Chantry foundation. 1333, i. 213. Prentys (Robert), Fuller. 1346-1350, i. 6, 14, 20, 21, 198; ii. 10. Prentiz (Walter). 14th cent., i. 8, 9. Prescot, co. Glouc. i. 106. Prest (John le). 1280, i. 90. Priddy, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Priests. Ordinance as to. 14th cent., ii. 228. Prisage. Ordinance on the taking of. 1344, i. Prisage of Fish. 1280, 15th cent., i. 89, 91, 153. Prisage of Wines. Documents rel. to the claim of St. James's Priory to. 1454, i. 236 et segq. - Ordinance. 15th cent., ii. 61. Prischton al. Prysshton (John). 1370, 1381, 1379 (Sheriff), 1409-10, i. 114, 137, 239; ii. Privileges. Claim of the citizens as to pleading and being impleaded only within the walls. 1317, 1361, i. 92, 94. - Confirmation by Edw. III. 1373, i. 101. Privileges of freedom from toll accorded to other towns. ii. 211 et segq. Pronte (William). 1453, ii. 196. Prosdempt (Hugh), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Prydye (William). Reversion on death of him and Milburga his wife. 1375, i. 198.

Pryn (Richard), Sheriff. ii. 241.

Puryton (William), Cordwainer. 1429, ii. 148.

Pycot (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69.

Pyke (John). 1389, i. 222.

Pyke (Richard), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100.

Pyke (William), Sheriff. 1533, ii. 212.

Pylk (Henry). c. 1350, i. 21.

Pyntail (John). 1370, ii. 53.

0

Quay. Duties for the repair of. 1439, i. 232.

R

Rakilford (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Ralph, Bishop of Bath and Wells. Foundation of the Chantry of R. de Welles in St. Thomas' Church. 1333, i. 211. Randolph al. Randalf (William). 1334, 14th cent., i. 7, 189. Randulff (Robert). 1310, i. 242. Reading, co. Berks. Conf. of privileges to. 1401, ii. 215. Reading Abbey. Privileges. 1434, ii. 216. Recorder. Oaths. t. Edw. III., t. Hen. VI., i. 15, 48, 140. — Ordinance for. 1381, i. 113. - William de Colford. 1344, 1346, i. 24; ii. I. 10. _____ Simon Olyver. 1386, ii. 233. - William Stourton. 1407, ii. 81. — John Inyn. 1422, i. 143. ____ John Hody. 1439, ii. 161. ---- Thomas Yonge. 1449, 1453, ii. 50, 192. —— John Twynyho. 1475, 1479, ii. 199, 233. ____ John Fitz James. 1512, ii. 212. Records. Ordinance for the custody of. 1381, i. 110. Redcliff (Redeclive, Radeclive, etc.). Charters to the men of. (copies) 15th cent., i. 22, 23. - (Redeclyve). Ref. to the church. i. 2. - Foundation of E. Le Franceys' Chantry in St. Mary's Chapel. 1350, i. 195. - Henry de Netheravene, Vicar. 1388, i. 133.

Rede (Robert), Justice 'de banco.' 1518, ii. 239. Rederyce (John), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Redland (La Redelond). i. 106. - (Rotell). Compotus of lands at. Post 1414, ii. 223. Ree (Sir Roger), Knight. Warrant from Edward IV. for return to. 1471, ii. 131. Regent (William). 1490 (Sheriff), 1496 (Mayor), ii. 126, 134. Regnald al. Reygnald (Alexander), Fuller. 1344, 1346, i. 26; ii. 10. Regrators. Ordinances for. 1339, 1344, ii. 22, 38, 39. Rekhey, Le. ii. 196. Religious Houses. Carmelites' Priory. Surrender of land by, in Bristol. 1409, i. 136. — Peter Thomas, Prior. 1409, i. 136. St. Augustine's Abbey, Foundation of, by Rob. Harding. t. Hen. II., i. 208. - Richard, Abbot. William, Prior. [1164-70], i. 23. - Payment by. c. 1350, i. 3. - Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 14. - Patronage of, excepted in farm of Bristol. 1409, i. 169. - Ref. to shop owned by. 1389, i. 223. St. Bartholomew's Priory. Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 15. St. Bartholomew's Hospital. Alms for the blind and lame in. 1389, i. 224. - Location of the Fraternity of Mariners in. 1445, ii. 187. St. James' Priory. Ret. to foundation of. i. 207. - As to its fair in the week of Pentecost. 1287, i. 106. - Ref. to shop owned by. 1389, i. 223. - Richard Wircetre, Prior. 1397, i. 239. - Suit owed by. 14th cent., i. 15. - Payment to, by the Commonalty. 1409, 1439, i. 170, 232. - Transgression of the Prior. c. 1414, ii. 224

Rede (Bernard), Steward. 1360, ii. 38.

Religious Houses.

St. James' Priory. Documents relating to the prisage of wines claimed by, and to its fair in the week of Pentecost. 1454, i. 236 et seqq.

— William Newport, Prior. 1454, i. 236.
St. John the Baptist, Fraternity of. Inq. as to bounds of lands of. 1411, ii. 55.

House owned by, in High Street. 1470, ii. 133.

St. John the Baptist, Hospital of, in Redcliff
Pitt. Ref. to Foundation of. ii. 234.

Grant of presentation to the Mastership. 1534, ii. 241.

St. Katharine's Hospital. i. 7.

Priory of St. Mary Magdalen. Johanna
Waleys, *Prioress*. 1423, i. 2.

Rental. c. 1350, i. 2.

Arthur's Fee. 14th cent., i. 7.

Rent for the farm of the town. 1409, 1439, 1471, i. 170, 232; ii. 236.

Repere (Richard de). 1280, i. 90.

Repyngton (Dom. Richard), Priest. Presentation of, to a Chantry of the Kalendars. 1491, ii. 129.

Reuere (Nicholas). c. 1350, i. 21.

Reynes (William), Bailiff. 1453, ii. 193.

Ricart (Robert). 1479, ii. 199.

Ricart (Philip), Common Clerk. 1519, ii. 240.

Richard II. Precipe to the Sheriff in favour of Queen Anne. 1384, i. 126.

Appointment of Justices of the Peace in Bristol. 1386, i. 127.

Appt. of a Commission respecting ships taken inside the Flatholm. 1387, i. 129.

— Mandate as to privileges granted to Waterford. 1388, i. 133.

Ref. to his grant of the farm of Bristol to the Commonalty in 1395. i. 155.

—— Grant of custody of property estreated to Qu. Anne. 1396, i. 24.

Richard, Abbot of St. Augustine's. [1164-70], i.

Richard of Cornwall, Brother of Henry III. 1247, i. 23. Richard (John). c. 1350, i. 5. Richardes (John), *Tanner*. 1409-10, 1415, i. 138; ii. 111.

Riche (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Richeman (Roger), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Richmond, Honour of. Privileges. 1444, ii. 234.

Riper (John). 1381, i. 115.

Rochester, co. Kent. Precipe in favour of the citizens. 1382, ii. 58.

Rodeney (Walter), Knt. 1404, ii. 234.

Rogers (Thomas). 1447, ii. 50.

Roghe (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Rohant (John). 1453, ii. 196, 197.

Rokeslee (Gregory de), Citizen of London. 1285, i. 89.

Rolf (Richard), Weaver. 1490, ii. 123.

Romeseye (John). 14th cent., i. 9.

Rony (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Ropere (John). c. 1350, i. 5.

Roper (John), Coroner. 1386, ii. 233.

Roper (Richard). 1435 (Bailiff), 1438, 1439, i. 88; ii. 169, 213.

Ropere (William le). 1334, 1344, i. 26, 187.

Rossel (William), Skinner. 14th cent., i. 9.

Rotell. v. Redland.

Rouburgh (John). 1370, ii. 52.

Rowberegh (Nicholas de). 1310, i. 242.

Rowley (Margaret), Widow. Guardian of her grandchildren. 1479, ii. 197.

Rowley (William), Sen. 1479, ii. 198.

Rowley (William), Jun. Guardianship of his children. 1479, ii. 197.

Rowlond (John), Mayor. 1512, ii. 212.

Rowsmyth. 1403-4, ii. 182.

Royal Officers. As to jurisdiction of, in Bristol. 1396, i. 173.

Ruddok (David). 1409-10, 1419, i. 137, 139.

Ruddok (Stephen). 1370, ii. 52.

Russell (John), Tallow-Chandler. 1459, i. 248.

Russell (Robert). 1409-10, 1415 (Sheriff), 1417 (do.), 1418-19 (Mayor), 1422, i. 138, 153; ii. 110, 118, 135, 216.

Russel (Symon). c. 1350, i. 4.

Russell (Thomas). 1334, i. 187.

Russhe (John). Warrant from Edward IV. for return to. 1471, ii. 131.

Rutte (John), Wire-Drawer. Release to the executor of his wife's will. 1541, ii. 243.

Rutte (William), of Frome Selwode, Minstrel.
Release by. 1541, ii. 243.

Ryvere (Richard de la). 14th cent. i. 7.

Ryngstone (Philip), Mayor. 1507, ii. 211, 232.

S

Saham (William de), Justice itinerant. Plea before. 1287, i. 106.

St. Augustine's Marsh. Trench in. 1240, i.

St. James's Back. ii. 196.

St. John of Jerusalem, Priory of. Claim of tenants. 1432-1489, ii. 212, 215, 216, 233.

St. Michael's Hill. ii. 246.

St. Philip Norton, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54.

St. Stephen's Marsh (Seyntessteuynnesmersch). 1334, i. 187.

Salt. Ordinance as to carriers of. 14th cent., ii. 35.

Saltmare (Adam de). [1164-70], i. 23.
Saltmarsh [Salso Marisco] (Henry de). [1170-80], i. 22.

Sampson (John). 1349, c. 1350, i. 4, 20, 21. Sampson (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Sampson (Richard). c. 1350, i. 21.

Sampson (Thomas). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52.

Sancto Laudo (John de). 14th cent., i. 14.

Sancy (Hugh). 14th cent., i. 14.

Sariaunt (Dom. William le). Chaplain of the White Chantry in St. Stephen's Church. 1334, i. 186.

Saundre (William), of Lacock. Claim to privileges. 1436, ii. 212.

Saundres (Richard), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11, 14.

Saundres (Robert), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10, 14.

Saundres (Thomas). 1409-10, i. 137.

Saxey (——). Index to Little Red Book. 16th cent., ii. 246.

Scacy (John), Cordwainer. 1425, 1443, ii. 144, 176.

Scarlet (John). Proclaiming of. 1400-1, ii. 74. Scarlet (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87.

Scarsy (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Schepherd (John). v. Shipward.

School for Jews. Foundation of, by Rob. Fitz Harding. t. Hen. II., i. 208.

Seal. Renewal of the Mayor's Seal. 1359, i. 44.

Seleman (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Seleman (Philip), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Selicok (William). c. 1350, i. 5.

Selwode (John). 1370, ii. 52.

Sellewodde (John). 1409-10, 1411, i. 137; ii. 56. Sely (John). 1409-10, 1411 (Mayor), i. 137; ii. 57.

Selyaundirre (Richard), Goldsmith. 1422, i. 248. Sendal (William). c. 1350, i. 3.

Sequestration. Ordinance as to those who break Sequestration. 1351, ii. 34.

Sergeant al. Seriaunt (John). 1386, 1387, i. 127, 130.

Serjeant at Mace. Thomas Shipward. 1453, ii. 195.

Serjeant of Marine. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 52.

Ordinances respecting. 1344, i. 29, 30. Serjeants, King's. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 49.

Serjeants, Mayor's. Oath, t. Edw. III., i. 49.

Seuere (William). 1280, i. 90.

Sevacre (Nicholas), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176.

Sevacre (William), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Severn, River. Commission as to ships entering. 1387, i. 130.

Seward (Matthew). c. 1350, i. 21.

Seward (Robert). 1349, i. 20.

Seymour al. Seymor (John). 1349, 1370, i. 20; ii. 53.

Seymour (Walter). 1409, i. 136; ii. 72.

Shaftesbury, co. Dors. Freedom from toll granted to the citizens. 1383, ii. 214.

Shaldeford (Peter). 14th cent., i. 14.

Sharp (John), Merchant of Bristol, Lieutenant of Lord Sudeley. Opposes the claim of St. James' Priory to the prisage of wine. 1454, i. 237. cf. Sherp.

Sharyngton (Henry), of Lacock. Power of Attorney. 1558, ii. 245.

Shaxton (Nicholas), S.T.P., Almoner of Qu. Anne Boleyn. Grant to. 1534, ii. 241.

Shepard (John). v. Shipward.

Shepeye (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Shepton (Anketillus de). c. 1350, i. 21.	Sheriff. John Drewse. 1493, ii. 134.
Sheriff. Oath. t. Ric. II., i. 103.	- Thomas Elyot, John Harryes. 1506,
Payments of, at the Exchequer. 15th	ii. 224.
cent., i. 12.	- William Edwardes, John Welles. 1507,
——— Proceedings on election of. 1422, i. 142.	ii. 211.
——— Thomas Beaupyny. 1375, i. 202.	- William Edwardes, John West. 1507,
— William Somerwell. 1381, i. 110, 114;	ii. 232.
ii. 6, 14.	John Hutton, Humphrey Brown. 1512,
John Somerwell. 1386, ii. 233.	ii. 212.
— William Wodeforde. 1389, i. 221.	— William Dale, John Hall. 1519, ii. 240.
— John Bannebury. 1392, i. 100.	— Thomas Jeoffreys, John Spryng. 1525.
John Stephenes. 1395, ii. 69.	ii. 212, 240.
John Prysshton. 1397, i. 239.	—— Henry White, John Gerveys. 1525, ii.
— Mark William. 1406, ii. 75.	212.
John Fissher. 1407, ii. 81.	— Thomas Nasshe, David Hutton. 1528,
	ii. 240.
——— Thomas Yonge. 1408, ii. 93, 101. ——— John Clyve. 1409, i. 136.	
	John Smyth, William Pyke. 1533, ii.
John Cokkes. 1409–10, i. 137.	Pichard Dawn Thomas Many Def to
Nicholas Exestre. 1410, i. 101.	Richard Pryn, Thomas More. Ref. to.
—— Robert Russell. 1415, 1417, ii. 110, 216.	1537, ii. 241.
— John Leicestre. 1418–19, ii. 118, 135,	William Ballard, William Pepwall. 1543,
216.	ii. 245.
—— John Borton. 1419, i. 139.	Thomas Shipman, John Griffith. 1556,
	ii. 245.
——— Nicholas Bagot. 1422, i. 142.	Sherman (Ellis), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10.
John Milton. 1422, i. 146, 150.	Sherp (John). 1409–1447, 1409 (Bailiff), 1417
Thomas Hallewey. 1423, i. 2.	(Mayor), 1425 (Bailiff), 1, 88, 136, 137, 139;
——— Thomas Erle. 1425, ii. 144.	ii. 49, 144, 148, 169, 193, 216. cf. Sharp.
—— Robert Colvile. 1426, ii. 213.	Covenant. 1453, ii. 192.
——— Henry Gildeney. 1429, ii. 148.	Sherp (John), Jun. Covenant. 1453, ii. 192.
—— Walter Power. 1436, ii. 212.	Shipman (John), Alderman. 1537, ii. 241.
Nicholas Freme. 1438, ii. 169.	Shipman (Thomas), Sheriff. 1556, ii. 245.
—— William Canynges. 1439, i. 88; ii. 161.	Shipman (William), Mayor. 1534, ii. 241.
——— Nicholas Hille. 1443, ii. 177.	Shipstere (John), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159.
—— John Troyte. 1447, ii. 49.	Shipward (John), Sen. 1419-1439, i. 88, 139,
—— William Howell. 1453, ii. 151.	144, 153.
—— William Damme. 1457, ii. 184.	Shipward (John), Jun. 1438-1470 [Mayor in
——— Thomas Kempson. 1461, ii. 127.	1445, 1456, 1464, 1470], i. 88, 140; ii. 50,
—— William Spencer. 1462, ii. 128.	132, 169, 172, 199, 232.
—— William Bird. 1470, ii. 133.	Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of, and
—— John Forster. 1475, ii. 233.	pardon. 1471, ii. 131.
— William Wykeham, 1477, ii. 181.	——— Acquittance to. 1471, ii. 236.
— John Skryven al. Skrevyn. 1479, ii. 199,	Shipward (Thomas), Serjeant at Mace. 1453, ii.
233.	195.
—— William Toket. 1481, ii. 232.	Shirwyn al. Sherwyn (Matthew). Executor of
— John Chestre. 1488, ii. 215.	the will of J. Baskervile. 1451, i. 185.
William Regent. 1490, ii. 126.	——— 1453, ii. 196.

Shirwyn (Richard), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Shopp (William le). 1438-9, i. 13. Shupman (Henry). 14th cent., i. 7, 8. Shupman (John). 1349, i. 20. Sidbury (William), Chaplain, of the diocese of Bath and Wells. To be chaplain of John Stoke's Chantry. 1388, i. 133. Skelton (Robert), Customer of the Port of Bristol. 1447, ii. 51. Skidmore (Thomas), Carpenter. 1470, ii. 132. Skinners, Craft of. Ordinances. 1408, ii. 93. Skreveyn (John). 14th cent., i. 14. Skrevyn al. Skryven (John), Sheriff. 1479, ii. 199, 233. Skynnere (Clement). 14th cent., i. 14. 38, 39. Skynner (James), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Skynner (Philippot), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Skynnere (Robert), Baker. 14th cent., i. 14. Skynner (Roger), Skinner. 1408, ii. 99. Skyrmote (William). Soul-alms. 1453, ii. 201. Slaves. Ref. to, employed in the Craft of Weavers. 1462, ii. 128. 26; ii. 22. Stoo (John). 1370, 14th cent., i. 14; ii. 52. Slugge (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Smiths, Craft of. Ordinances. 1403-4, ii. 181. Smyth (John), Sheriff. 1533, ii. 212. Smyth (Richard), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Smyth (Walter), Weaver. 1419, ii. 117. Snethe (John). 1425, 1426 (Bailiff), 1429, ii. 144, 148, 213. Snow (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Solers (William), Bailiff. 1397, i. 239; ii. 72. 192. Somere (Richard), Carpenter. 1493, 1496, ii. 134. Somerset (William). c. 1350, i. 5. Somerwelle (John). 1370, 1381, 1386 (Sheriff), i. 114; ii. 52, 233. ii. 132. Somerwell (William). c. 1350, 1370, 1381 (Sheriff), 1388-9 (Mayor), i. 21, 110, 114, 132; ii. 6, 14, 52, 235. Soteham (Robert), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192. Soutton (Thomas). v. Sutton. Spay (John). 14th cent., ii. 33.

Spelly (Elyas). c. 1350-1381, i. 21, 114, 198,

Spelly (Henry). 1370, 1381, i. 115; ii. 53.

202; ii. 51.

Spelly (William). Grant to, of the office of "Plancagius." 1409, ii. 44. Spenser (John le), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Spencer (William). 1450 (Bailiff), 1459, 1462 (Sheriff), 1475 (Ex-Mayor), 1479 (Mayor), i. 248; ii. 128, 197, 199, 215, 233. - Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of. 1471, ii. 131. Spert (Roger). 1349, 14th cent., i. 13, 20. Spicer (John le). 1344, 1349 (Mayor), 1350, l. 3, 20, 21, 25, 198. Spicer (John), Bailiff. 1432, ii. 213. Spicer (Richard). c. 1350, 1360-1 (Mayor), 1373 (do.), 1375 (do.), i. 4, 16, 21, 100, 202; ii. - Recommendation by, as Mayor, to a Chantry. 1375, i. 210. - Foundation of his Chantry in St. Nicholas' Church. 1377, i. 215. - Payments on the anniversary of him and Cecilia his wife. i. 202. Spicer (Stephen le), Mayor. 1339, 1344, i. 25, Spicer (Stephen). 1385, i. 189. Sporryowre (Raffe), Mason. 1496, ii. 134. Spryng (John), Sheriff. 1525, ii. 212, 240. Spyne (John). 1408-1425 [1408 (Bailiff), 1422 (Mayor)], i. 137, 139, 142, 150, 182, 248; ii. 56, 93, 144, 238. Stafford. Privileges to the town. 1400, ii. 212. Stafford (John), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Stafford (Robert), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. Stakepeny. Custom so called. i. 7. Stamford (John), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Stamford (William), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Standen (William), Sen., of East Lavant. 1474, Standysh (Thomas). 14th cent., ii. 33. Stanley (John). 1435-1452 [1435 (Bailiff), 1447 (Ex-Mayor), 1451-2 (Mayor)], i. 88, 185; ii. 49, 50, 169, 212, 213, 234. Stanway, co. Glouc. i. 106. Stanys (John). 1381, i. 114. Staple. Mem. as to weights in the Staple Court. 1387, ii. 235.

- Election of J. Milton as Mayor. 1436, i.

178.

Staple. Thomas Fische, William Canynges, Constables. 1436, i. 178. Stapulton (John), Deputy to the King's Chief

Butler. 1397, i. 243.

Stephenes al. Stephenys (John), Barber. 1381, 1389 (Bailift), 1395 (Sheriff), 1402-3 (Mayor), i. 115, 222; ii. 69, 214.

Stephenes (John), Cordwainer. 1408-1425, i. 136, 137, 153; ii. 102, 144.

Stephens (John), Mayor. 1490-91, ii. 126, 129. Stephenes (Richard), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111.

Stephenes (William). 1409–10, i. 138; ii. 72.

Stevens (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 192.

Stewards. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 47.

Bernard Rede, Adam Pountefreit. 1360,

ii. 38.

Robert Hall. 1418, ii. 217.

---- Henry Kemys. 1518, ii. 240.

Stillard (William). 1389, i. 222.

Stadler (Walter) 1270 1281 i 114.

Stodley (Walter). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 53.

Stoke (John). 1349-1381, 1366-7 (Mayor), i. 7, 20, 21, 114; ii. 46, 51.

Foundation of his Chantry in St. Thomas' Church. 1385, i. 189.

Joan. 1385, i. 190.

Chaplain for his Chantry. 1388, i. 132.

Stoke (Roger). Soul alms for him and Agnes his wife. 1385, i. 190.

Stokes (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111.

Stone (Nicholas), Bailiff. 1442, i. 102.

Stone (Nicholas), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186.

Stourton (William), Recorder. 1407, ii. 81.

Stowe (Stephen de). 1344, 1349, i. 20, 26.

Stoyl (John), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11.

Strangers. Ordinances as to. 14th cent., ii. 225, 226.

Stratford-on-Avon, co. Warw. Privileges to the chapel of St. Thomas at. 1451-2, ii. 234.

Stratton (Dom. Henry), Priest, of the Diocese of Salisbury. Presentation of, to a Chantry of the Kalendars. 1375, i. 210.

Stratton (William). 14th cent., ii. 41.

Straunge (Robert). Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of. 1471, ii. 131.

- Mayor. 1475, ii. 215, 233.

Streets. Ordinance as to cleanliness of. 14th cent., ii. 31.

Baft Street. ii. 134.

Baldwin Street. i. 187, 216; ii. 35, 71, 196.

Broad Street. i. 14, 55.

Broad Mead. ii. 196.

Cook's Row (Cokyn Rewe, etc.). i. 198.

— Survey of tenements in. 1470, ii. 132.

Cultellare Street. v. Knifesmith Street. Draperia (in High St.). i. 6.

Title to Target St.).

Fisher's Lane. i. 222.

Fisher Street (vicus piscatorum). i. 4.

Grope Lane. i. 5.

High Street. ii. 36, 133, 134.

Horse Street. i. 5.

Knifesmith Street. i. 5, 11, 35.

Langrewe. Alms for the poor in the hospital in. 1389, i. 224.

Lewin's Mead (Lewynesmed). i. 16.

Lovelane. i. 222.

Marsh Street al. Skadpull Street (q.v.) i. 222; ii. 196.

Mary Port Street (Vicus Beate Marie in foro, Seintmaristrete, etc.). i. 13, 14, 24; ii. 55.

Old Corn Street. ii. 196.

Redcliff Street (Redeclyvestret, etc.). . 8, 9, 14, 15, 189; ii. 196.

Redynglane. i. 14; ii. 35.

St. Nicholas Street. i. 248; ii. 35.

St. Peter Street. ii. 231.

St. Thomas Street. i. 8, 14, 190; ii. 54, 226.

Shite Lane. i. 7.

Skadpull (Scatepulle) Street al. Marsh Street (q.v.) ii. 35.

Small Street. ii. 35.

Temple Street. Alms for the hospital in. 1389, i. 224.

Tucker Street (Vicus Fullonum, Toukarestret, etc.). i. 3, 7, 8; ii. 54, 211.

Winch Street (Wynchestrete). i. 6, 14, 24, 223; ii. 55, 226, 239.

Worship Street. i. 6, 198; ii. 22.

Sturmy (Robert). 1442 (Bailiff), 1453 (Mayor), i. 102; ii. 151.

Sumpter (Agnes, dau. of William). 1361, i. 100.

Survey. Cook's Row. 1470, ii. 132. - Of party-walls bel. to the Chamber of Bristol. 1493, 1496, ii. 134. Sutours, Craft of. v. Cordwainers. ii. 180. Sutton (John), Bailiff. 1409, i. 137; ii. 45. Sutton (John), Goldsmith. Warrant of Edward IV. for arrest of. 1471, ii. 131. Sutton al. Soutton (Thomas). 1370, 1375, 1381, i. 114, 202; ii. 52. Swayn (John). 1490, ii. 126. Sweft (John), Weaver. 1381, ii. 7. Swell (John). 1381, i. 115. Swinley, co. Glouc. i. 106. Sword, Mayor's. Weight of the scabbard. 1413, ii. 237. Swynbroke (Geoffrey). Grant to, of the office of "Plancagius." 1435, ii. 57. Symond (Dom. William), Perpetual Chaplain of E. Le Franceys' Chantry. 1350, i. 195. Symondes (John), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Symondes (John), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Symondes (Roger). 1439, ii. 159. Syngleton (Roger). 1381, i. 114. Syon Nunnery. Privileges to. 1448, ii. 212.

T

Taillour (Reginald). 1381, i. 114. Tailors. Ordinance for. 14th cent., ii. 31. - Craft of. Ordinances. 1346-7, ii. 26. Talbot (John), Bailiff. 1429, ii. 148. Talbot (William). 1447 (Bailiff), 1451, i. 186; ii. 49. Tannere (William). c. 1350, i. 6. Tanners. Ordinance respecting. 1344, i. 34. - Craft of. Ordinances. 1415, ii. 110. - Oath of the Wardens. t. Edw. III., i. 54. Tappiscote (William), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Tapsters. Ordinance conc. 14th cent., ii. 30. Tatoun (Alan). Proclaiming of. 1400-1, ii. 74. Tauelot (John), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. Taunton (Robert de). 1349, c. 1350, i. 20, 21. Taunton (Walter de). 1349, i. 20. Taunton (William). 1310, i. 242. Taverners. Ordinance for. 14th cent., ii. 225, 230.

Teddington, co. Worc. i. 106. Tedistille (Walter). 1381, i. 114. Temple (William). 1411, ii. 56. Tenby, in Wales. Claim of burgesses. 1537, ii. 241. Tewkesbury, co. Glouc. i. 106. Tewkesbury Abbey. Ref. to foundation of. i. 207. — Claims, in Bristol, etc. 1287, i. 106. - Tenements owned by, in Bristol. 1389. 1518, i. 223; ii. 239. - Payment to, by the Commonalty of Bristol. 1409, 1439, i. 170, 232. Thebaud (Thomas). 1334, i. 187. Thomas (John), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Thomas (Peter), Prior of the Carmelites, Bristol. 1409, i. 137. Thornbury bread. 1422, ii. 238. Thornbury (John), Baker. 1377, i. 216. Thorp (John). c. 1350, i. 4. Timber. Ordinance as to timber lying on the Quay. 14th cent., ii. 28. Tintern Abbey. Claim of the Abbot to liberties in Bristol. 1456, ii. 199. Toll-gatherer of the Port. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 55. Tolle (Henry). 1439, ii. 159. Tolseld or Tolsey, Court of. Ordinance as to pleas in. 14th cent., ii. 67. Tonbrigge (Robert). 1411, ii. 56. Tonell (Richard), Alderman. 1537, 1543, ii. 241, 245. Toriton (Elena). c. 1350, i. 5. Toriton (Isabella). Soul alms. 1350, i. 195. Toryton (Philip de). 1344, 1349, i. 20, 26. Torrington, co. Devon. Privileges. 1568, ii. 245. Torre (John). 1411, ii. 56. Totnes, co. Devon. Privileges. 1529, ii. 245. Touker al. Towker (Reginald). 1370, 1375 (Bailiff), 1386 (do.), i. 202; ii. 52, 233. Toulouse Woad. ii. 17, 20. Towket al. Toket (William). 1481 (Sheriff), 1490, ii. 126, 232. Trade. Commission as to goods carried inside the Flatholm. 1387, i. 129. Traventer (v. Glossary). Ordinance for. 1360, ii. 37.

(Mayor), ii. 46, 148, 213, 216, 217. Tropyn (Cristina). 14th cent., i. 8. Tropyn (Thomas). 1344, 14th cent., i. 7, 26. Tropyn (Walter). 14th cent., i., 8. Troyt (John). 1429 (Bailiff), 1438, 1439, 1447 (Sheriff), i. 88; ii. 49, 148, 169. Tumbrel. Ordinance respecting. ii. 219. Tunbrell or Tumbrell (John). 1333, 14th cent., i. 7, 211. Tundred, Clerk of the. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 48. — Duties. 1442, i. 101. —— John Vyell. 1442, i. 102. Turtle (John). 1349, 1350, i. 9, 20, 198. Turtle al. Tortle (Roger). 1327 (Mayor), 1334 (do.), 1344, i. 25, 189; ii. 221. Twynyho (John), Recorder. 1475, 1479, ii. 199, 233. Tyler (John), Weaver. 1490, ii. 123. Tylly (Jacob). 1344, i. 26. Tynby (John). 1453, ii. 196, 197, Tyrry (Nicholas). 1439, ii. 159.

Trenode (Richard). 1421 (Bailiff), 1429, 1432

U

Umfray (John). 1425, ii. 144.

V Vaughan (Henry). Acquittance to. 1471, ii. 236.

W

Wachet (Matilda). 14th cent., i. 8, 9. Wadyn (William), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Waldesheff (Walter), Butler of Edward II. 1310, i. 241.

Wale (John). 1344, i. 26. Waleys (Henry), Citizen of London. 1285, i. 89. Waleys (Henry le). i. 13. Waleys (Johanna), Prioress of St. Mary Magdalen. 1423, i. 2. Waleys (Robert), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176. Waleys (Stephen), Cobbler. 1364, ii. 42. Walls. Duties for the repair of. 1439, i. 232. Wallingford, Honour of. Privileges of tenants. 1411-1507, ii. 211, 212, 232, 235. Walssh (Thomas), Cook. 1470, ii. 133. Walter (John), Mason. 1493, 1496, ii. 134. Wanstre (Roger), Common Surveyor. 1411, ii. 56. Wanstre (William). 1453, ii. 196, 197. Wantage, co. Berks. Claim of the men of, to privileges. 1436, ii. 213. Warden of the gates. Oath. t. Edw. III., i. 53. Ware (John), Mayor. 1528, ii. 240. Warmystre (John). v. Wermystre. Warre (Jordan le). [1164-70], i. 23. Warre (Robert le). 1310, i. 242. Warwyke (William), Skinner. 1408, ii. 100. Waryn (Thomas), Hooper. 1439, ii. 159. Washbourne, co. Glouc. i. 106. Water Bailiff. Robert Mayn. 15th cent., i. 153. Water (Walter), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102. Waterford, in Ireland. Royal mandate as toprivileges granted to. 1388, i. 133. Waterleder. 14th cent., ii. 230. Wattus (John). 1370, ii. 52. Wattus al. Wattes (Richard). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52. Wayfer (Thomas). Holds property in Wells Forum Hundred. 1432, ii. 46. Weavers, Craft of. Ordinances. 1346-1490, ii. 2, 6, 59, 117, 123, 127. - Oath of the Aldermen. t. Edw. III., i. 53. Weavers' Hall. ii. 124. Webbe (Peter). 1373, i. 16. Wedmor (Robert). 1373, i. 16. Weights and Measures. Oath of the sealersof measures. t. Edw. III., i. 54. - Ordinance respecting. 1344, n.d., i. 38; ii. 218, 219.

Weights and Measures. Note of, in the Staple Court. 1387, ii. 235. - Delivery of, by the Mayor. 1422, ii. 238. Welles (John), Sheriff. 1507, ii. 211. Welles (Richard de). Foundation of his Chantry. 1333, i. 211. Welles (Thomas de). 1344, i. 26. Wells, co. Som. Ref. to the fair of. 1370, ii. 54. Wells, Dean and Chapter of. Privileges to. 15th cent., ii. 212, 215. Wells Forum hundred, co. Som. ii. 46. Welyshote (John). 14th cent., i. 7. Wellischot (Roger). 1439. i. 88. Were, Le. i. 14. Wermynstre (Geoffrey). 1370, ii. 52. Wermystre (John). 1425, ii. 194, 196. Wermynstre (William). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52, 72. Wermynstre (William). 1409-10. i. 138. Weryng (Richard), Tanner. 1415, ii. 111. West (John), Sheriff. 1507, ii. 232. West (Thomas), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Westerley (William), Bailiff. 1401, ii. 216. Westminster Abbey. Privileges to. 1421, ii. 217. Weston (Richard de). 1310, i. 242. Weston (Thomas), Clerk. Release by, etc. 1518, ii. 238, 240. Westram (Henry), Fuller. 1346, ii. 10. Westram (Walter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Wethir (Robert), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Weye (Richard), Mariner. 1445, ii. 186. Whitby, co. York. Frenchmen taken prisoners at. 1451-2. ii. 236. White Book A. Reference to. 1442, 1475, ii. 215, 216. White. White al. Whyte (Henry). 1525 (Sheriff), 1543 (Mayor), ii. 212, 245. Whyte (Isabella). 14th cent., i. 8. Lewyte (John), Ironmonger. 1310, i. 241. Wyght (John de). 1349, i. 20. Whyte (John le), Tailor. 14th cent., i. 7, 8. White (John), Master of a Ship. 1445, ii. 186, 192. White (Richard). Chantry of. 1334, i. 186.

White (Mag. Roger le). c. 1350, i. 4, 14.

White. White (Thomas), Alderman. 1537, ii. 241. White (Walter le). 1334, i. 187. Wyght (William), Fuller. 1346, ii. 12. Whiteland Abbey, co. Carm. Conf. of privileges to. 1447, i. 235. Whitley (John). 1389, i. 222. Whityng (John). c. 1350, i. 6. Wikeham (John). 1453, ii. 196. Wykeham al. Wykam (William). 1477 (Sheriff), 1490, ii. 126, 181. Wikes (Thomas). 1453, ii. 196, 197. Wilcoks (Walter). 1370, ii. 52. Wylkok (Walter), Fuller. 1346, ii. 11. Wilkyns (John). 1370, ii. 52. William, Prior of St. Augustine's Abbey. [1164-70], i. 23. William (Agnes). Executrix of the will of her husband. 1434, i. 174. William (Mark). 1406-1423 [1406 (Sheriff), 1422-3 (Mayor)], i. 1, 138, 139, 153, 183; ii. 75. - Bequest to the town. 1434, i. 174. Willond (Ralph), Dyer. 1407, ii. 87. Wills. Oath on production of, etc. t. Edw. III., i. 52, 54. - Ordinance as to the probate. 1344, i. 32. Willyams (John). Release to. 1518, ii. 238. Wilteschire (Th.). 1381, i. 115. Wilton, co. Wilts. Conf. of liberties to. 1400, ii. 214. - Certificate in favour of a citizen of. 1442, ii. 235. Winchester. Privileges to St. Swithin's Priory. 1465, ii. 211. Winchester, Bishop of. Privileges to him and his tenants. 1381-1526, ii. 211, 214, 216, 234, 240. Windsor, Free Royal Chapel. Privileges. 1378, 1435, ii. 212, 234. Wine. Oath of the carriers. t. Edw. III., i. 56. - Right of the King to, at Waterford. 1388, i. 133. - Ordinance as to prisage. 15th cent., ii. 61. Wine. Assise of. ii. 218. Wine tavern. To be had on board ship, at Waterford. 1388, i. 133.

Wircetre (Richard), Prior of St. James's. 1397, i. 239.

Witham Priory. Suit v. Bailiffs of Bristol. 1459, i. 247.

John Pester, Prior. 1459, i. 248.

Withiford (Hugh), Mayor. 1438-9, i. 13, 88, 184; ii. 161, 169.

Grant of the town to, for twenty years, by Hen. VI. 1439, i. 226.

Withiford (John). 1438, 1439, i. 88; ii. 169. Witteneye (William), Cordwainer. 1443, ii. 176.

Woad. Oaths of the Brokers and Porters. t. Edw. III., i. 54, 55.

Ordinances for. [1347?], ii. 16.

Wodeford (William). 1381, 1389 (Sheriff), i. 115, 221.

Wodford (John), Chaplain of J. Stoke's Chantry in St. Thomas' Church, Bristol. 1385, i. 189.

Wodington (William). 1479, 1481 (Mayor), 1490, ii. 126, 198, 232.

Wodlee (John). 1381, i. 115.

Wolf (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69.

Woluey (Thomas), Cordwainer. 1408, ii. 102.

Wombstranges (Margery). 14th cent., i. 9.

Women, Common. Ordinance respecting. 1344, 14th cent., i. 33; ii. 229.

Worcester, Bishop of. Owes suit in Bristol. 14th cent., i. 13.

—— Mandate from the official conc. the Fraternity of Kalendars. 1374, i. 209.

---- v. Bleys (William de).

Cobham (Thomas de).

Morton (Robert).

Wool. Ordinance as to. 14th cent., ii. 29.

v. also Ordinances for the Crafts of Dyers and Weavers.

Wotton (John de). c. 1350, 1370, i. 21; ii. 52. Wroth (John), Gaoler. Indictment of. 1386, ii. 233. Wryght (Robert), Burgess of Wells. Recognizance for the orphans of J. Galyot. 1434, i. 185.

Wryngton (Alan de). 1349, c. 1350, i. 4, 20, 21. Wryngton (John). 1349, 1350, i. 3, 20, 21, 198. Wryngton (Robert de). 1334 (Bailiff), 1344, c. 1350, i. 3, 25, 189.

Wy, Names beginning with. v. also Wi. Wych (Sir Maurice), Knt. Soul alms. 1385,

Wych (Sir Maurice), Knt. Soul alms. 1385, i. 190.

Wych (Thomas), Monk of Glastonbury. Soul alms. 1385, i. 190.

Wycombe al. Wycoumbe (John). 1344, 1347 (Mayor), 1349, 1350, i. 3, 5, 6, 20, 21, 25, 198; ii. 16.

Wyke (John), Rector of St. Stephen's, Bristol. 1389, i. 222.

Wymbourne (John), Barber. 1395, ii. 69. Wynchestre (John). 1373, i. 16.

Wynehala, co. Staff. Exemplification of privileges. 1519, ii. 240.

Wynkelegh (John), Tailor. 1346-7, i. 28. Wynterbourn (Roger de). 14th cent., i. 9. Wyveliscombe (Henry). 1381, i. 114.

Y

Yarmouth, Great, co. Norf. Goods of the burgesses thrown into the sea. 1285, i. 89.

Yerdeborgh (John de). v. Jerdeborgh.

Yernemuth (John). 1349, i. 20.

Yeuelton (Henry de). 1346, ii. 11.

Yonge [3onge] (Hew). 1496, ii. 134.

Yonge (John). 1370, 1381, i. 114; ii. 52.

Yong (John). of London, merchant. Tenement owned by, in High Street. 1470, ii. 133.

Yonge (Thomas). 1408 (Sheriff), 1409-10, 1419, 1421 (Mayor), i. 138, 139; ii. 93, 101, 217.

Yonge (Thomas), Recorder. 1447, 1453, ii. 50, 192.

Younge (William), Mayor. 1556, ii. 245.

Blossary.

Ab (ii. 2) The varn of a weaver's warp (Wright, Volume of Vocabularies, p. 40). Affeerer, Afferyng Assessor, assessing. (i. 38, ii. 166) "Alym de Wyght," "Glasalym," "Spyralym," mentioned in connection with the Alum (ii. 6) Dyers' Craft. Annualia (i. 219) Offerings on the occasion of masses for the dead. Year, day and waste: a portion of the king's prerogative whereby he had the profits Annus, Dies et of lands and tenements for a year and a day belonging to persons convicted of felony. Vastum (i. 157) By waste was meant the power of the king to destroy the tenements and lay waste the fields and pastures of such felon (Riley, Liber Custumarum). Regulations for the weight, measure, quality and price of these articles. Assise of Bread and Ale (ii. 217) Assise of Novel A remedy for the recovery of lands or tenements of which the party was disseised. Disseisin (i. 97) Avewars (ii. 134) Balingers (ii. 186) Boats smaller than barges, which had no forecastle and, except galleys and spinaces, were probably the smallest vessels used for war (Sir H. Nicholas, Ordinances of the Privy Council, v. p. cxxxiii.). Baseyn or Basen Inferior leather made of sheepskin (Riley, Liber Albus). (i. 233, ii. 108) The Beadsman is one who is paid to pray for the soul of another. In this instance Bedemannus and others in the volume it is the man who proclaims the anniversary of the obit. (i. 199) Bitterwos (ii. 6) Preparations used by Dyers. Bokkan (ii. 6) (?) Strips into which cloth is woven. Bondes (ii. 2) Bread (ii. 237) Bread slightly inferior to Wastell, so called from a seal or cocket on it (Murray). Coket major and Panis Clermatyn Cribble, a finer sort of bran (Halliwell). Crible bread, between white and brown do. Cribratus (Cotgrave). do. Dominicus Bread of our Lord, so called from the figure of our Saviour on it (Riley). Horse bread. do. equinus do. Francicus A kind of cake (Ducange). do. integer Coarse brown bread. do. de Tret Simenelle Best quality bread. Wastell Second quality bread.

Brodemedes Drapery so called, probably from Broadmead in Bristol, where it was made. (ii. 123) Purloined. Bryvored (brybored) (ii. 189) Cantle (ii. 220) None of the meanings given by Murray serve to explain this word, which by the context indicates a measure. Judicial writs touching pleas of lands or tenements (Riley). Cape, Magnum et parvum (i. 33) Capias (i. 31) Writ, so called from the words "Capias ad respondendum," for taking the defendant to answer the plaintiff. Cheszyple (ii. 235) Chasuble. Clerk of the An Officer of the King's Household, whose duty it was to take charge of the King's Market (i. 122) measures. Such an official might make himself very objectionable in a town, and was, moreover, a sign that the town was not completely independent. Cordewan Cordovan leather or a tawed leather made in imitation of that of Cordova (Riley). (i. 233, ii. 108) Corporasses Cloths upon which the sacred elements were placed on the altar. (ii. 235) Courseware (?) Coarse wear. (ii. 105) Covenaunt hyne Servant under covenant. (ii. 43) Cumini, j libra (i. 7) One pound of Cummin, a common rent. Deciners (i. 110) Bodies of ten. Dedevnees (ii. 181) Denizens from the Fr. dedeins. Dedimus potesta- Writ whereby a commission is given to a private man for the speeding of some act tem (i. 148) pertaining to a judge. Deodand (i. 161) When a man came by his death by misadventure, the personal chatel that had caused his death-a horse, a cart, a tree, etc., was forfeited to the King, to be distributed in alms for the good of the deceased's soul (Stevenson, Nottingham Records). De quo warranto A writ that lies against one who usurps any franchise or liberty against the king. (i. 106) Devillabunt (i. 196) from de-villare, to be out of the town. Dext (ii. 235) Text. The Office for the Dead, from "Dirige Domine Deus meus," Ps. v. 5. Dirige (i. 204) Dis-common (ii. 74) To deprive of citizenship. Dozeins (i. 110) Bodies of twelve.

Ex Querela (i. 33) Writ in an action preferred in any court of justice, in which the plaintiff was querens or complainant.

Drench vats in which hides are placed (Dyers).

Drynchefates

(ii. 99)

Glossary.

Fell wool Fleece wool (ii. 124	The wool pulled from sheepskins in distinction from the fleece wool shorn from the living animal (Elworthy, <i>Somerset word-book</i>).
Flesshamelles	Flesh shambles.
(i. 155, 226)	Pican shamples.
Flokkes (ii. 123)	Refuse wool (Weavers).
Forestalling (ii. 220)	Buying or bargaining for any corn, cattle, or other merchandise before it comes to any market or fair, with intent to sell the same again at a higher price.
Fowell (ii. 166)	Fuel. Here it means what is necessary (Halliwell, Archaic Dictionary, s. v. Fowayle).
Frankpledge, view of (i. 106)	The leet in which the list of freeholders was made out, and in which each freeholder had to find surety for his good conduct.
Galoges (ii. 105)	A kind of pattern or clog fastened with latchets (Cordwainers).
Gree, to make	To come to terms or agree with.
Grey ware or	An inferior kind of fur (Riley).
Griseum opus (i. 233)	
Haillard (ii. 164)	Dry timber (Hoopers).
Heere (ii. 235)	It has been suggested that this is hair (possibly a hair mat) put between the wall and
ricere (n. 235)	the altar cloths to prevent the latter getting damp.
Hoc day (i. 13)	Second Tuesday after Easter.
Homsokne (i. 41)	literally house protection.
Infangentheof (i. 106)	The liberty or privilege granted to the lord of a manor of judging a thief taken within the demesne.
Ingressu super	Writ of entry whereby a man seeketh entry into lands or tenements.
desseisinam in le	
post, de (ii. 240)	
Jabul man (ii. 244)	Able man (Hoopers).
Keyage (i. 52)	Toll paid for loading or unloading wares at a quay.
Landgable (i. 155)	Payment of a fixed sum for every house in lieu of service.
Lastage	A custom payable in some fairs and markets for carrying things bought—porterage.
Laton (ii. 235)	A compound of copper very much resembling brass, extensively used in the Middle Ages, but the exact composition of which was not known (Wright, Volume of Vocabularies).
Leuca (ii. 64)	This measurement is uncertain, and varies from 1 to 2 miles (W. de G. Birch, Domesday Book, p 233). Here it is probably a mile.
Mainour (i. 123)	The thing stolen and found in the hand of the thief.
Meyny (ii. 188)	Company or crew (Halliwell).
Murage (i. 52)	Toll levied for repairing public walls.
	Upland, the country in distinction to the town.
T/18	

Osetes (ii. 4, 40) Narrow instruments used by Weavers.

Other Or, in many cases.

Outfangentheof The liberty or privilege, whereby a lord is enabled to call any man dwelling within (i. 106) his own fee and taken for felony in any other place, and to judge him in his own court.

Overleather (ii. 103) The welt of a boot or shoe (Cordwainers).

Pannagium Money paid for license to feed swine in the lord's wood.

Passage Money paid for crossing a river.

Pelury (ii. 97) Fur so called. Pixare (i. 102) To treasure.

Placebo (i. 204) Vespers for the dead, so called from the first Antiphon.

Pleyting (ii. 14) Term used in fulling; ? from Platten, to throw down flat, hence to press flat.

Poll (ii. 136) To cut hair.

Pontage Toll taken from those who pass over a bridge.

Prisage (i. 29) The duty or custom levied on provisions and wine.

Profrees (i. 13) Sheriffs and other accountants to the Exchequer were required to make a proffer or

prepayment out of the issues of their bailiwick twice a year (Stevenson, Nottingham

Records).

Prykette (i. 192) A wax taper so called from being fixed on prickets or small spikes (Stevenson).

Prologne or To remove far off (Stratmann).

proloigne (ii. 154)

Pykard (i. 154) A boat, the nature of which I have failed to discover.

Quarter-schone Shoes so called.

(ii. 155)

Quinderkyn (ii. 165) Kilderkin.

Quinzime or Fifteen days after Michaelmas.

Quinzaine of St. Michael (i. 17)

Raucloth (ii. 7) ? Rawcloth (Fullers).

Ray (i. 11) Striped cloth.

Rebatement (ii. 159) Narrowing or diminution (Hoopers), (Skeat, Etymological Dictionary).

Regrator (i. 38) One who buys wares or victuals to enhance the prices.

Rekkyng (ii. 14) ? From rekken, to steam (Fullers).

Rowsmith (ii. 182) Smith so called.

Sac (i. 107) A privilege which a lord of the manor claims to have of holding plea in causes of

trespass arising among his tenants, and of imposing fines and amercements for the

same.

Sadde (ii. 152) Discreet or serious (Halliwell).

Salmon Pipe A vessel containing 84 gallons (Stat. 22 Edw. IV. c. 2).

(ii. 164)

Set Workmen? Regular workmen duly qualified (Hoopers).

(ii. 244)

Shyngle (ii. 164) Wooden tiles made of oak for roofs and steeples (Halliwell). Boards for repairing of houses (*Promptorium parvulorum*, s. v. Chyngyl).

Skalpyn (i. 154) I have failed to find any such fish; in Skeat's Etymological Dictionary scallop is derived from schelpe, a shell, of which skalp and scallop are doublets, so I have suggested that it may be scallop. It occurs again in Vol. II. p. 72, between Hakes and Herrings, which is rather subversive of my suggestion.

Slokke (ii. 183) To entice.

Sok (i. 107) Liberty of Jurisdiction.

Stakepenny (i. 7) Nothing satisfactory has been forthcoming regarding this custom. It is mentioned in connection with Arthur's fee. Mr. John Latimer, of Bristol, suggests that as the family of Arthur held much property at Bristol, probably at the water-side and convenient for mooring posts or stakes, it may have had its origin in this.

Stallage Money paid for erecting stalls in fair or market.

Stray (Strayff) A beast (not wild) found within any lordship and not owned by any man. (i. 230)

Tawyng (ii. 99) Preparing of leather (Skinners), (Stratmann).

Them (i. 107) Jurisdiction in matters of warranty, i.e. where a person has to produce witnesses to prove that he has bought goods, and as a natural result the right to receive forfeitures in such cases (Stevenson).

Thornbury bread Thornbury is a small town in Gloucestershire, 11 miles from Bristol, but I have found (ii. 238) no evidence that the bread from this town was peculiar.

Three Seas (i. 35) From the Black Book of the Admiralty, ii. 45, 47, we learn that the four seas of England were the usual boundary. As the word is written tria and not three strokes it is evident that there is no mistake on the part of the scribe. Possibly he did not consider the northern boundary of England as a sea.

Thrums (ii. 123) Coarse or refuse yarn (Weavers), (Riley).

Tol, or Toll (i. 107) The right of buying or selling, i.e. of holding a market on their own land (Stevenson).

Tolsey (i. 41) The Counter or Comptoir where the Mayor held his court (Ricart's Kalendar, p. 53).

Tosed (ii. 2) Threads too far apart (Weavers). ? from M. E. Tosen, to tease (= tear) wool (Skeat).

Towker Fuller.

Traventer (ii. 9) Godefrey, Littré, Roquefort, and many other dictionaries have been searched in vain. Riley, Liber Albus, III., 365, defines it "as one who lets carts on hire." This does not satisfactorily explain the word. From the ordinance on p. 37, Vol. II., the Traventer in Bristol seems to have been an illicit retailer of ale, while on p. 9 he seems to have been a huckster.

Tundere (i. 48) and v. Introduction.

Tundred (i. 102)

Tyna Castri

Tyna or tina is a large wooden tub or barrel. It here means a certain quantity of ale (i. 155)

payable by the townsmen to the Constable of the Castle (Seyer, *Charters*, p. 9).

Veyours, Viewers or Surveyors.
Veyowres

(ii. 132, 134)

Waterleder (ii. 230) Water Carrier. Lead, to bring (Skeat).

Wauiata, Weyf, Goods stolen and left by the felon on his being pursued.

Waifs (i. 106, 229)

Wexmen or Wax- Collectors of the contribution for the lights in the procession.

men (ii. 124, 151)

Webanlam (ii. 3) Webbing-loom; a loom for weaving woollen cloth.

Wedestere (ii. 12) ? for Webster, a female weaver; or possibly from Wad, to bind or wind together (Skeat)

Wodde (ii. 172,

Woad.

and elsewhere)

Wranghalved A method of washing and dressing cloth in the Fullers' craft.

(ii. 8)

Wreckum (i. 160) Wreck: when a ship perishes at sea and no man or animal escapes alive out of it.

All goods brought to land by the waves belong to the king, or to whomsoever he hath granted wreck.

Wyldeware (ii. 96) Skins of wild animals.

Yarking (ii. 42) Preparing, from 3earkien.

Yeman (ii. 188, 191) Here it means Seamen.

Yreware (ii. 182) Ironware.



PRINTED BY
W. CROFTON HEMMONS,
BRISTOL.

